



ELECTRICAL TESTING  
0839.01

Hermon Laboratories Ltd.  
Harakevet Industrial Zone, Binyamina 30500,  
Israel  
Tel. +972-4-6288001  
Fax. +972-4-6288277  
E-mail: mail@hermonlabs.com

# TEST REPORT

ACCORDING TO: FCC 47CFR part 27

FOR:

**Airspan Networks Inc.**

**LTE Base Station**

**Model: AirHarmony 4000, 2.5 GHz (B41)**

**FCC ID:PIDH4K25**

This report is in conformity with ISO/ IEC 17025. The "A2LA Accredited" symbol endorsement applies only to the tests and calibrations that are listed in the scope of Hermon Laboratories accreditation. The test results relate only to the items tested. This test report shall not be reproduced in any form except in full with the written approval of Hermon Laboratories Ltd.



## Table of contents

1	Applicant information.....	3
2	Equipment under test attributes .....	3
3	Manufacturer information .....	3
4	Test details.....	3
5	Tests summary.....	4
6	EUT description.....	5
6.1	General information.....	5
6.2	Ports and lines .....	5
6.3	Support and test equipment.....	5
6.4	Changes made in the EUT .....	5
6.5	Test configuration.....	6
6.6	Transmitter characteristics .....	7
7	Transmitter tests according to 47CFR part 27.....	8
7.1	Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	8
7.2	Occupied bandwidth test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	19
7.3	Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band .....	30
7.4	Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band.....	41
7.5	Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band.....	69
7.6	Peak output power test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band.....	97
7.7	Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	125
7.8	Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	138
7.9	Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band .....	151
7.10	Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	164
7.11	Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	181
7.12	Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band .....	197
7.13	Radiated spurious emission measurements in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band.....	211
7.14	Frequency stability test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band .....	224
8	APPENDIX A Test equipment and ancillaries used for tests.....	232
9	APPENDIX B Measurement uncertainties.....	234
10	APPENDIX C Test facility description .....	235
11	APPENDIX D Specification references .....	235
13	APPENDIX F Test equipment correction factors.....	236
14	APPENDIX E Abbreviations and acronyms.....	246

## 1 Applicant information

**Client name:** Airspan Networks Inc.  
**Address:** 777 Yamato, Road Suite 310 Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA  
**Telephone:** +1 561 893 8670  
**Fax:** +1 561 893 8671  
**E-mail:** zlevi@airspan.com  
**Contact name:** Mr. Zion Levi

## 2 Equipment under test attributes

**Product name:** LTE Base Station  
**Product type:** Transceiver  
**Model(s):** AirHarmony 4000, 2.5 GHz (B41)  
**Serial number:** 7D4FFB0321A8  
**Hardware version:** B0  
**Software release:** 14-14-50-085  
**Receipt date** 25-Oct-15

## 3 Manufacturer information

**Manufacturer name:** Airspan Networks Inc.  
**Address:** 777 Yamato, Road Suite 310 Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA  
**Telephone:** +1 561 893 8670  
**Fax:** +1 561 893 8671  
**E-Mail:** zlevi@airspan.com  
**Contact name:** Mr. Zion Levi

## 4 Test details

**Project ID:** 27590  
**Location:** Hermon Laboratories Ltd. Harakevet Industrial Zone, Binyamina 30500, Israel  
**Test started:** 13-Dec-15  
**Test completed:** 07-Jan-16  
**Test specification(s):** FCC 47CFR part 27



## 5 Tests summary

Test	Status
<b>Transmitter characteristics</b>	
Section 27.50(h), Peak output power at RF antenna connector	Pass
Section 27.50(h)(4), Spectral power density	Pass
Section 2.1091, 27.52, RF safety	Pass, exhibit provided in Application for certification
Section 27.53(m)(2), Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector	Pass
Section 27.53(m)(2), Band edge emissions at RF antenna connector	Pass
Section 27.53(m)(2), Radiated spurious emissions	Pass
Section 27.54, Frequency stability	Pass
Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth	Pass

Testing was completed against all relevant requirements of the test standard. The results obtained indicate that the product under test complies in full with the requirements tested.

The test results relate only to the items tested. Pass/ fail decision was based on nominal values.

This test report supersedes the previously issued test report identified by Doc ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590.

	Name and Title	Date	Signature
<b>Tested by:</b>	Mrs. E. Pitt, test engineer	January 7, 2016	
<b>Reviewed by:</b>	Mrs. M. Cherniavsky, certification engineer	January 12, 2016	
<b>Approved by:</b>	Mr. M. Nikishin, EMC and Radio group manager	January 14, 2016	



## 6 EUT description

### 6.1 General information

The EUT, Base station radio, AirHarmony 4000, 2.5 GHz (B41), is part of a LTE broadband fixed cellular wireless access system. The system provides a radio link between an end-user (a subscriber) and a network to give high-speed data access. The AirHarmony's transceiver/receiver (Up to 64 QAM modulation, data rate up to 95 Mbps) uses OFDM and operating in TDD mode, equipped with a 18 dBi external antenna. Advanced Antenna Techniques 2x2 MIMO are supported (the detailed description provided in the Operational description exhibit in Application for certification). The maximum total RF output power (not including antenna gain) is 46.19 dBm for 18 dBi antenna and it can be reduced by software.

The AirHarmony is installed outdoors and typically is mounted on a pole. The Subscriber transmits and receives traffic to and from the base station respectively. The transceiver provides subscribers with "always-on" Internet, high speed data only, or data and voice (VoIP) services and is configured with a unique base station reference number, preventing the LTE UE from relocating to another subscriber premises without authorization.

The EUT, AirHarmony 4000 2.5GHz (B41), comes in range of three frequency band variants that can be installed with different external Cavity filters. Frequency bands are 2496 – 2690 MHz, 2618 – 2690 MHz and 2496 – 2568 MHz. The external Cavity filters are designed specifically for AirHarmony 4000 deployments. The installation and replacement of the external filters can be performed by licensed installer only according installation procedure.

### 6.2 Ports and lines

Port Type	Port description	Connected from	Connected to	Qty.	Cable type	Cable length, m
Power	AC power	EUT	AC mains	1	Unshielded	3
Signal	GPS	EUT	GPS external antenna	1	Coax	3
Signal	Eth. POE	EUT	Laptop	1	FTP	3
Signal	Eth. POE	EUT	Open circuit	1	FTP	3
Signal	Eth.	EUT	Open circuit	2	FTP	3
RF	RF Link (Tx/Rx)	EUT	Antenna (via filter)	2	Coax	0.5
Signal*	Serial*	Not connected	Not connected	1	NA	NA

\*for maintenance only

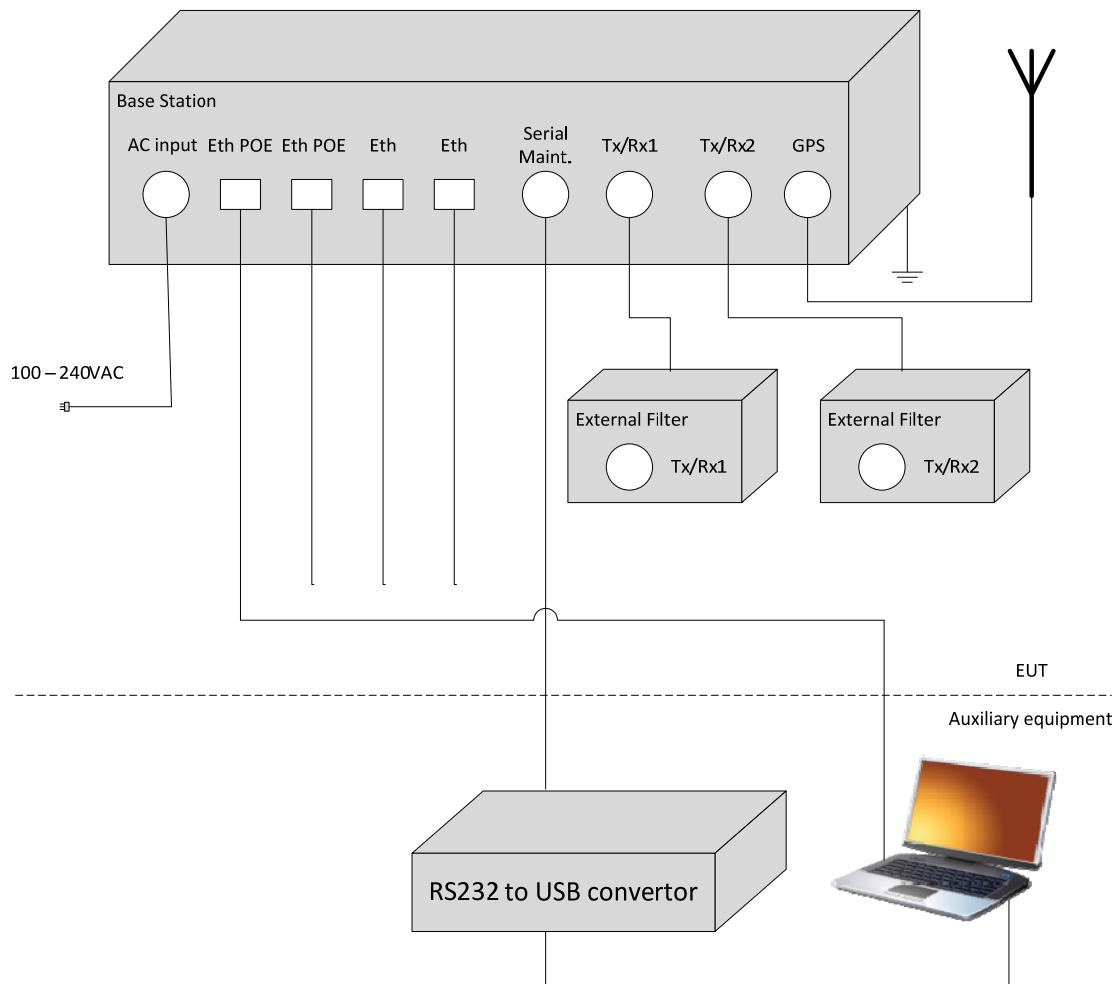
### 6.3 Support and test equipment

Description	Manufacturer	Model number	Serial number
Laptop	Dell	E7450	8TYRP32

### 6.4 Changes made in the EUT

No changes were implemented in the EUT during testing.

## 6.5 Test configuration





## 6.6 Transmitter characteristics

Type of equipment						
V	Stand-alone (Equipment with or without its own control provisions)					
	Combined equipment (Equipment where the radio part is fully integrated within another type of equipment)					
	Plug-in card (Equipment intended for a variety of host systems)					
Intended use	Condition of use					
V fixed	Always at a distance more than 2 m from all people					
mobile	Always at a distance more than 20 cm from all people					
portable	May operate at a distance closer than 20 cm to human body					
Assigned frequency range	2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz					
Operating frequency (full bands)	2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz for 5 MHz OBW 2501.0 – 2685.0 MHz for 10 MHz OBW 2506.0 – 2680.0 MHz for 20 MHz OBW					
RF channel spacing	5 MHz; 10 MHz; 20 MHz					
Maximum rated output power	At transmitter 50 Ω RF output connector (aggregate power of both RF chains)			46.19 dBm		
Is transmitter output power variable?		No				
		V	Yes	continuous variable		
				stepped variable with step size 0.25 dB		
				minimum RF power -30 dBm		
		maximum RF power at antenna connector 43.00 dBm				
Antenna connection						
unique coupling	V	standard connector	Integral	V with temporary RF connector without temporary RF connector		
Antenna/s technical characteristics						
Type	Manufacturer	Model number	Gain			
External	ALPHA Wireless Ltd	AW3007	18 dBi			
External	ALPHA Wireless Ltd	AW3008	17 dBi			
External sector	Cobham Antenna Systems	SA12-2.5-DS/1915	11 dBi			
Transmitter aggregate data rate/s, MBps						
Transmitter 26dBc power bandwidth		Type of modulation				
5 MHz		QPSK	16QAM	64QAM		
10 MHz		5.3	10.7	23.0		
20 MHz		10.7	22.7	47.3		
		23.4	45.4	95.0		
Type of multiplexing						
TDD						
Modulating test signal (baseband)						
PRBS						
Maximum transmitter duty cycle in normal use						
75%						
Transmitter power source						
	Nominal rated voltage		Battery type			
DC	Nominal rated voltage					
V AC mains	Nominal rated voltage		120VAC	Frequency		
Common power source for transmitter and receiver						
	V	yes		no		



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## 7 Transmitter tests according to 47CFR part 27

### 7.1 Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

#### 7.1.1 General

This test was performed to measure transmitter occupied bandwidth. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.1.1.

Table 7.1.1 Occupied bandwidth limits

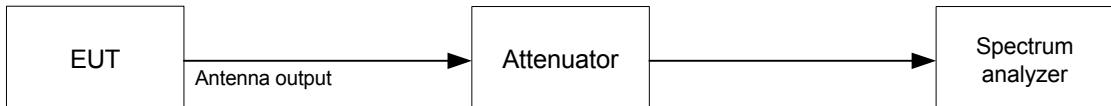
Assigned frequency, MHz	Modulation envelope reference points*, dBc	Maximum allowed bandwidth, kHz
2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz	26	NA

\* - Modulation envelope reference points are provided in terms of attenuation below the unmodulated carrier.

#### 7.1.2 Test procedure

- 7.1.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.1.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.1.2.2 The EUT was set to transmit the normal modulated signal and actual channel width was measured at the 26 dBc modulation envelope reference points.
- 7.1.2.3 The transmitter occupied bandwidth was measured with spectrum analyzer as a frequency delta between the reference points on modulation envelope and provided in Table 7.1.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.1.1 Occupied bandwidth test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.1.2 Occupied bandwidth test results**

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	100 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	5 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2498.5	4.667	4.402	NA	Pass
2593.0	4.665	4.403	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.707	4.402	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2498.5	4.669	4.387	NA	Pass
2593.0	4.670	4.386	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.650	4.386	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	100 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	10 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2501	9.377	8.919	NA	Pass
2596	9.398	8.928	NA	Pass
2685	9.349	8.922	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2501	9.365	8.923	NA	Pass
2596	9.390	8.911	NA	Pass
2685	9.395	8.916	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	200 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	20 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2506	18.427	17.537	NA	Pass
2596	18.428	17.552	NA	Pass
2680	18.433	17.535	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2506	18.347	17.550	NA	Pass
2596	18.527	17.572	NA	Pass
2680	18.437	17.560	NA	Pass

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

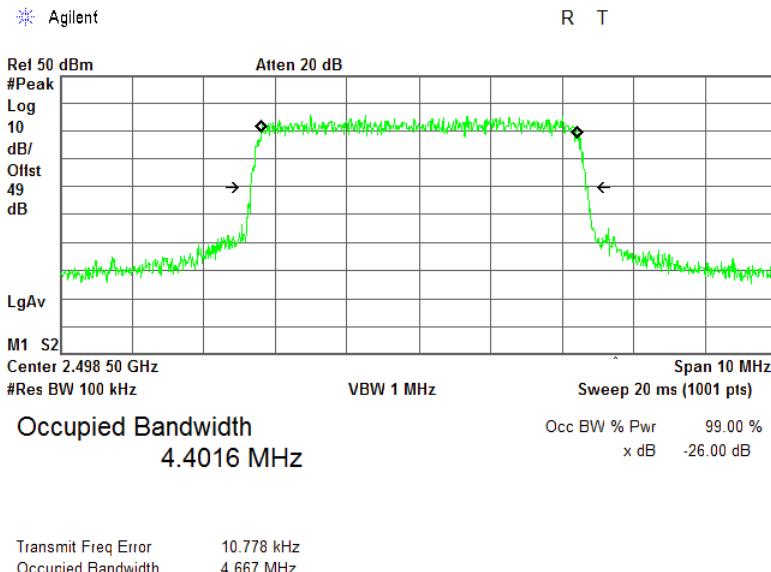
Full description is given in Appendix A.



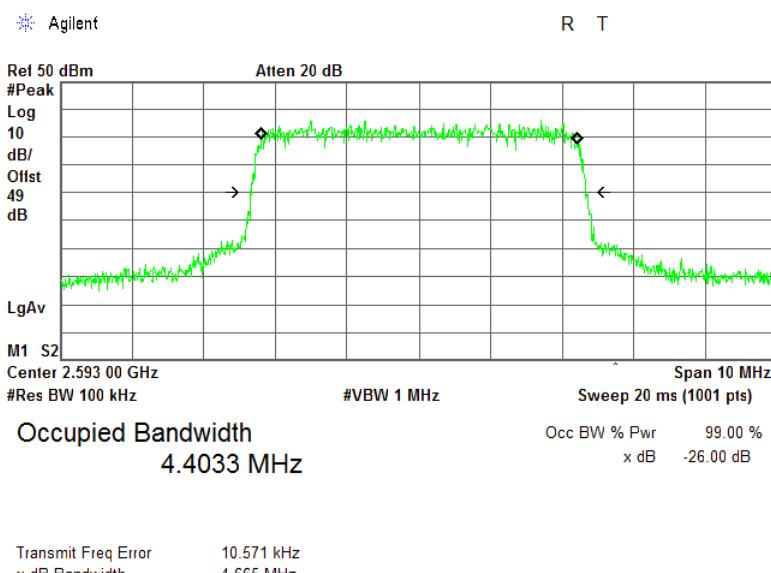
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.1 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.1.2 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK

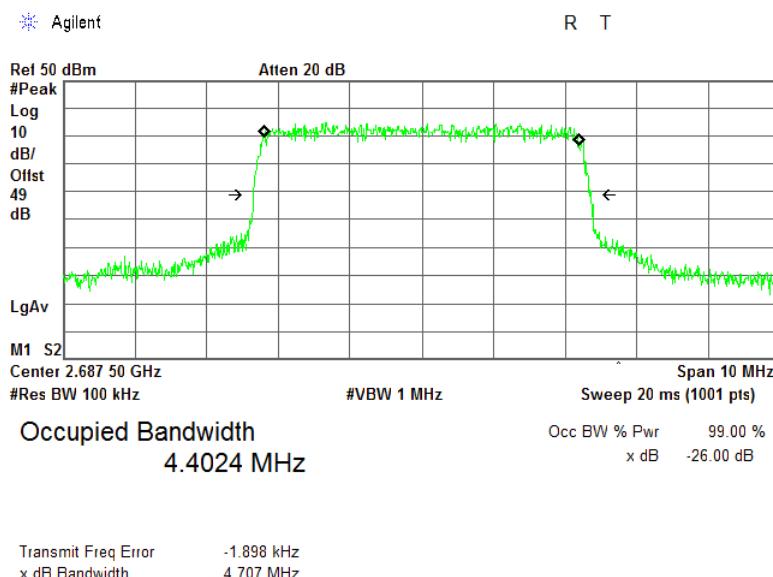




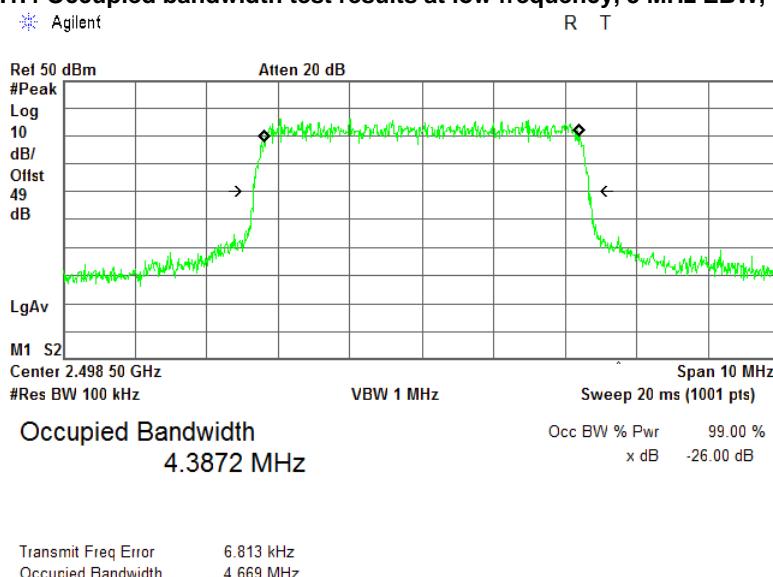
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.3 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.1.4 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM

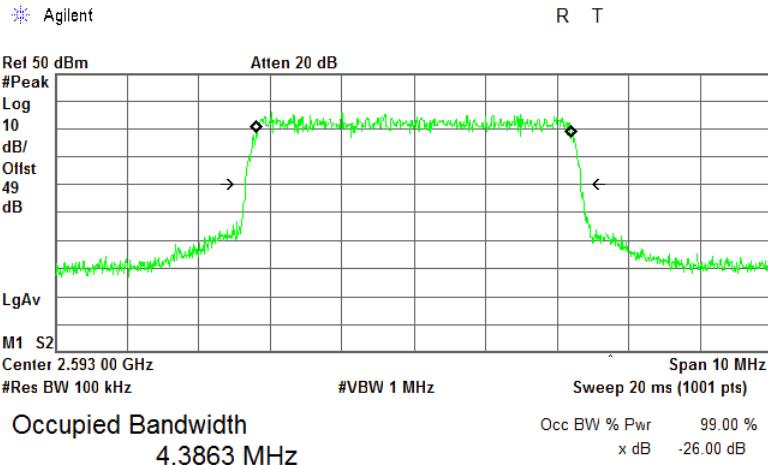




HERMON LABORATORIES

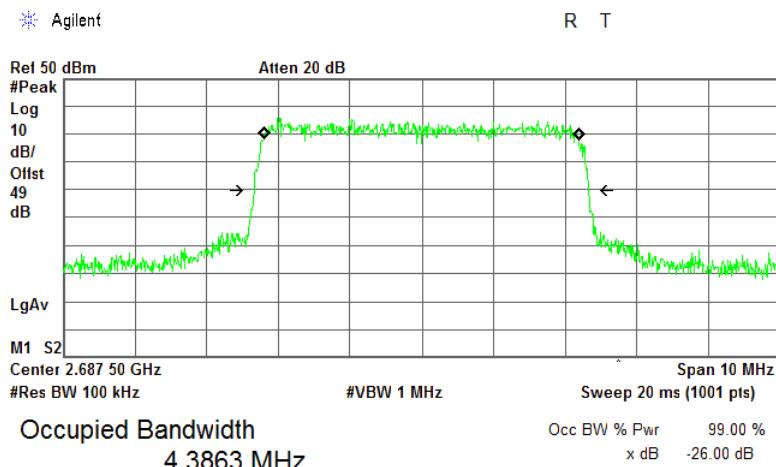
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.5 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Transmit Freq Error 2.939 kHz  
x dB Bandwidth 4.670 MHz

Plot 7.1.6 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



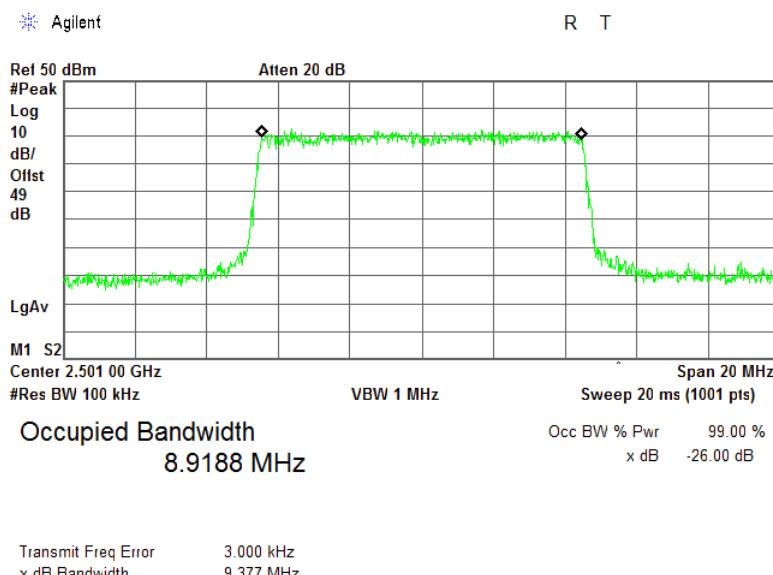
Transmit Freq Error -3.300 kHz  
x dB Bandwidth 4.650 MHz



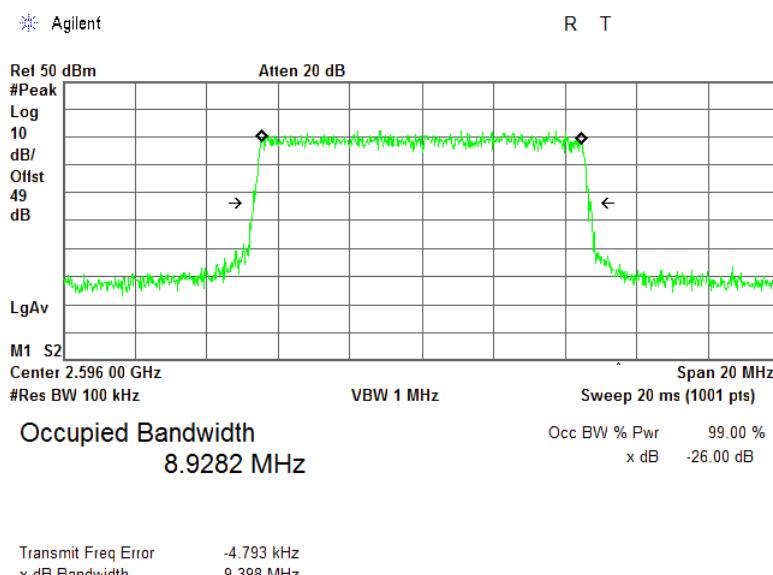
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.1.7 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK**



**Plot 7.1.8 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK**

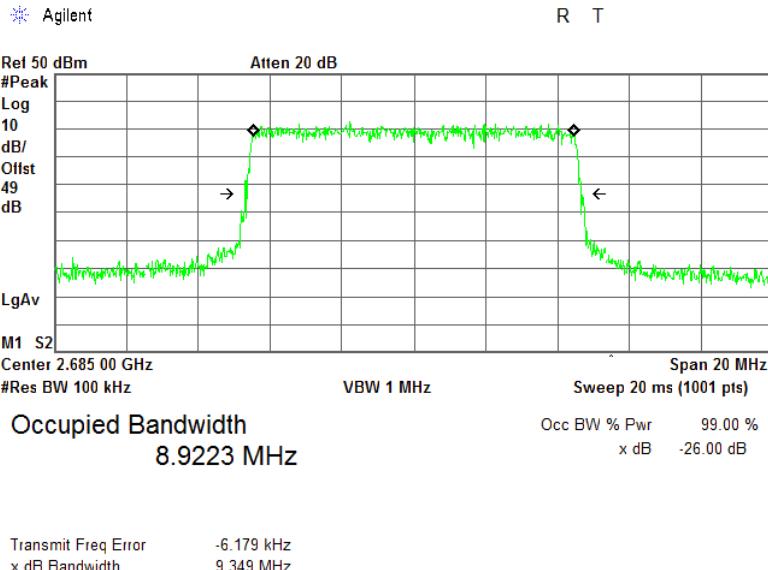




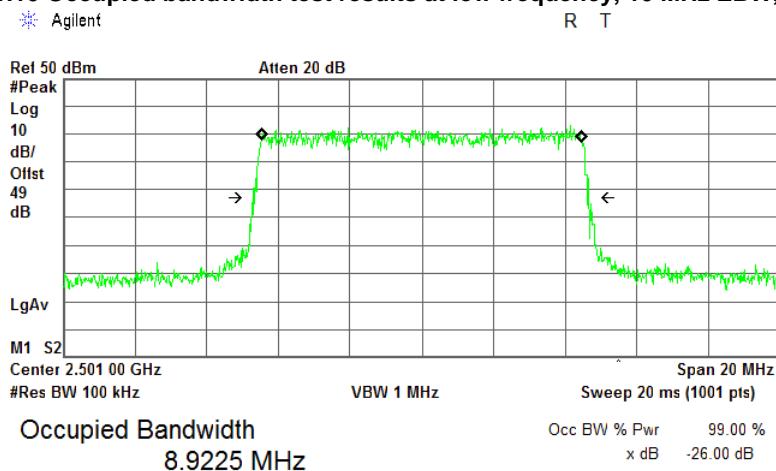
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.9 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.1.10 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



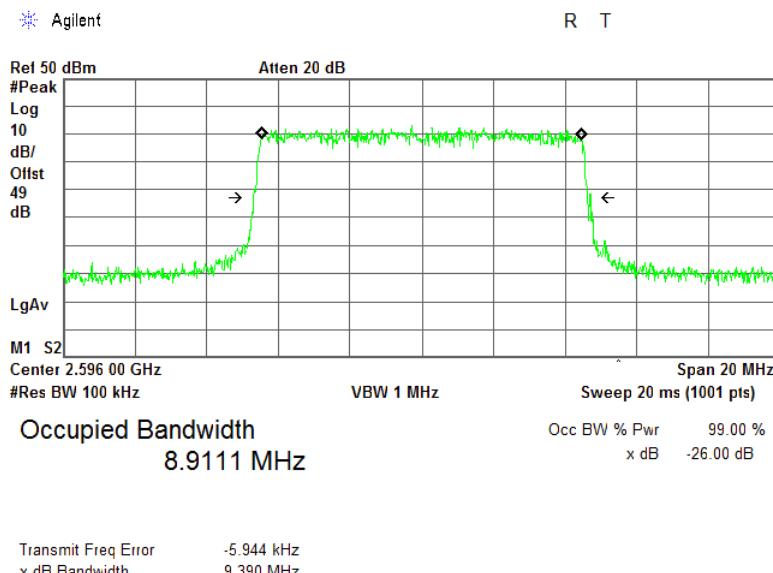
Transmit Freq Error 6.356 kHz  
x dB Bandwidth 9.365 MHz



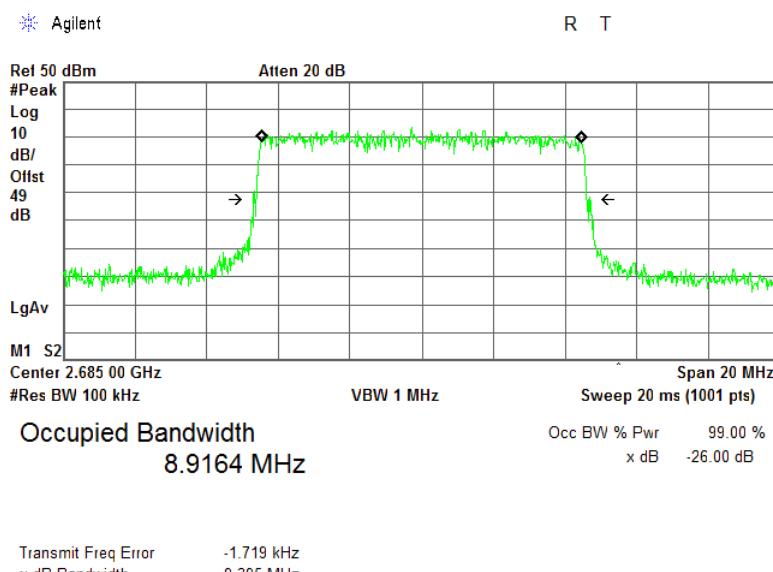
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.1.11 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM**



**Plot 7.1.12 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM**

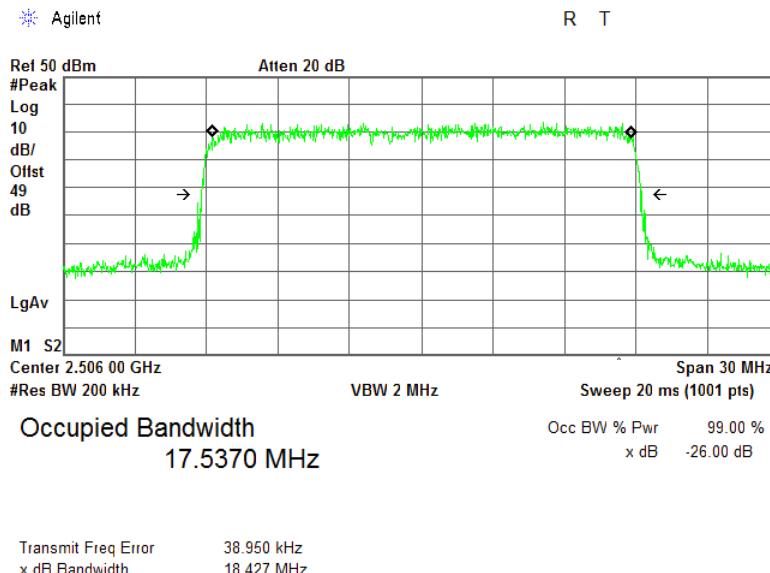




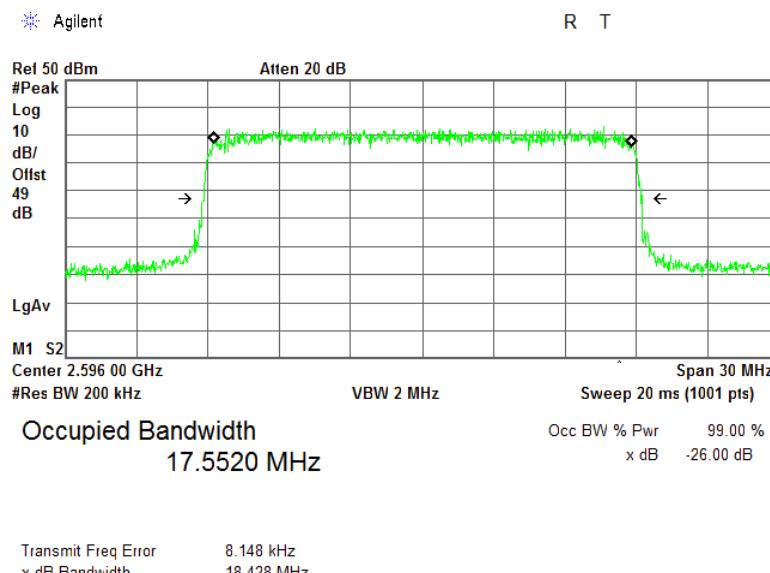
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.13 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.1.14 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK

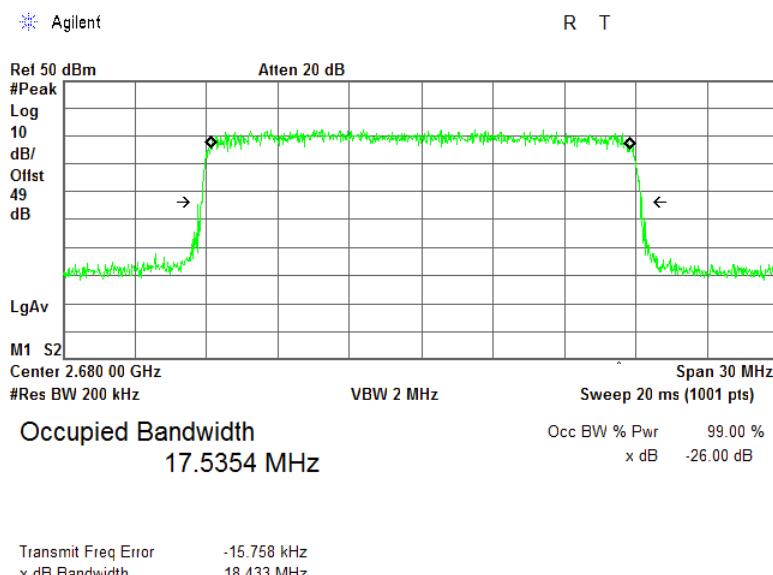




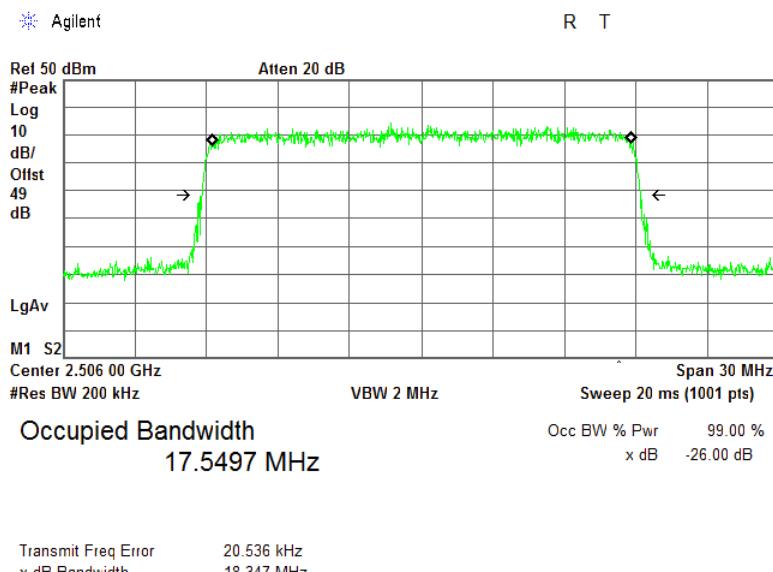
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.15 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.1.16 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM

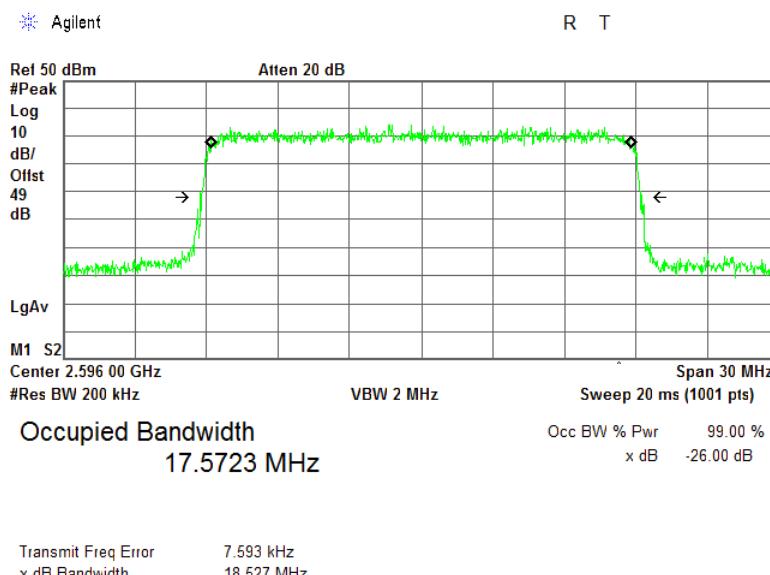




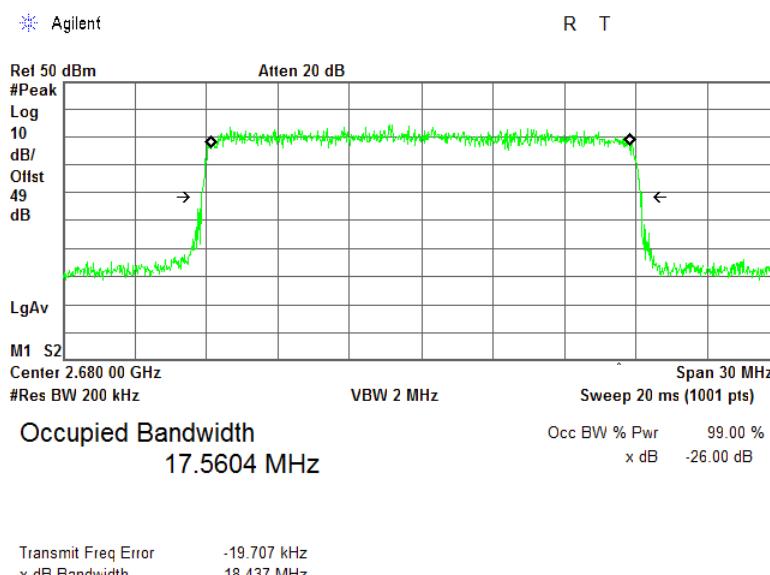
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.1.17 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.1.18 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## 7.2 Occupied bandwidth test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.2.1 General

This test was performed to measure transmitter occupied bandwidth. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.2.1.

Table 7.2.1 Occupied bandwidth limits

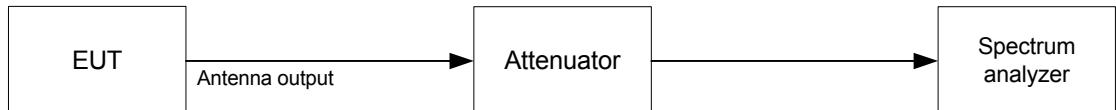
Assigned frequency, MHz	Modulation envelope reference points*, dBc	Maximum allowed bandwidth, kHz
2614.0 – 2690.0 MHz	26	NA

\* - Modulation envelope reference points are provided in terms of attenuation below the unmodulated carrier.

### 7.2.2 Test procedure

- 7.2.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.2.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.2.2.2 The EUT was set to transmit the normal modulated signal and actual channel width was measured at the 26 dBc modulation envelope reference points.
- 7.2.2.3 The transmitter occupied bandwidth was measured with spectrum analyzer as a frequency delta between the reference points on modulation envelope and provided in Table 7.2.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.2.1 Occupied bandwidth test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.2.2 Occupied bandwidth test results**

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	100 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	5 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2620.5	4.674	4.386	NA	Pass
2654.0	4.670	4.386	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.697	4.400	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2620.5	4.703	4.389	NA	Pass
2654.0	4.670	4.374	NA	Pass
2687.5	4.676	4.390	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	100 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	10 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2623	9.316	8.908	NA	Pass
2657	9.313	8.904	NA	Pass
2685	9.333	8.904	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2623	9.372	8.897	NA	Pass
2657	9.371	8.894	NA	Pass
2685	9.354	8.895	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	200 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	20 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2628	18.487	17.517	NA	Pass
2657	18.452	17.496	NA	Pass
2680	18.486	17.604	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2628	18.448	17.520	NA	Pass
2657	18.407	17.482	NA	Pass
2680	18.361	17.545	NA	Pass

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

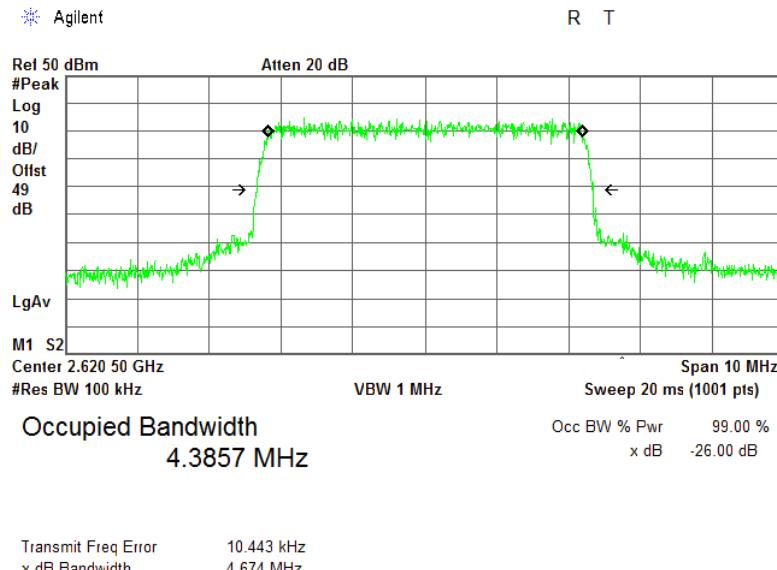
Full description is given in Appendix A.



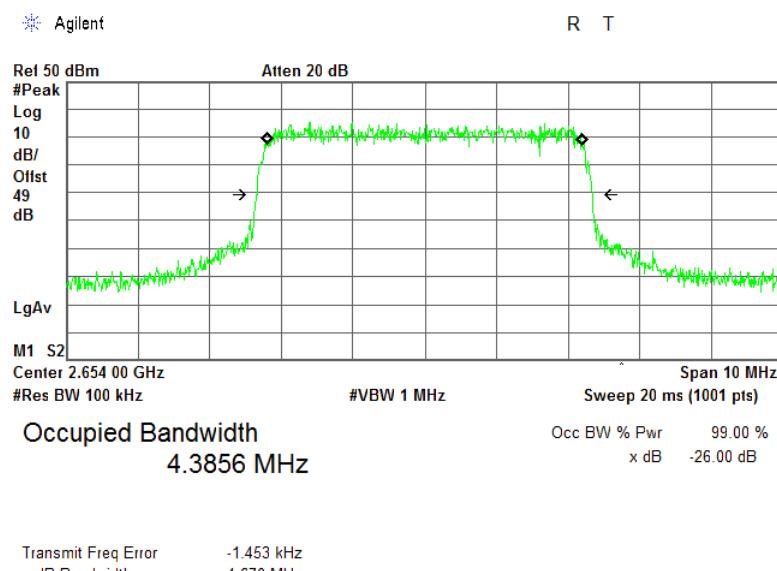
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.1 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.2.2 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK

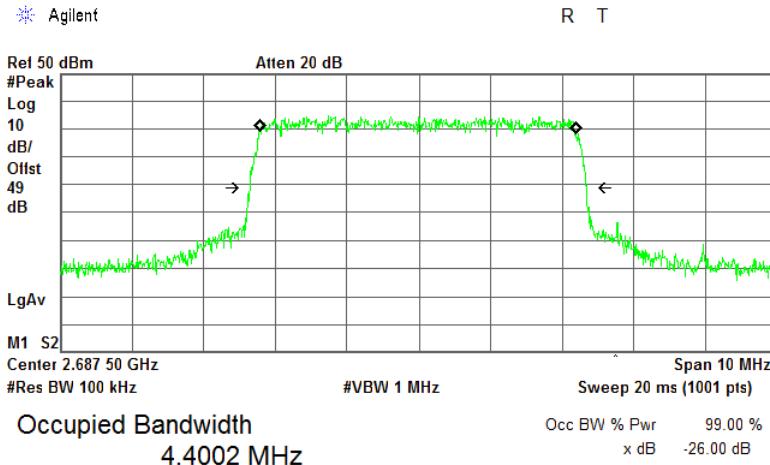




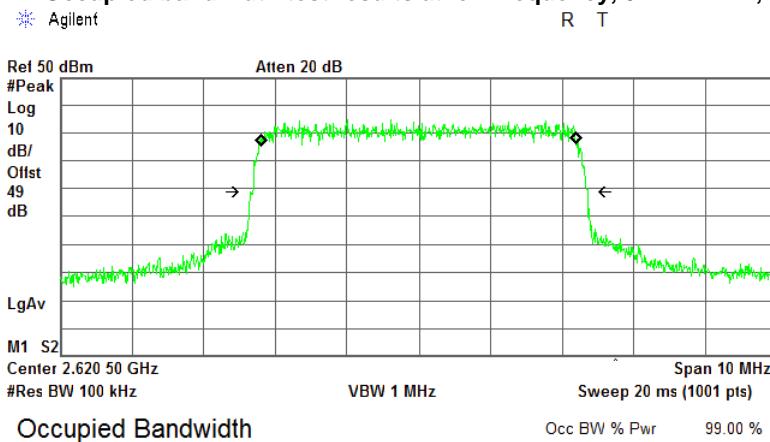
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.2.3 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK**



**Plot 7.2.4 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM**

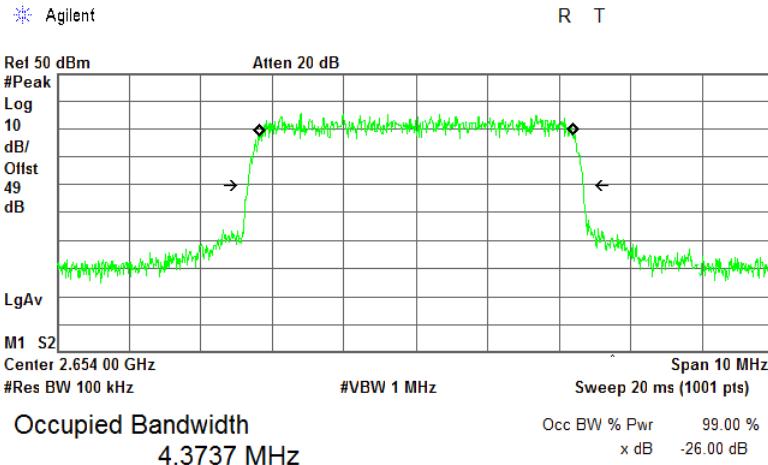




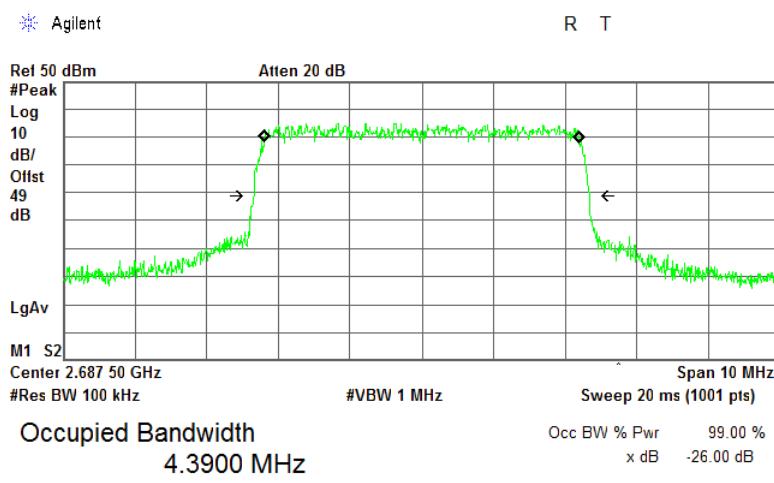
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.5 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.2.6 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM

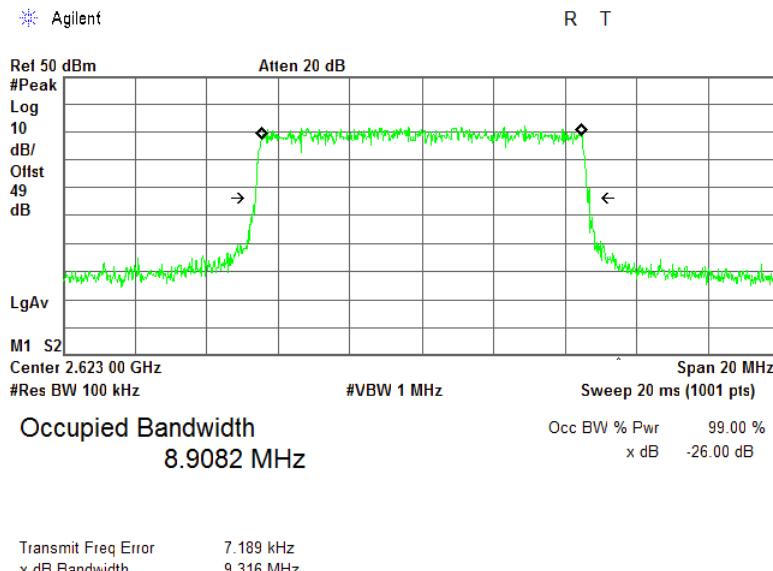




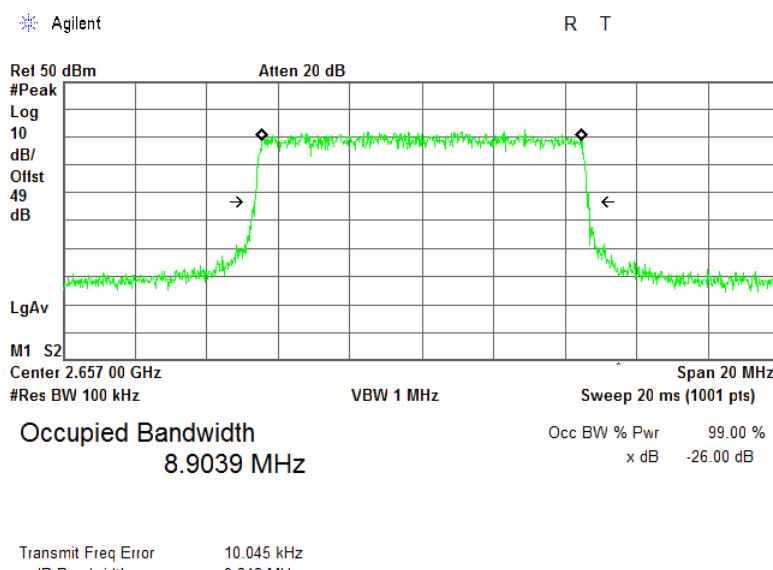
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.2.7 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK**



**Plot 7.2.8 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK**

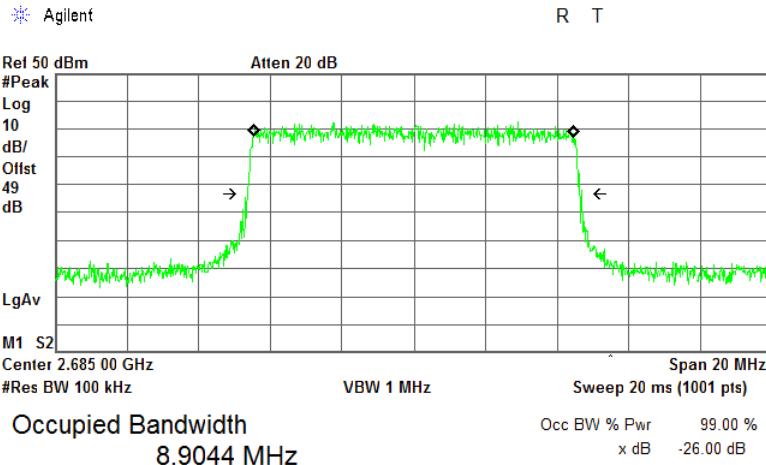




HERMON LABORATORIES

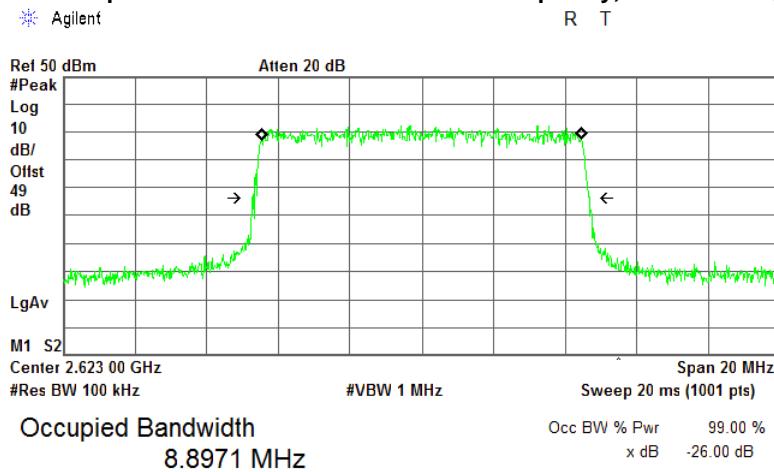
Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.9 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



Transmit Freq Error 3.100 kHz  
x dB Bandwidth 9.333 MHz

Plot 7.2.10 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



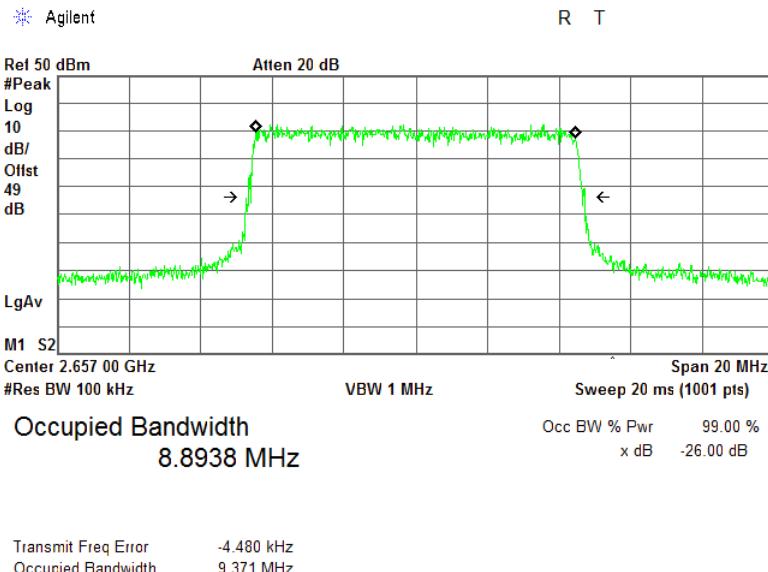
Transmit Freq Error -1.614 kHz  
x dB Bandwidth 9.372 MHz



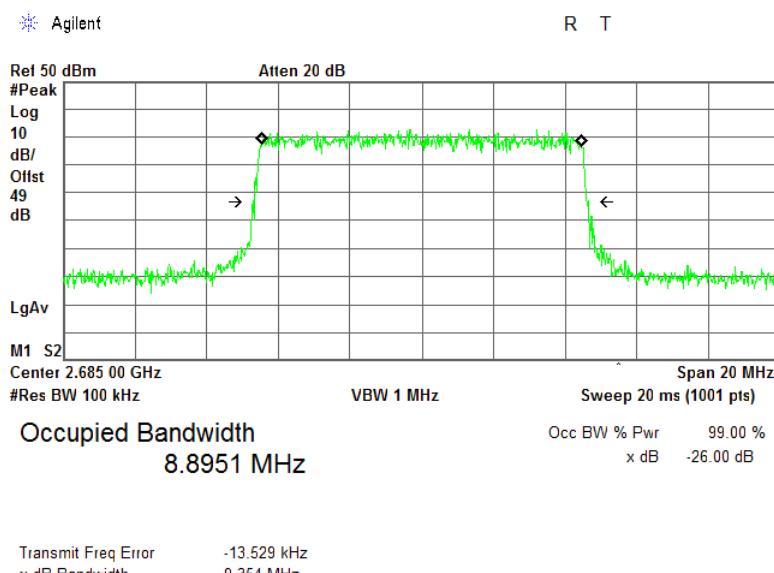
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.11 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.2.12 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM

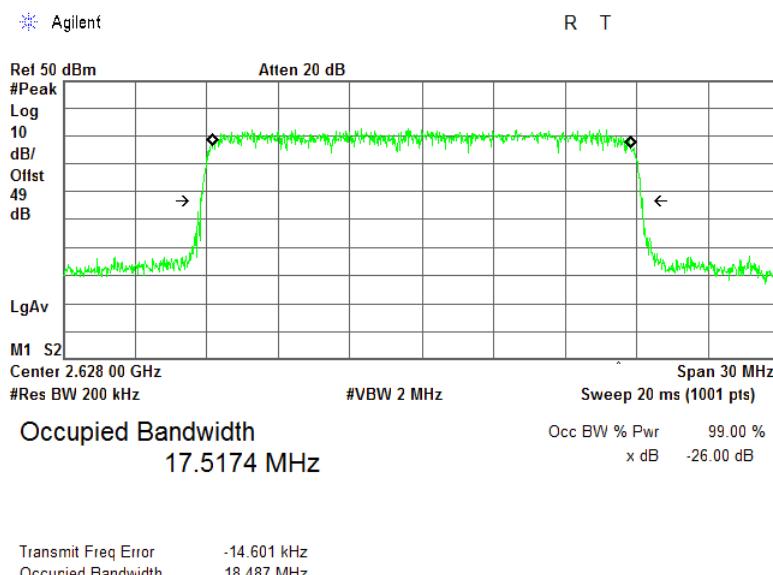




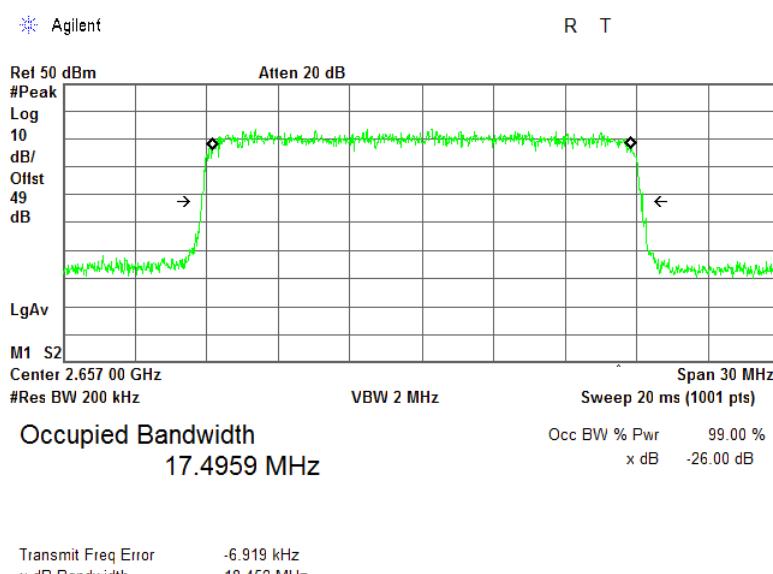
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.13 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.2.14 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK

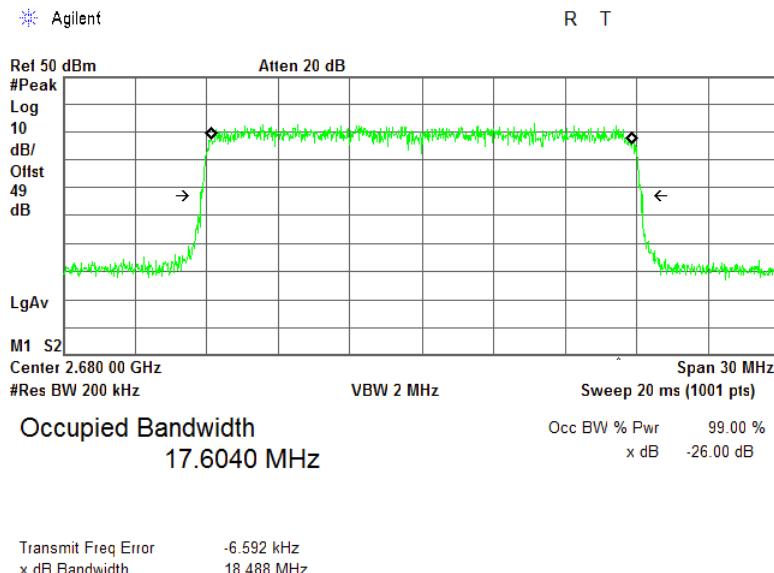




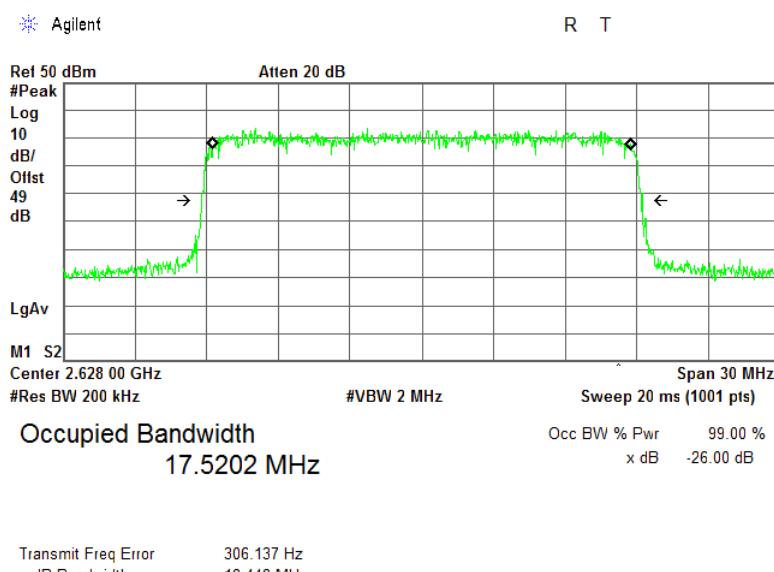
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.15 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.2.16 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM

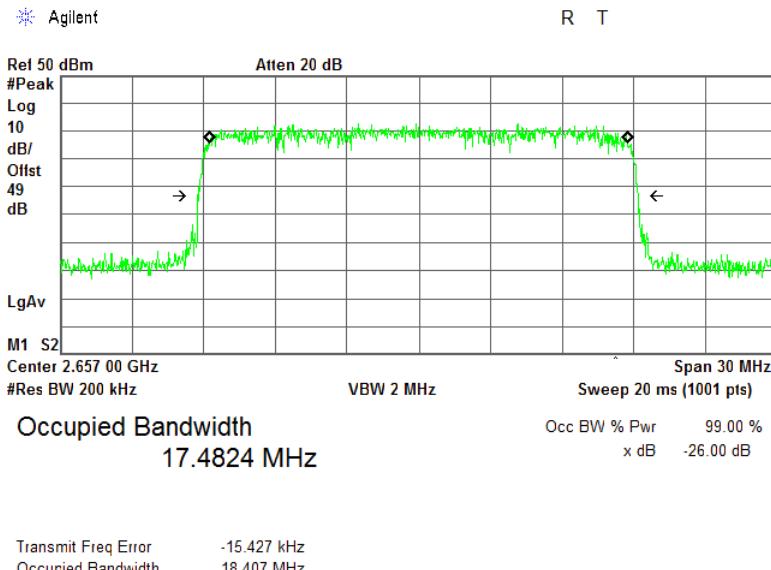




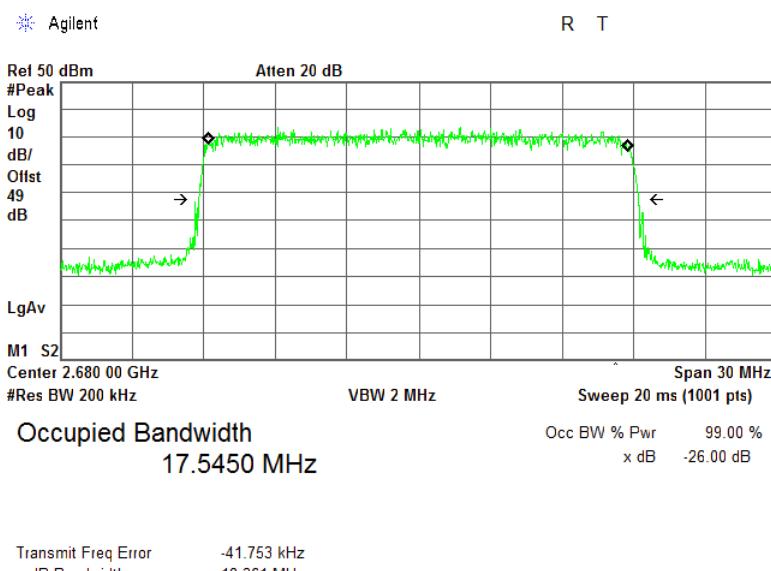
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.2.17 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.2.18 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## 7.3 Occupied bandwidth test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

### 7.3.1 General

This test was performed to measure transmitter occupied bandwidth. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.3.1.

Table 7.3.1 Occupied bandwidth limits

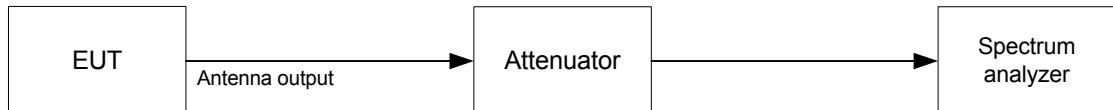
Assigned frequency, MHz	Modulation envelope reference points*, dBc	Maximum allowed bandwidth, kHz
2496.0 – 2572.0 MHz	26	NA

\* - Modulation envelope reference points are provided in terms of attenuation below the unmodulated carrier.

### 7.3.2 Test procedure

- 7.3.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.3.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.3.2.2 The EUT was set to transmit the normal modulated signal and actual channel width was measured at the 26 dBc modulation envelope reference points.
- 7.3.2.3 The transmitter occupied bandwidth was measured with spectrum analyzer as a frequency delta between the reference points on modulation envelope and provided in Table 7.3.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.3.1 Occupied bandwidth test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.3.2 Occupied bandwidth test results**

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	100 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	5 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2498.5	4.700	4.390	NA	Pass
2532.0	4.685	4.382	NA	Pass
2565.5	4.688	4.397	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2498.5	4.660	4.369	NA	Pass
2532.0	4.660	4.357	NA	Pass
2565.5	4.690	4.396	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	100 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	10 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2501	9.331	8.931	NA	Pass
2535	9.323	8.873	NA	Pass
2563	9.323	8.942	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2501	9.288	8.942	NA	Pass
2535	9.356	8.950	NA	Pass
2563	9.289	8.944	NA	Pass

DETECTOR USED:	Peak			
RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH:	200 kHz			
MODULATION ENVELOPE REFERENCE POINTS:	26 dBc			
EBW:	20 MHz			
Carrier frequency, MHz	OBW 26 dBc, MHz	OBW 99%. MHz	Limit, kHz	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>				
2506	18.407	17.543	NA	Pass
2532	18.413	17.474	NA	Pass
2558	18.387	17.528	NA	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>				
2506	18.360	17.529	NA	Pass
2532	18.358	17.550	NA	Pass
2558	18.400	17.469	NA	Pass

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

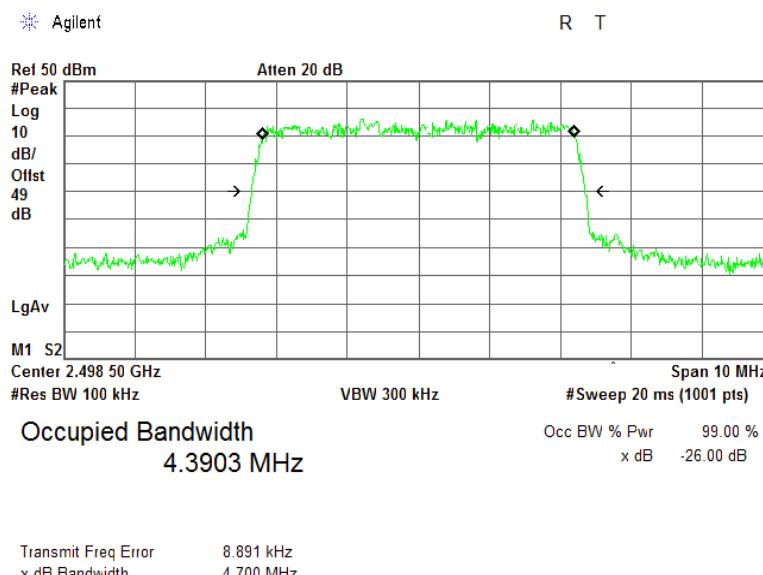
Full description is given in Appendix A.



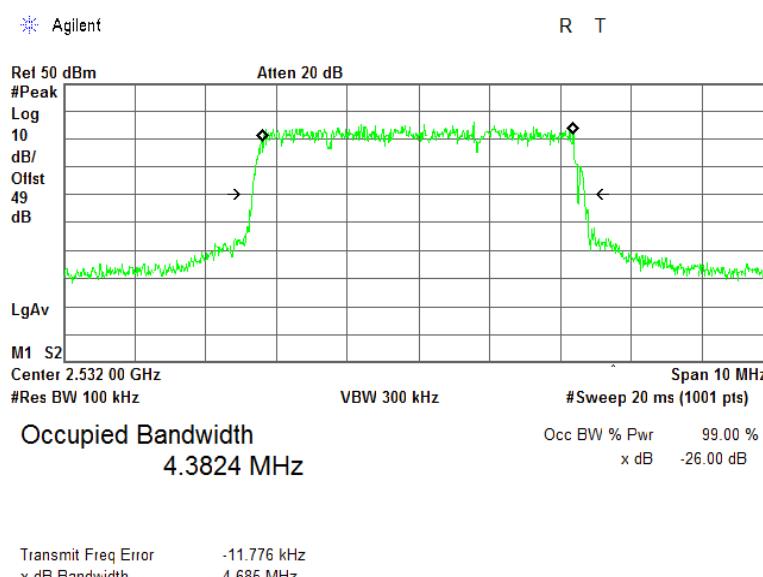
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.3.1 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK**



**Plot 7.3.2 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK**

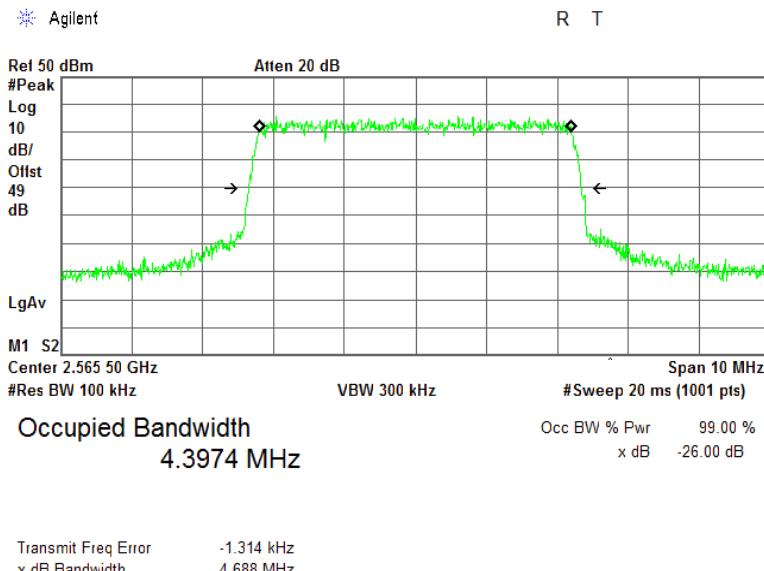




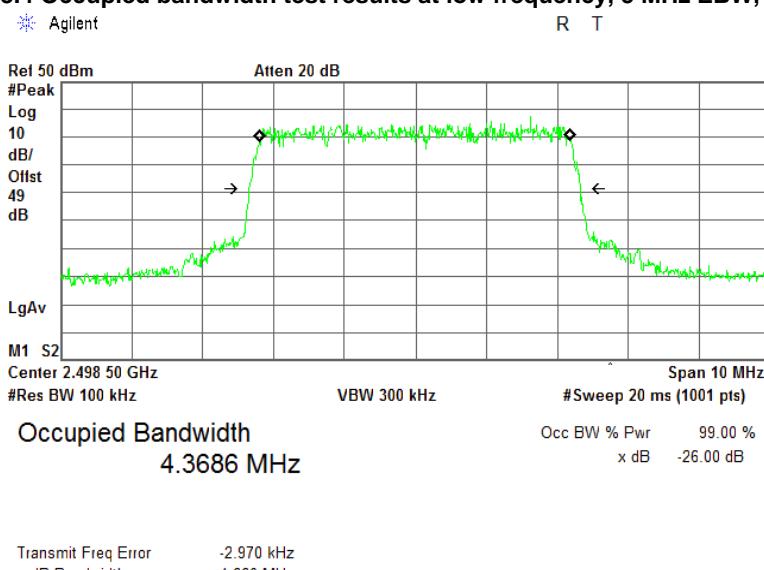
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.3.3 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, QPSK**



**Plot 7.3.4 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM**

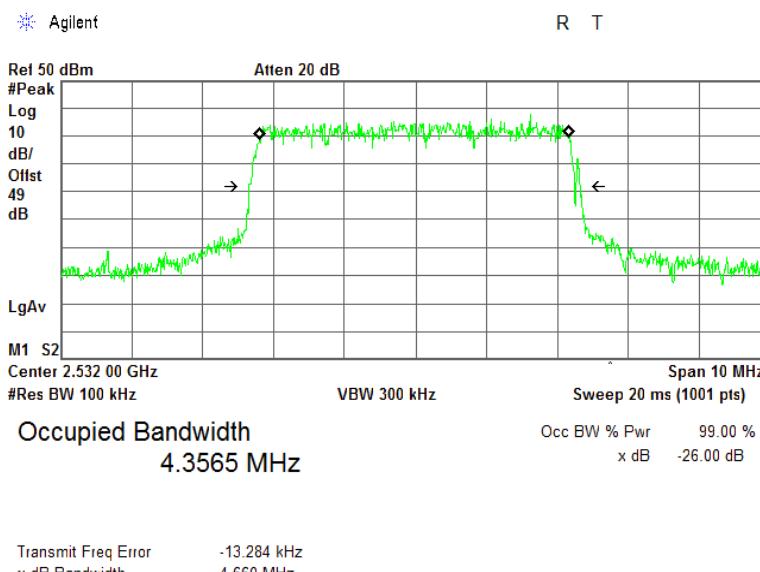




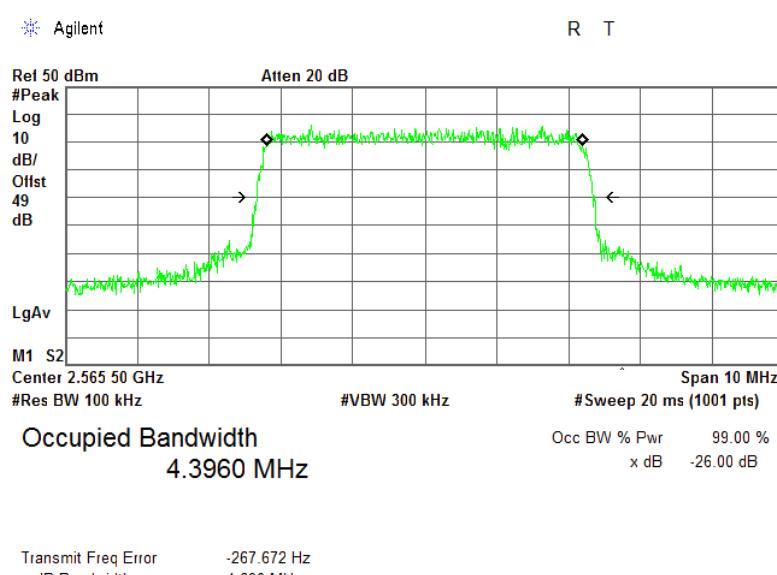
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.3.5 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM**



**Plot 7.3.6 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 5 MHz EBW, 64QAM**

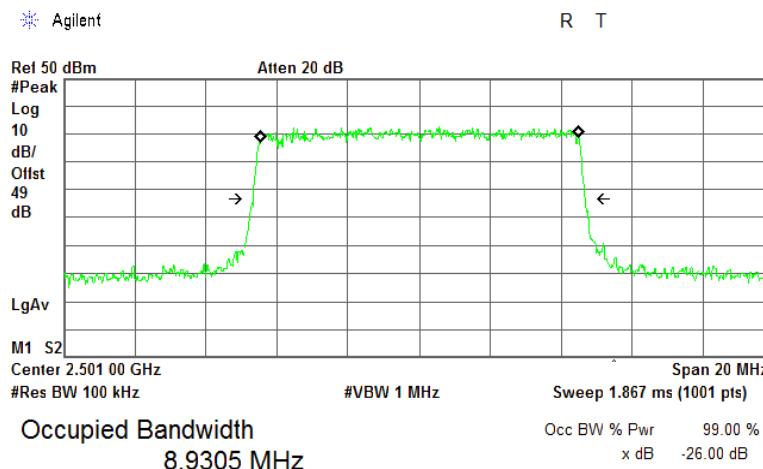




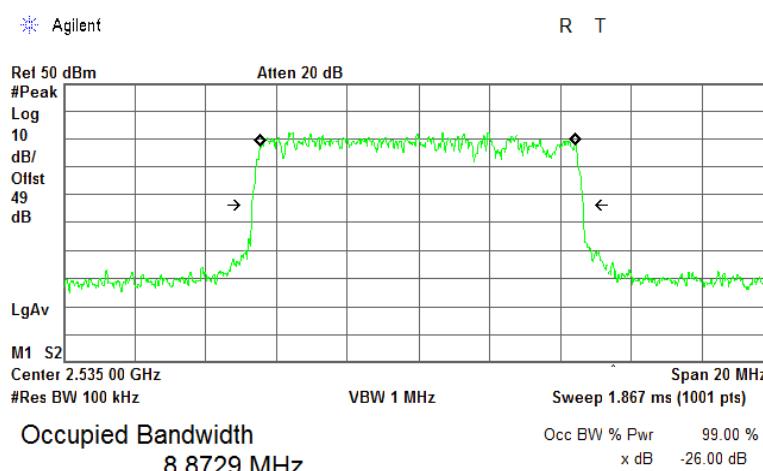
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.3.7 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.3.8 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK

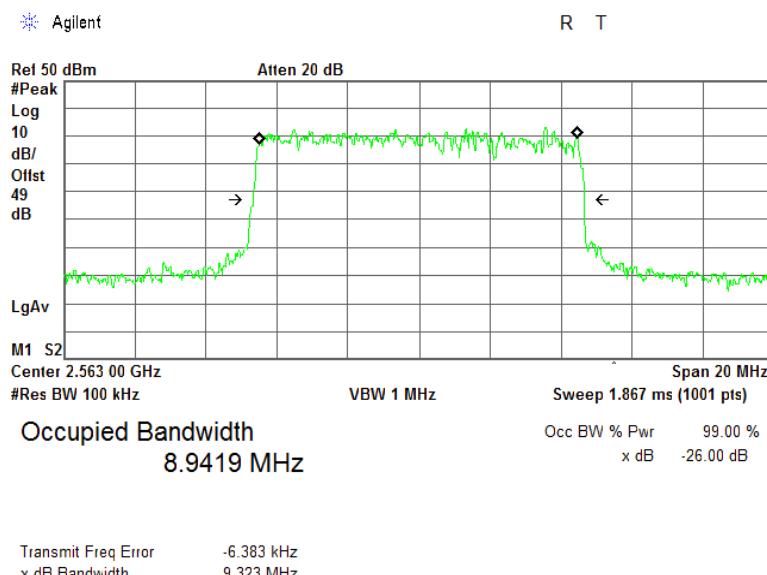




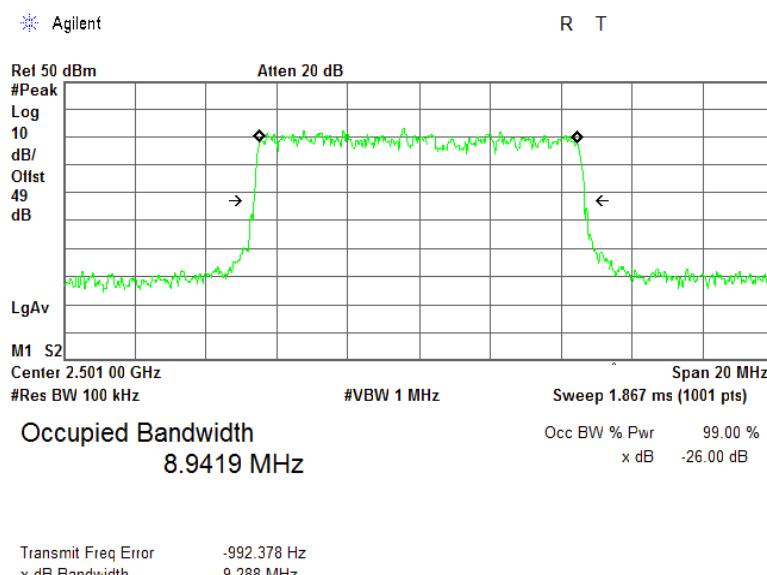
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.3.9 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.3.10 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM

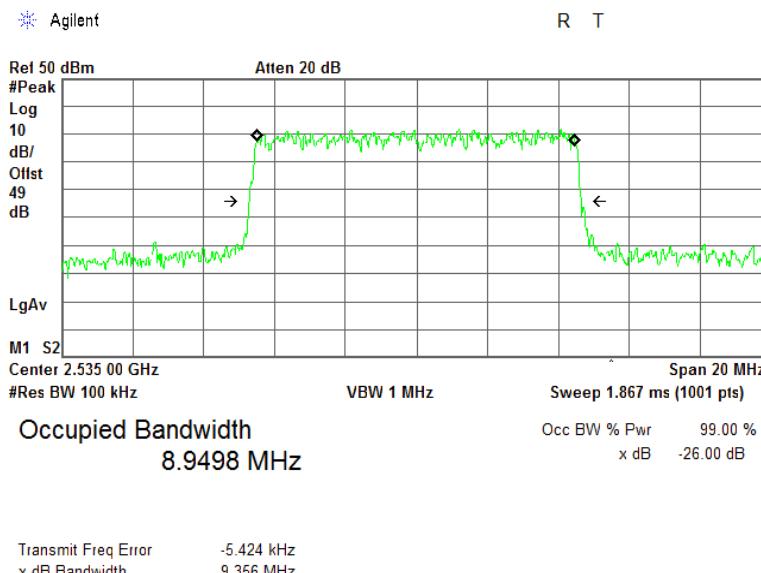




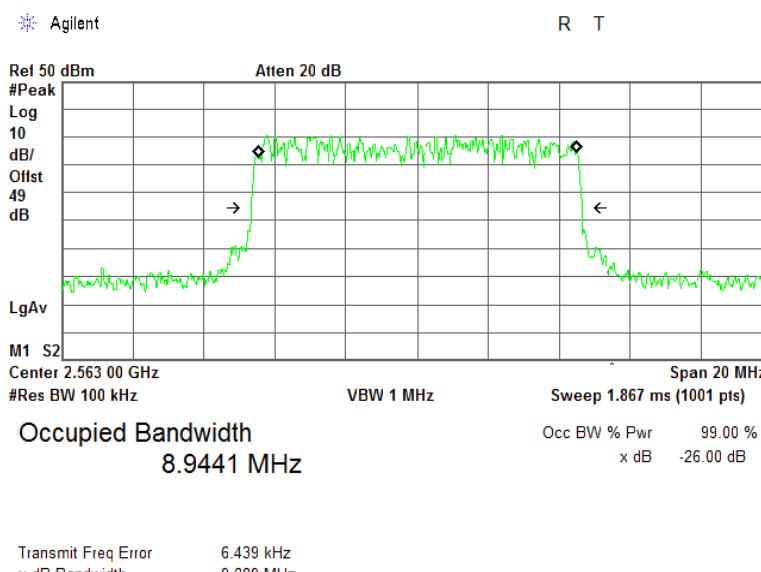
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.3.11 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.3.12 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 10 MHz EBW, 64QAM

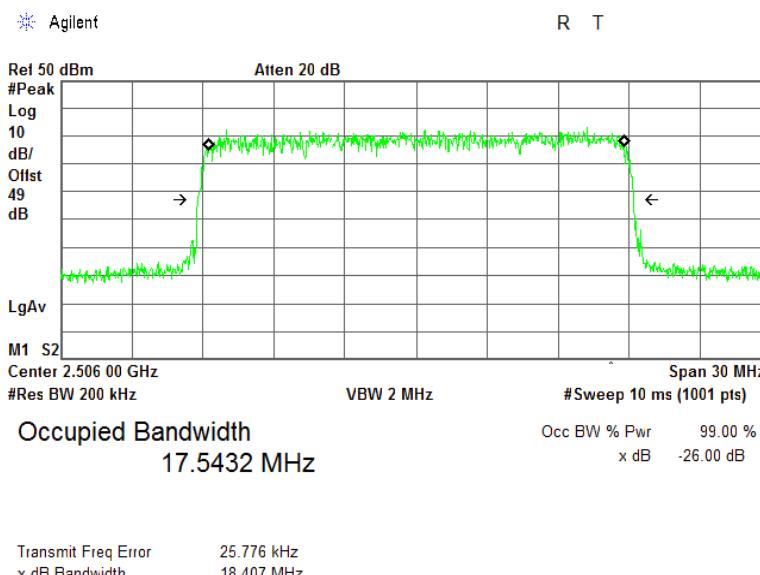




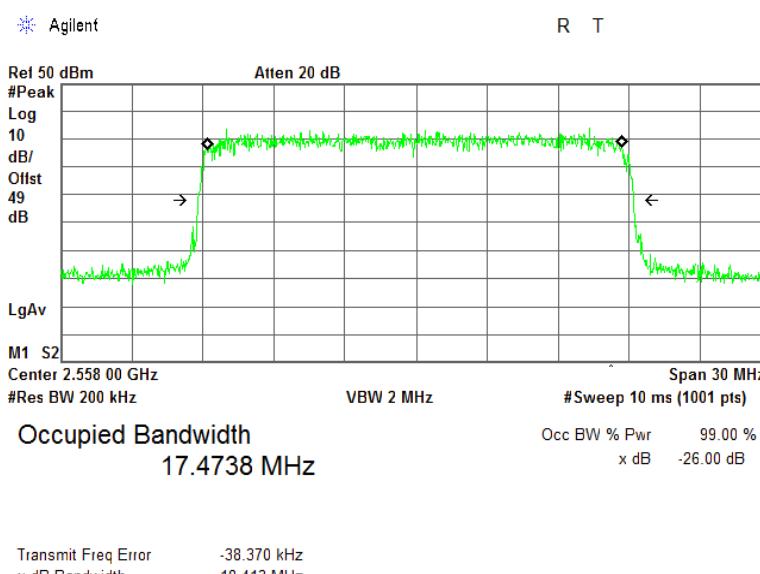
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.3.13 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.3.14 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK

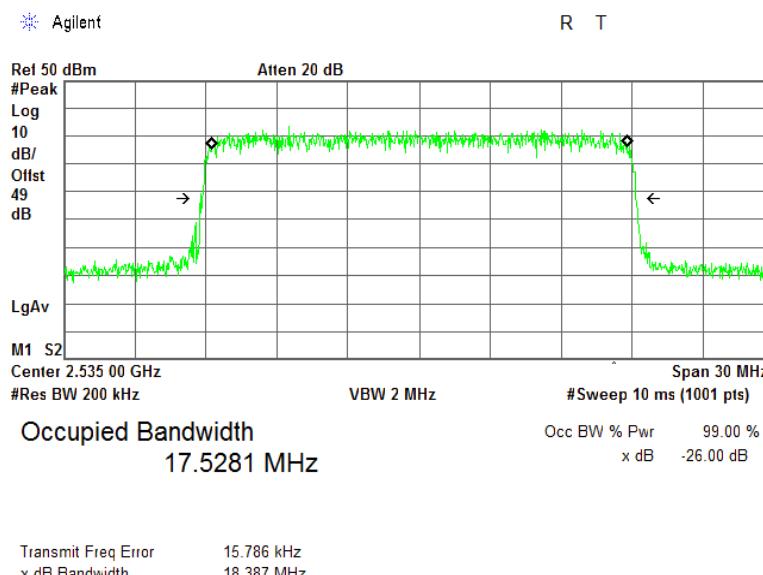




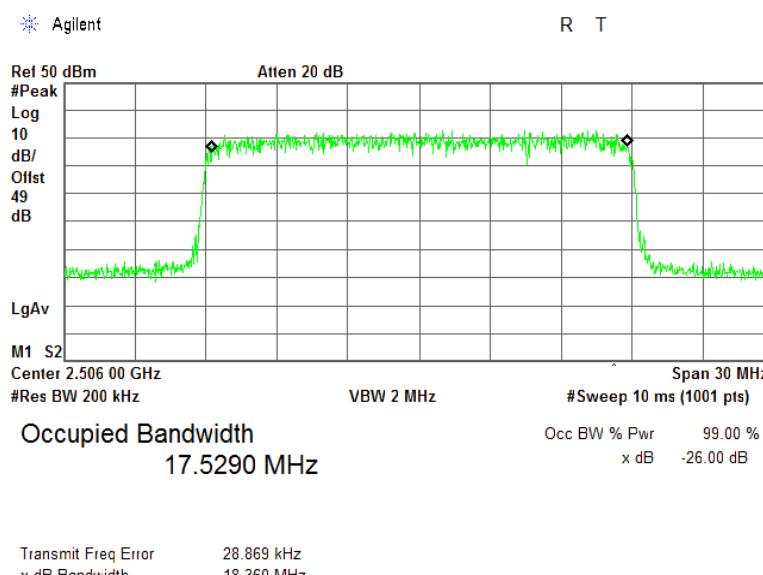
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.3.15 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, QPSK



Plot 7.3.16 Occupied bandwidth test results at low frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM

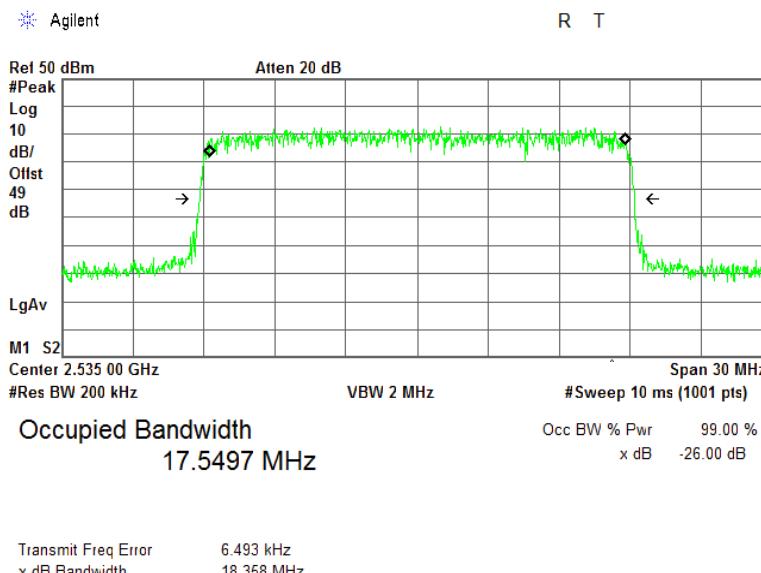




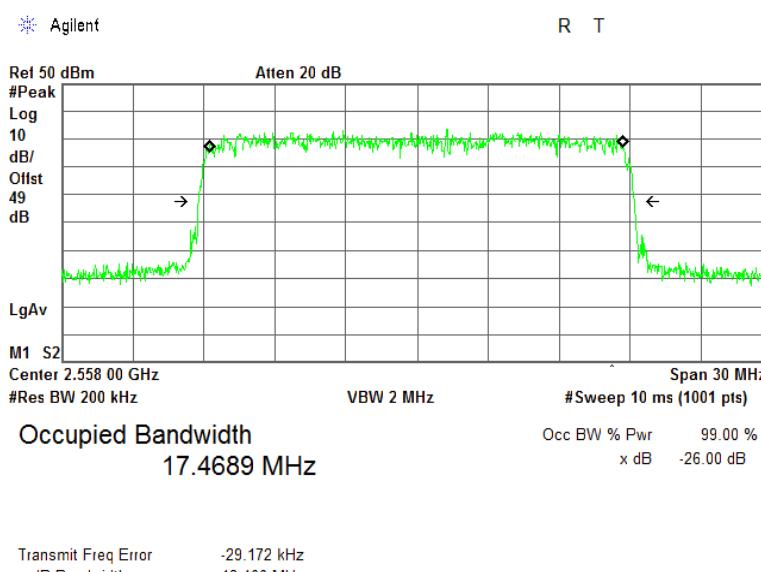
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 2.1049, Occupied bandwidth		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1049		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.3.17 Occupied bandwidth test results at mid frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM



Plot 7.3.18 Occupied bandwidth test results at high frequency, 20 MHz EBW, 64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## 7.4 Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.4.1 General

This test was performed to measure the peak output power at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.4.1.

Table 7.4.1 Peak output power limits

Transmitter type	Assigned frequency range, MHz	Maximum peak output power dBm
Main, booster and base stations	2496 – 2690	$63 + 10\log(X/Y) + 10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$
		<b>Maximum peak power density dBm/100 kHz</b>
		$\text{EIRP} + 10\log(0.1/Y)$

X is the actual channel width in MHz (occupied bandwidth)

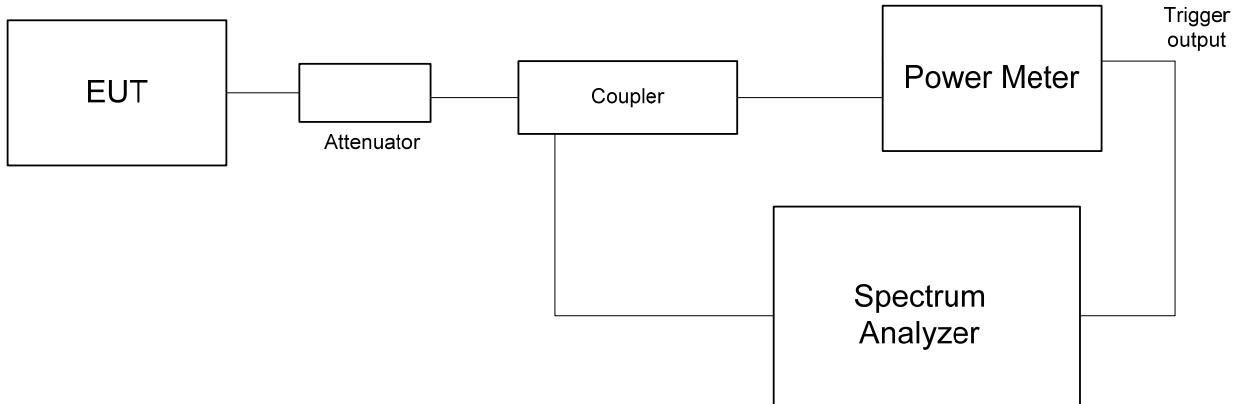
Y is either Frequency assignment for the BRS/EBS band

Beamwidth is the total horizontal plane beam width of the individual transmitting antenna for the station or any sector measured at the half-power points.

### 7.4.2 Test procedure

- 7.4.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.4.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.4.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available to the end user RF output power.
- 7.4.2.3 The average output power was measured with power meter as provided in Table 7.4.2 to Table 7.4.4.
- 7.4.2.4 The power spectral density was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.4.5 to Table 7.4.7 and the associated plots.
- 7.4.2.5 The test results are provided in the tables below and the associated plots.

Figure 7.4.1 Peak output power test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>							
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1							
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance						<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15							
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %						<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz								

**Table 7.4.2 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

5 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.34	-5.28	Pass
2593.0	43.04	42.95	46.01	18.00	64.01	69.34	-5.34	Pass
2687.5	42.85	42.80	45.84	18.00	63.84	69.38	-5.54	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2498.5	43.07	43.02	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.34	-5.29	Pass
2593.0	42.95	42.91	45.94	18.00	63.94	69.35	-5.41	Pass
2687.5	42.88	42.83	45.87	18.00	63.87	69.33	-5.46	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.93	-4.87	Pass
2593.0	43.04	42.95	46.01	17.00	63.01	67.93	-4.92	Pass
2687.5	42.85	42.80	45.84	17.00	62.84	67.97	-5.13	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2498.5	43.07	43.02	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.93	-4.88	Pass
2593.0	42.95	42.91	45.94	17.00	62.94	67.93	-4.99	Pass
2687.5	42.88	42.83	45.87	17.00	62.87	67.91	-5.05	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]}\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.4.9



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.4.3 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

10 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2501	43.18	43.08	46.14	18.00	64.14	69.55	-5.41	Pass
2596	43.02	43.08	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.37	-5.31	Pass
2685	43.06	43.01	46.05	18.00	64.05	69.73	-5.68	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2501	43.05	43.15	46.11	18.00	64.11	69.54	-5.43	Pass
2596	43.05	43.01	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.37	-5.33	Pass
2685	43.01	43.03	46.03	18.00	64.03	69.75	-5.72	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2501	43.18	43.08	46.14	17.00	63.14	68.13	-4.99	Pass
2596	43.02	43.08	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.96	-4.90	Pass
2685	43.06	43.01	46.05	17.00	63.05	68.31	-5.27	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2501	43.05	43.15	46.11	17.00	63.11	68.13	-5.02	Pass
2596	43.05	43.01	46.04	17.00	63.04	67.96	-4.92	Pass
2685	43.01	43.03	46.03	17.00	63.03	68.34	-5.31	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{\alpha}[P(\text{dBm}, \text{RF#1})/10] + 10^{\beta}[(P(\text{dBm}, \text{RF#2})/10)]\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.4.9



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>							
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1							
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance						<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15							
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %						<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz								

**Table 7.4.4 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

20 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2506	43.05	43.08	46.08	18.00	64.08	69.57	-5.49	Pass
2596	43.12	43.15	46.15	18.00	64.15	69.29	-5.14	Pass
2680	42.61	42.50	45.57	18.00	63.57	68.04	-4.47	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2506	43.16	43.20	46.19	18.00	64.19	69.55	-5.36	Pass
2596	43.18	43.05	46.13	18.00	64.13	69.31	-5.18	Pass
2680	42.33	42.45	45.40	18.00	63.40	68.04	-4.64	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2506	43.05	43.08	46.08	17.00	63.08	68.15	-5.08	Pass
2596	43.12	43.15	46.15	17.00	63.15	67.87	-4.73	Pass
2680	42.61	42.50	45.57	17.00	62.57	66.63	-4.06	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2506	43.16	43.20	46.19	17.00	63.19	68.13	-4.94	Pass
2596	43.18	43.05	46.13	17.00	63.13	67.90	-4.77	Pass
2680	42.33	42.45	45.40	17.00	62.40	66.63	-4.23	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^A[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10] + 10^B[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.4.9

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.4.5 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2498.5	27.46	28.07	18	48.79	51.56	-2.78	Pass
2593.0	28.08	28.23	18	49.17	51.56	-2.39	Pass
2687.5	27.98	28.00	18	49.00	51.60	-2.60	Pass
<b>64 QAM</b>							
2498.5	28.47	28.38	18	49.44	51.56	-2.13	Pass
2593.0	28.51	28.58	18	49.56	51.56	-2.01	Pass
2687.5	27.99	27.85	18	48.93	51.55	-2.61	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2498.5	27.46	28.07	17	47.79	50.15	-2.36	Pass
2593.0	28.08	28.23	17	48.17	50.15	-1.98	Pass
2687.5	27.98	28.00	17	48.00	50.19	-2.18	Pass
<b>64 QAM</b>							
2498.5	28.47	28.38	17	48.44	50.15	-1.71	Pass
2593.0	28.51	28.58	17	48.56	50.15	-1.60	Pass
2687.5	27.99	27.85	17	47.93	50.13	-2.20	Pass

\* Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^{[PSD(dBm/100kHz, RF#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}\} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}$

\*\* - See Table 7.4.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.4.6 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 10 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2501	24.94	24.89	18	45.93	48.94	-3.02	Pass
2596	24.61	24.87	18	45.75	48.58	-2.83	Pass
2685	25.06	24.65	18	45.87	49.31	-3.44	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2501	25.42	25.16	18	46.30	48.94	-2.63	Pass
2596	25.27	25.29	18	46.29	48.58	-2.29	Pass
2685	25.65	25.50	18	46.59	49.34	-2.75	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2501	24.94	24.89	17	44.93	47.53	-2.60	Pass
2596	24.61	24.87	17	44.75	47.17	-2.42	Pass
2685	25.06	24.65	17	44.87	47.90	-3.03	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2501	25.42	25.16	17	45.30	47.52	-2.22	Pass
2596	25.27	25.29	17	45.29	47.16	-1.87	Pass
2685	25.65	25.50	17	45.59	47.92	-2.34	Pass

\* Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^{[PSD(dBm/100kHz, RF#1)/10] + 10^{[P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}\}$

\*\* - See Table 7.4.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>			
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1			
<b>Test mode:</b>		Compliance			
<b>Date(s):</b>		20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15			
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C		<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz					

**Table 7.4.7 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 20 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2506	21.93	22.00	18	42.98	46.04	-3.07	Pass
2596	21.62	21.44	18	42.54	45.48	-2.94	Pass
2680	21.38	21.02	18	42.21	42.99	-0.77	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2506	22.07	21.98	18	43.04	46.03	-2.99	Pass
2596	21.90	21.90	18	42.91	45.51	-2.60	Pass
2680	21.36	21.43	18	42.41	42.99	-0.58	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2506	21.93	22.00	17	41.98	44.63	-2.66	Pass
2596	21.62	21.44	17	41.54	44.07	-2.53	Pass
2680	21.38	21.02	17	41.21	41.57	-0.36	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2506	22.07	21.98	17	42.04	44.61	-2.58	Pass
2596	21.90	21.90	17	41.91	44.09	-2.18	Pass
2680	21.36	21.43	17	41.41	41.57	-0.17	Pass

\* Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^{[PSD(dBm/100kHz, RF#1)/10] + 10^{[P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}\}$

\*\* - See Table 7.4.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.4.8 Pre - transition frequency channels assignment**

Channel	OBW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	Power density limit, dBm/100kHz
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 5.3 Mbps</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	4.667	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>2593.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4	4.665	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/6.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	4.707	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 23 Mbps</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	4.669	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>2593.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4	4.670	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/6.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	4.650	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 10.7 Mbps</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	9.377	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4+G4	9.398	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/12.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.349	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 47.3 Mbps</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	9.365	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4+G4	9.390	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/12.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.395	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/10.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>20 MHz 4 Channels QPSK 23.4 Mbps</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	18.427	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	18.428	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/24.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	18.433	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>20 MHz 4 Channels 64QAM 95 Mbps</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	18.347	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	18.527	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/24.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	18.437	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Table 7.4.9 EIRP limits

Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	
		17 dBi, 90° beamwidth	18 dBi, 65°beamwidth
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.93	69.34
<b>2593.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4	6.0	67.93	69.34
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	6.0	67.97	69.38
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.13	69.55
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	67.96	69.37
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.31	69.73
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	68.15	69.57
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	67.87	69.29
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	66.63	68.04
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.93	69.34
<b>2593.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4	6.0	67.93	69.35
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	6.0	67.91	69.33
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.13	69.54
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	67.96	69.37
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.34	69.75
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	68.13	69.55
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	67.90	69.31
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	66.63	68.04



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Table 7.4.10 Peak power density limits

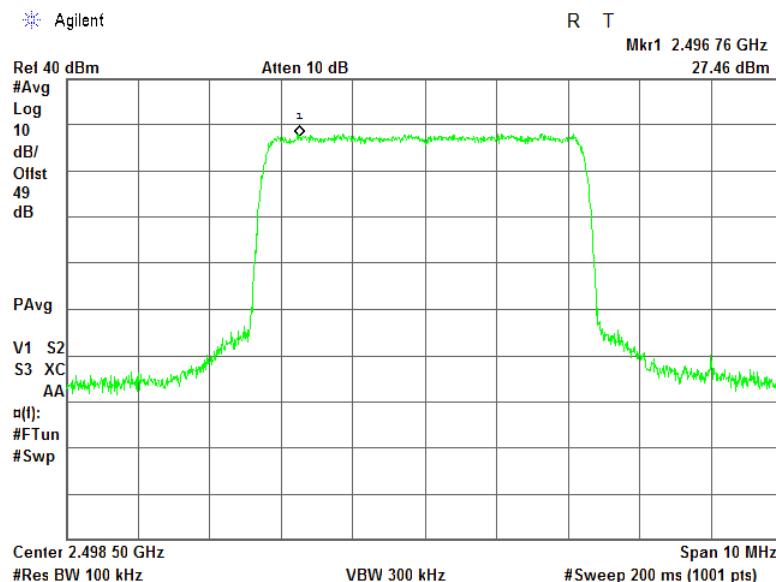
Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power density, dBm/100kHz	
		17 dBi, 90° beamwidth	18 dBi, 65°beamwidth
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.15	51.56
<b>2593.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4	6.0	50.15	51.56
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	6.0	50.19	51.60
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.53	48.94
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	47.17	48.58
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.90	49.31
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	44.63	46.04
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	44.07	45.48
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	41.57	42.99
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.15	51.56
<b>2593.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4	6.0	50.15	51.56
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	6.0	50.13	51.55
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1 + EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.52	48.94
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.D4+G4	12.0	47.16	48.58
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.92	49.34
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch.A1+A2+A3	22.5	44.61	46.03
<b>2596.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.C4+D4+G4+F4	24.0	44.09	45.51
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> BRS CH.H3+ EBS Ch.G1+G2+G3	32.0	41.57	42.99



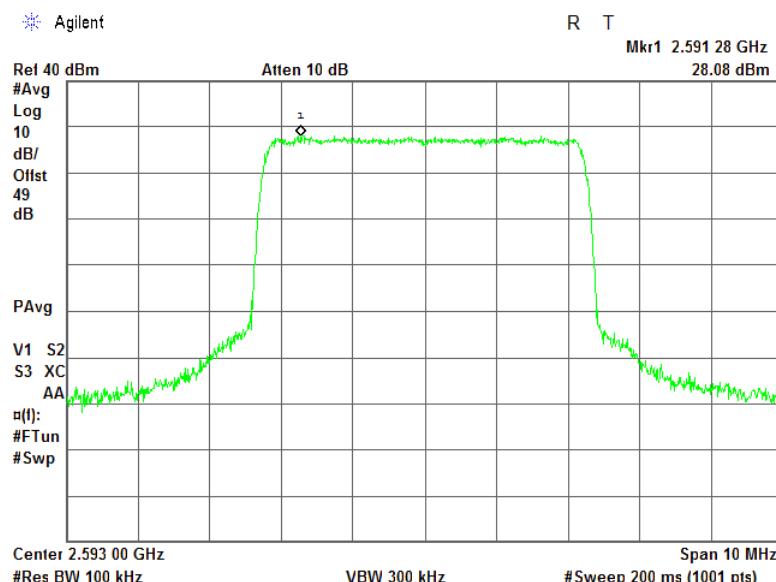
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.4.1 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.4.2 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**

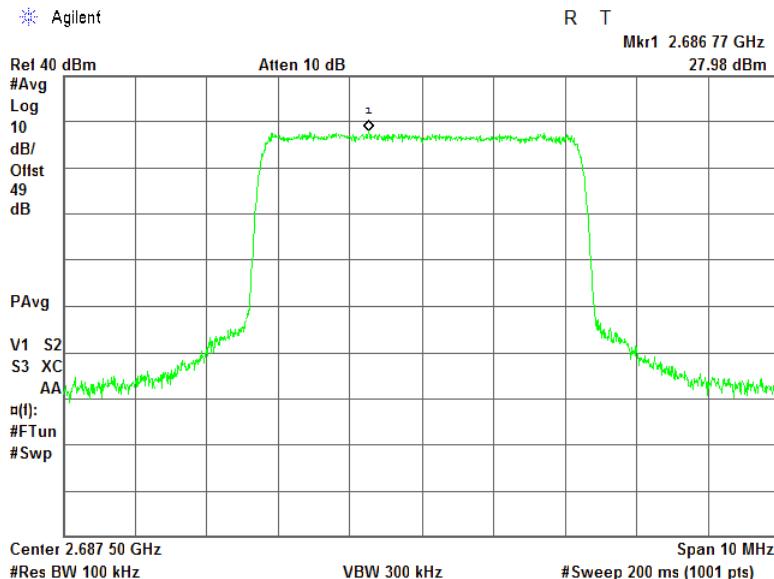




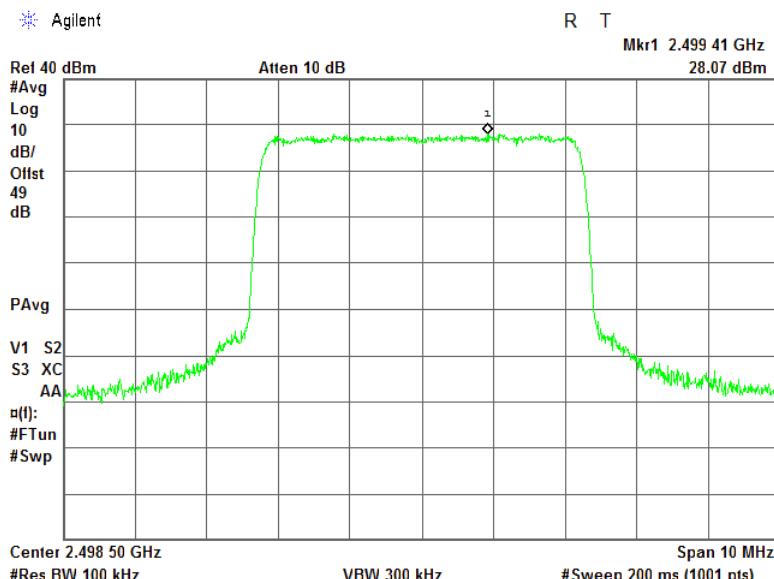
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz		

Plot 7.4.3 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.4 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

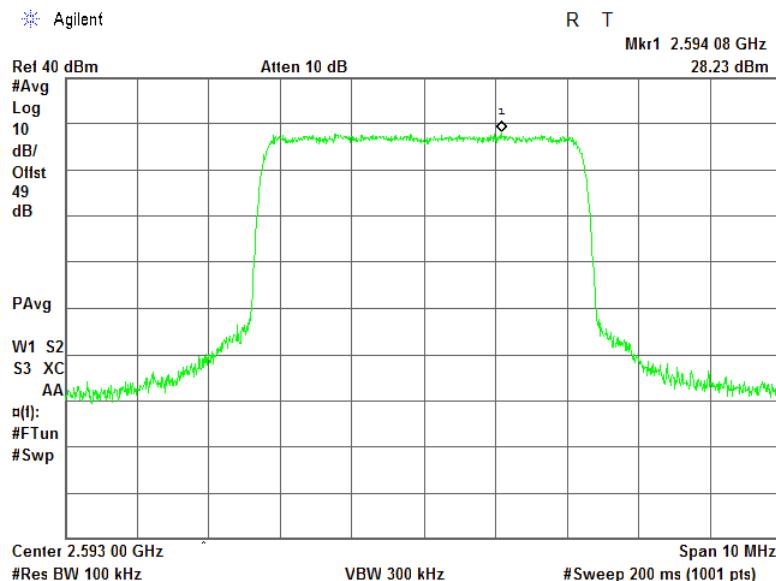




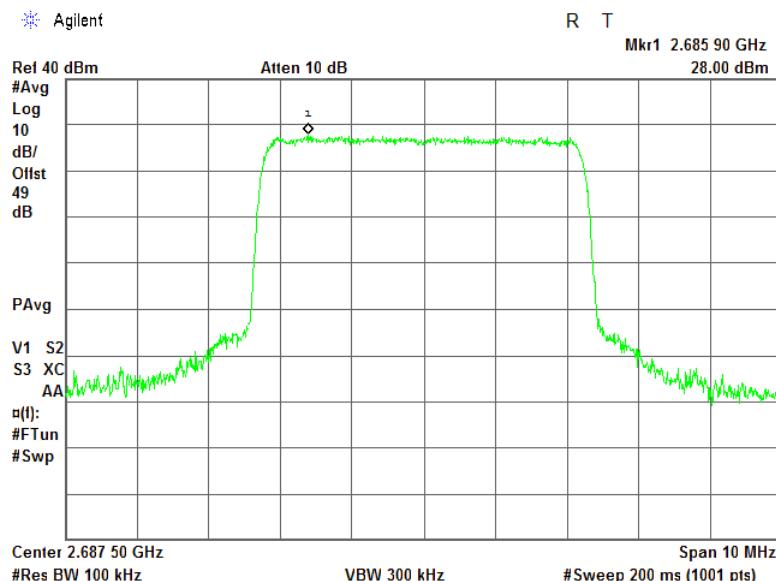
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz		

Plot 7.4.5 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.6 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

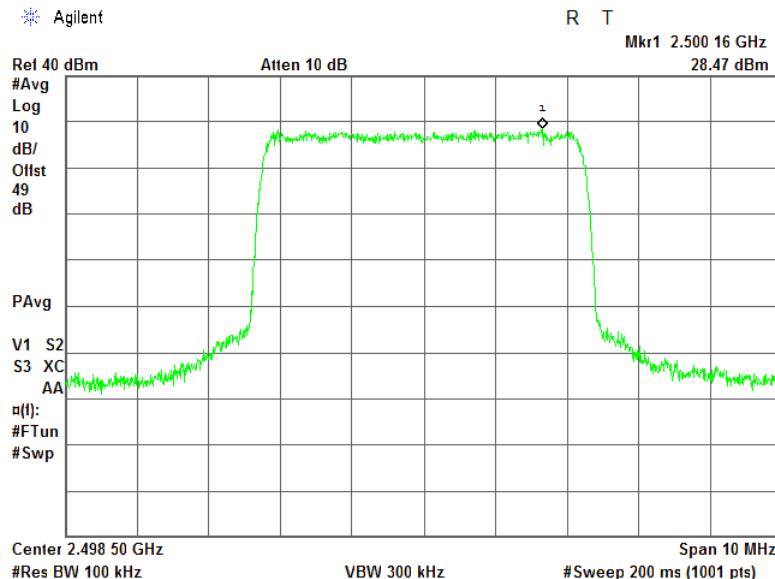




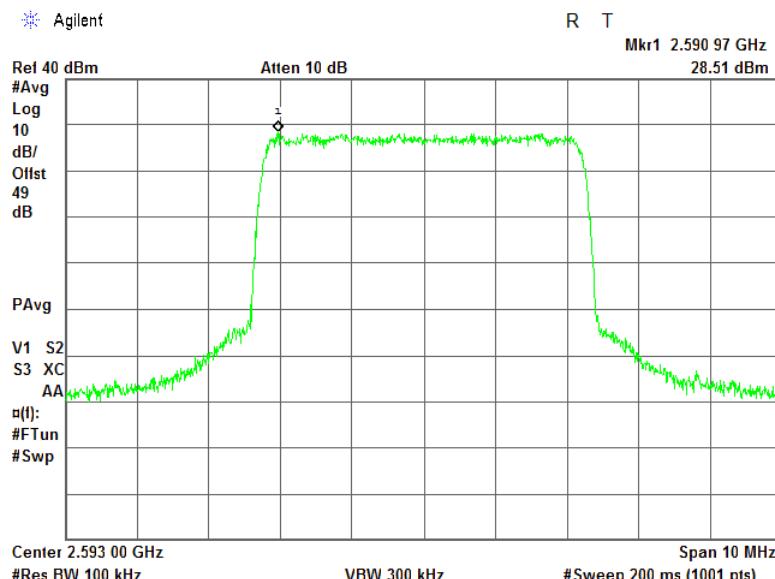
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.7 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.8 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1

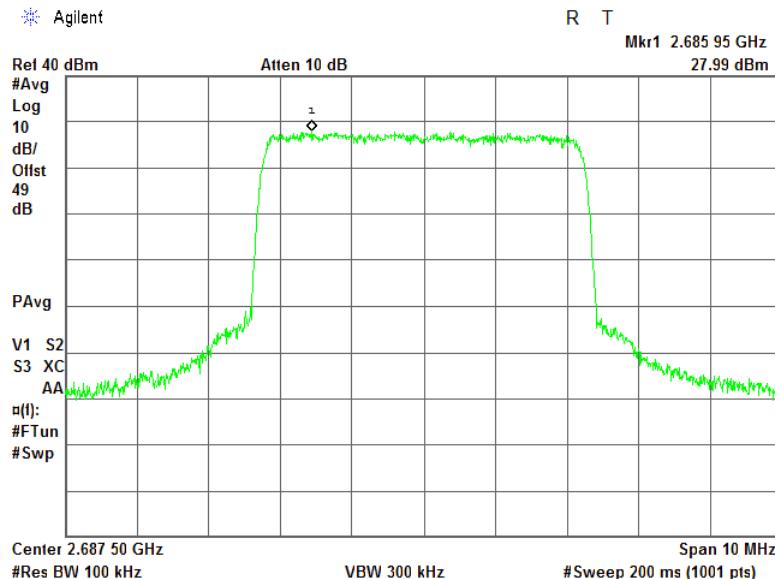




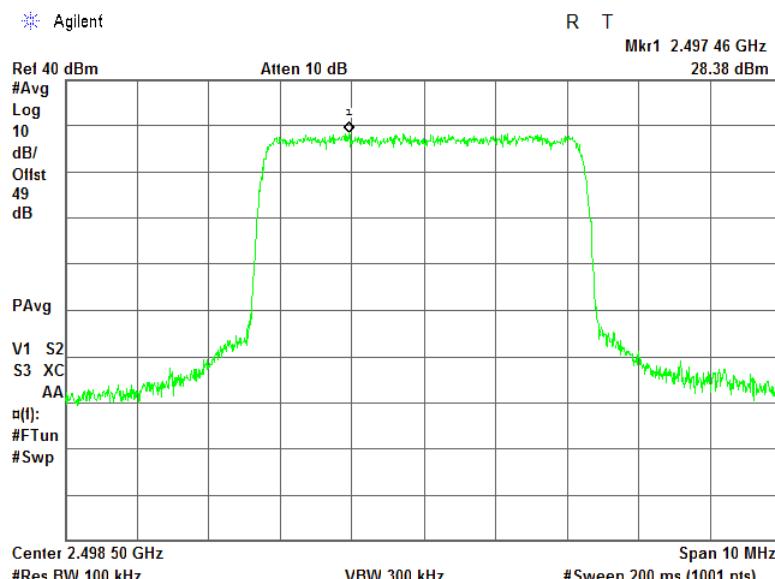
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.4.9 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.4.10 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2**

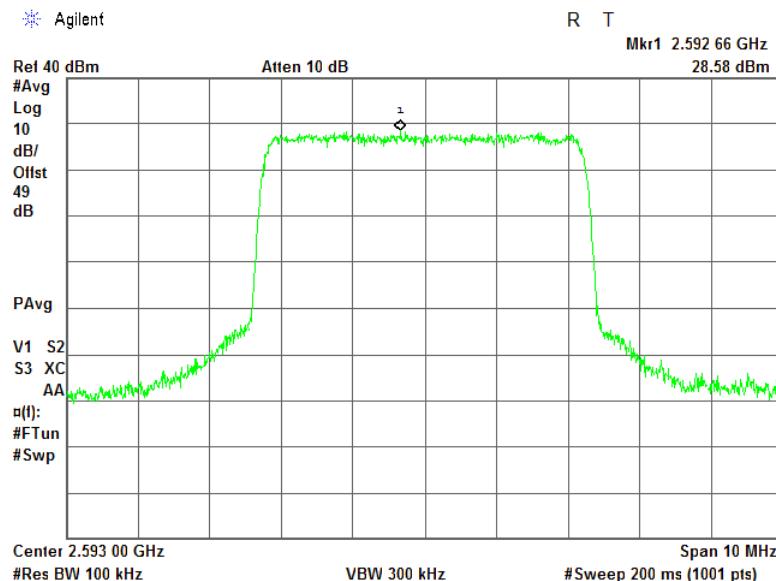




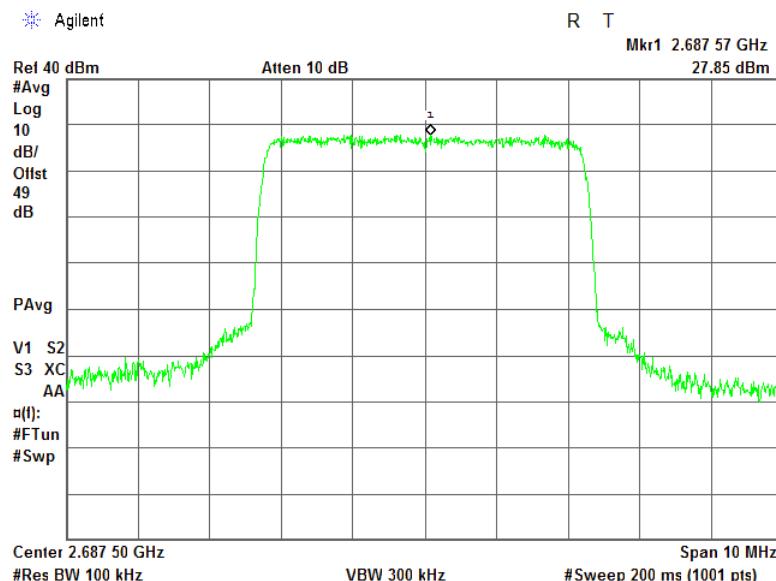
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.11 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.12 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2





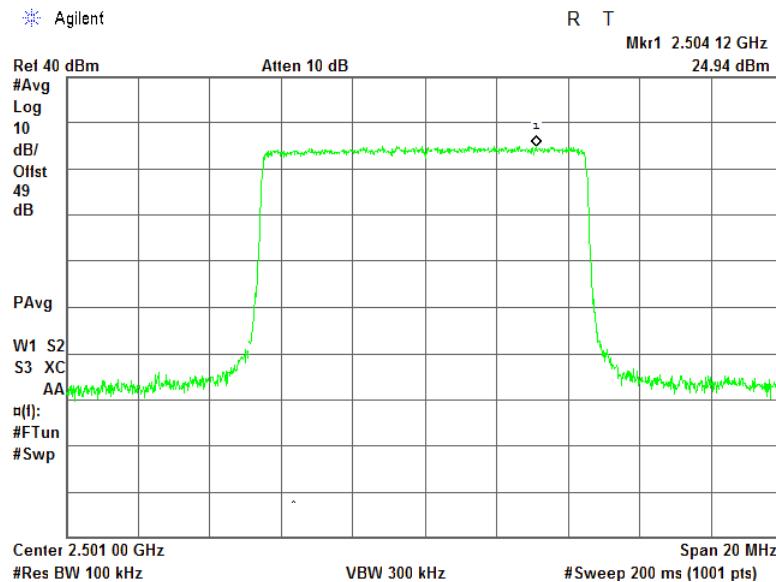
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

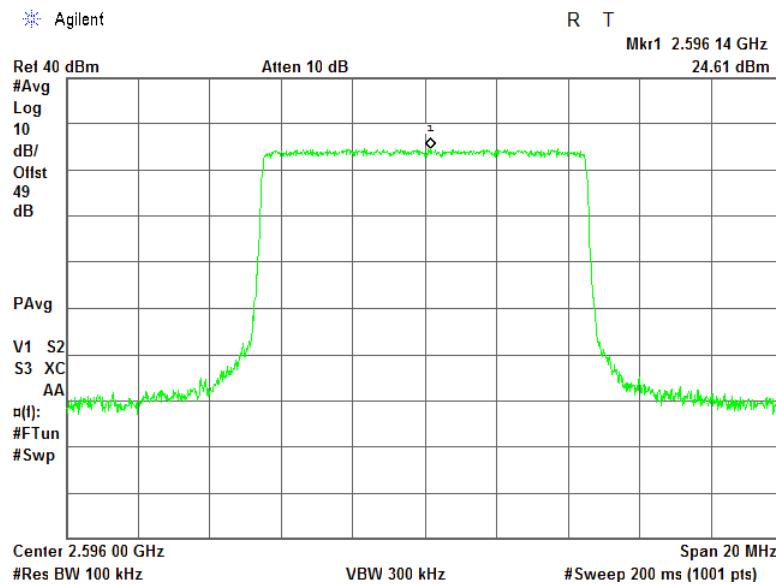
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.4.13 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.4.14 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1**

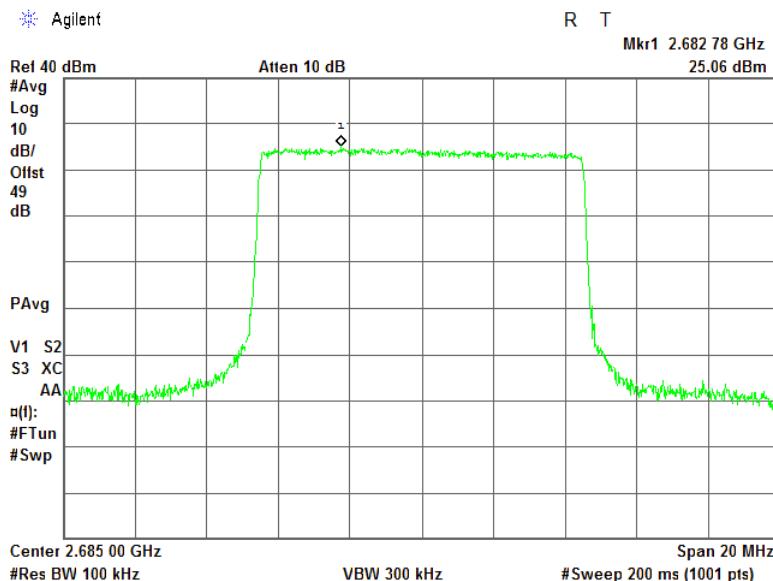




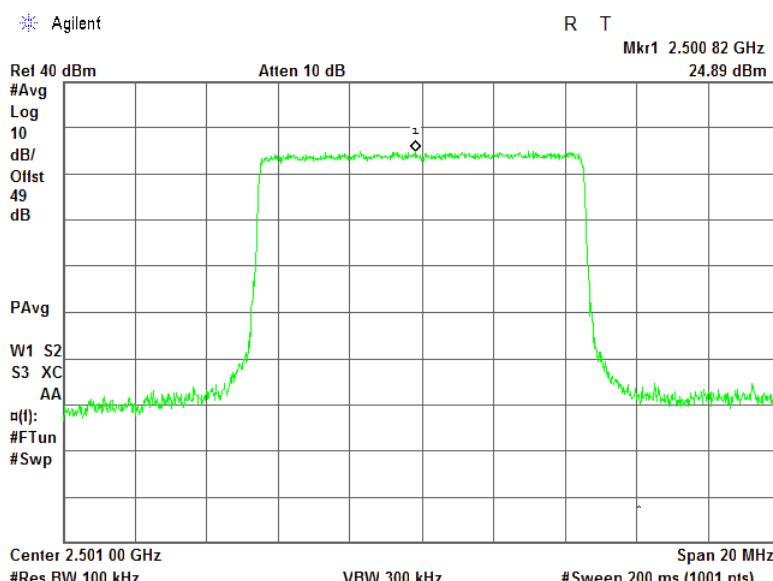
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.15 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.16 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

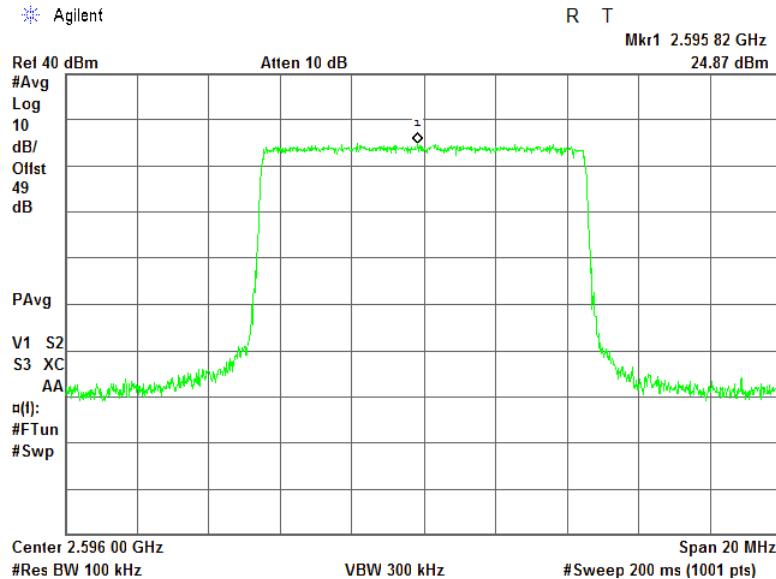




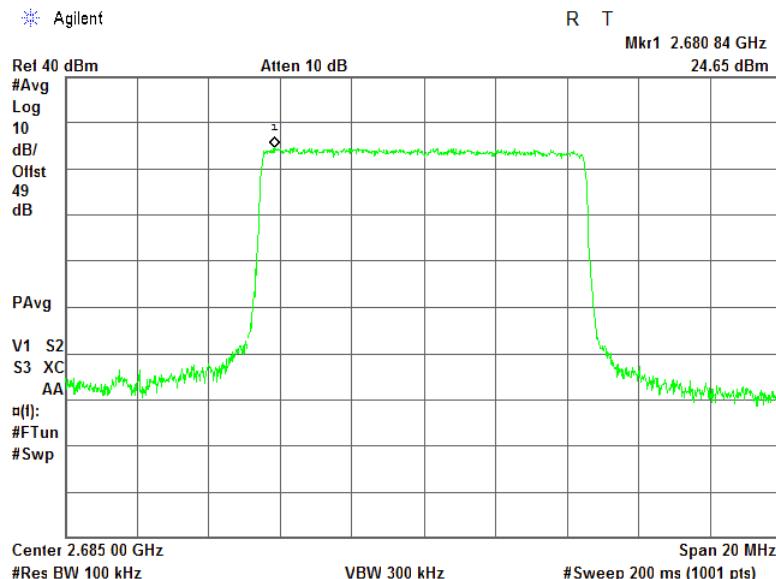
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.17 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.18 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

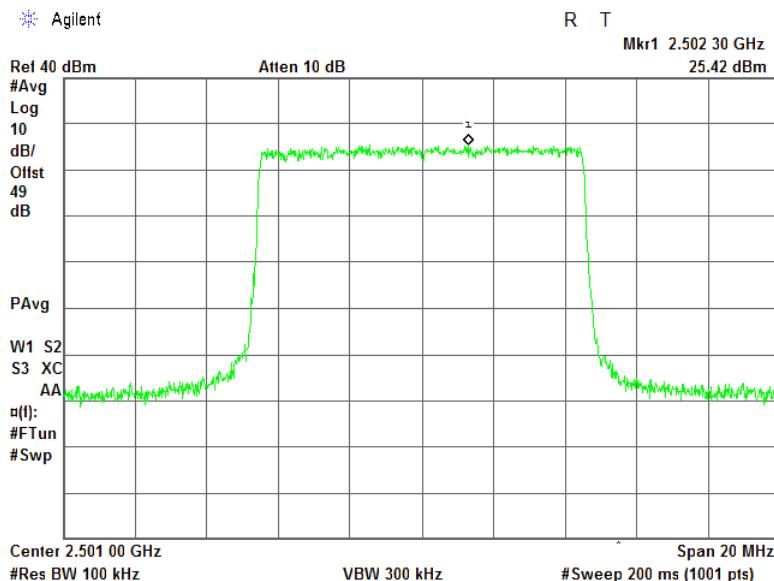




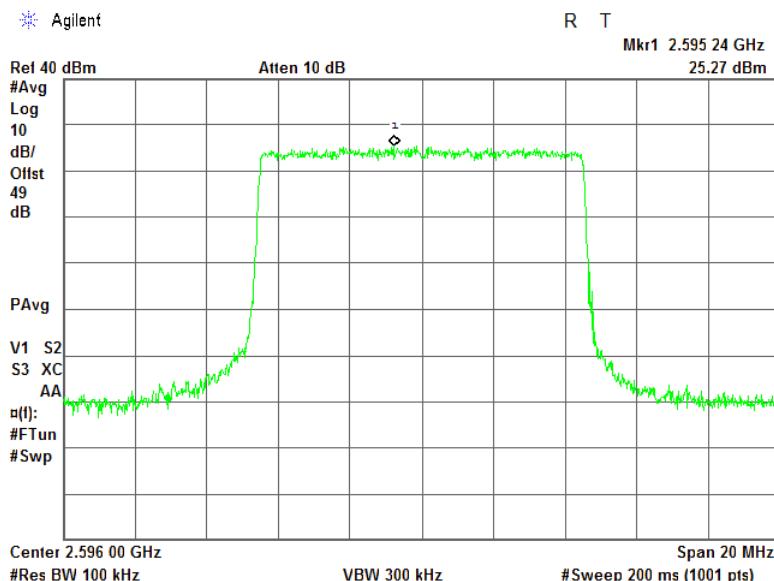
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.19 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.20 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1

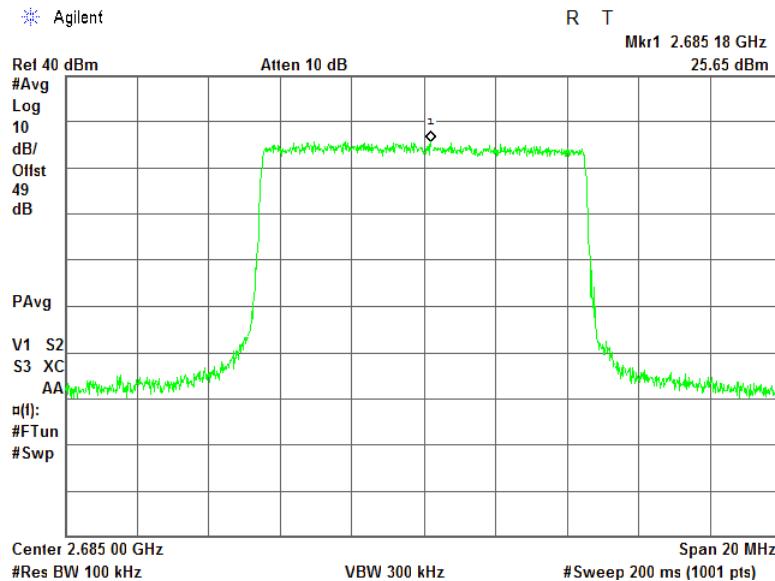




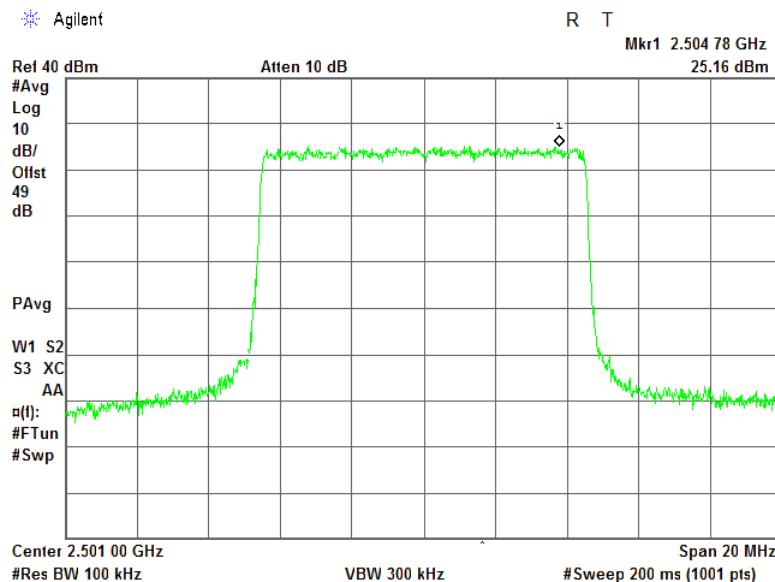
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.21 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.22 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

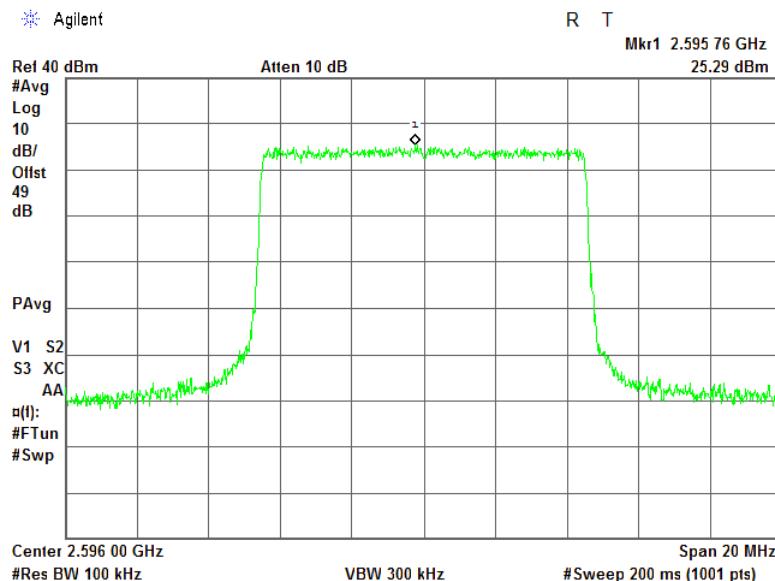




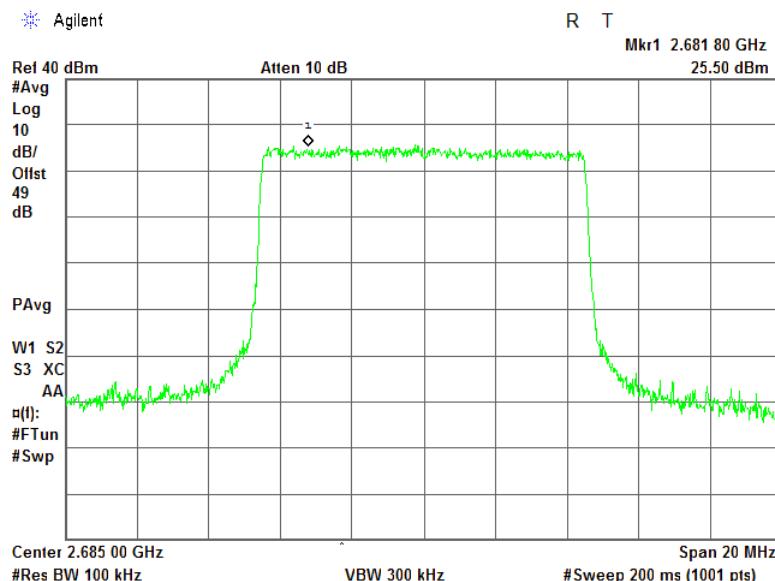
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.23 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.24 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

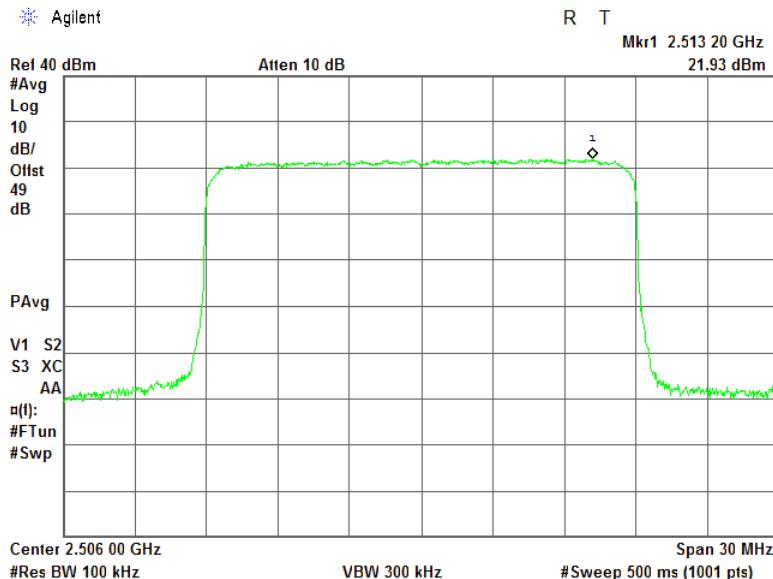




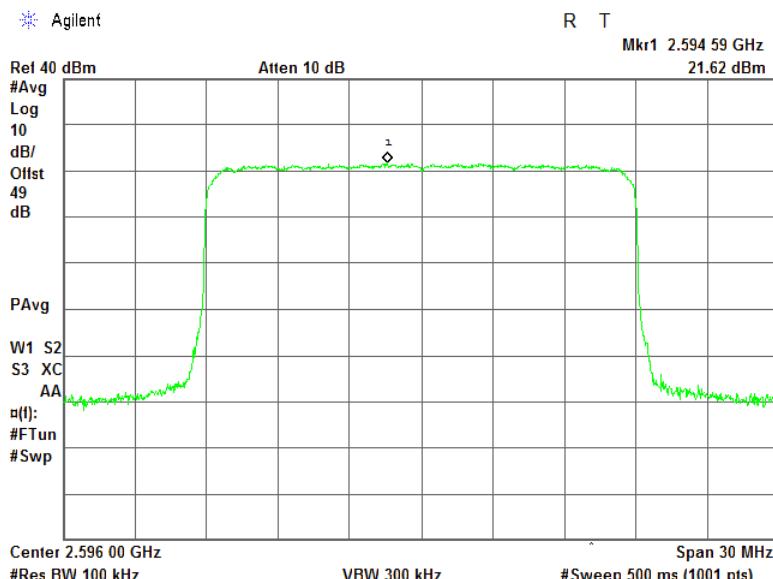
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.25 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.26 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1





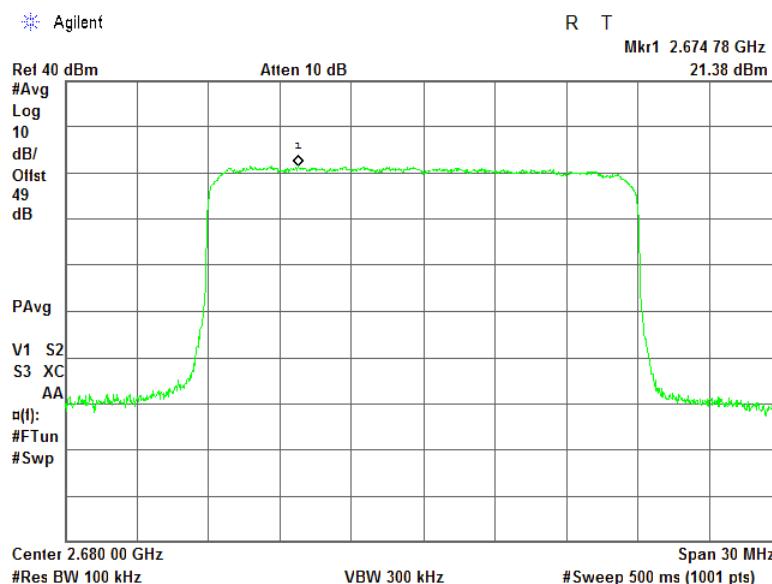
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

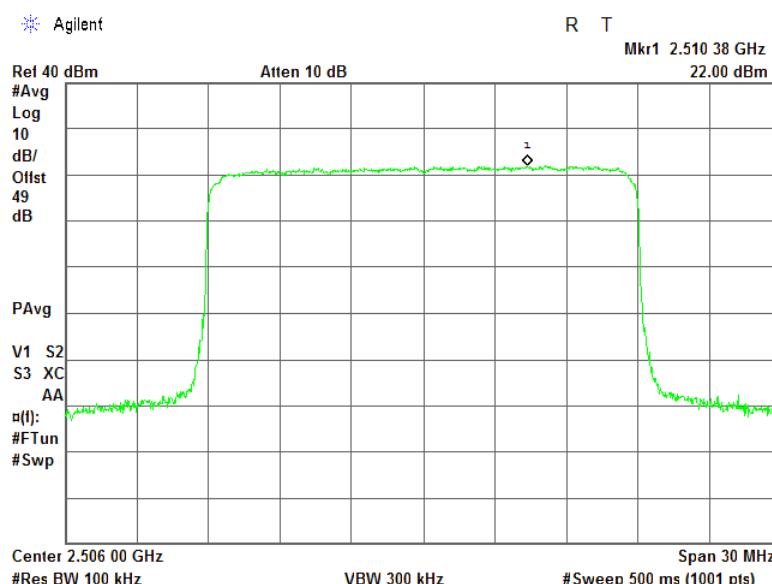
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.27 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.28 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

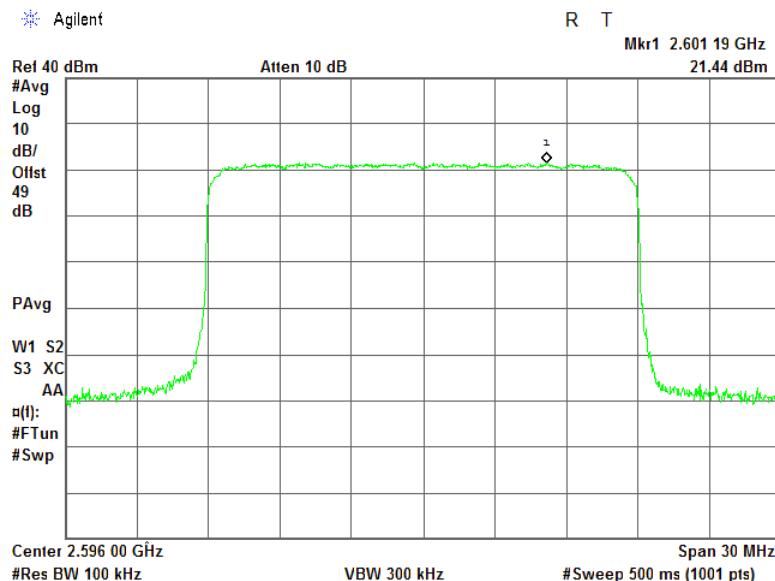




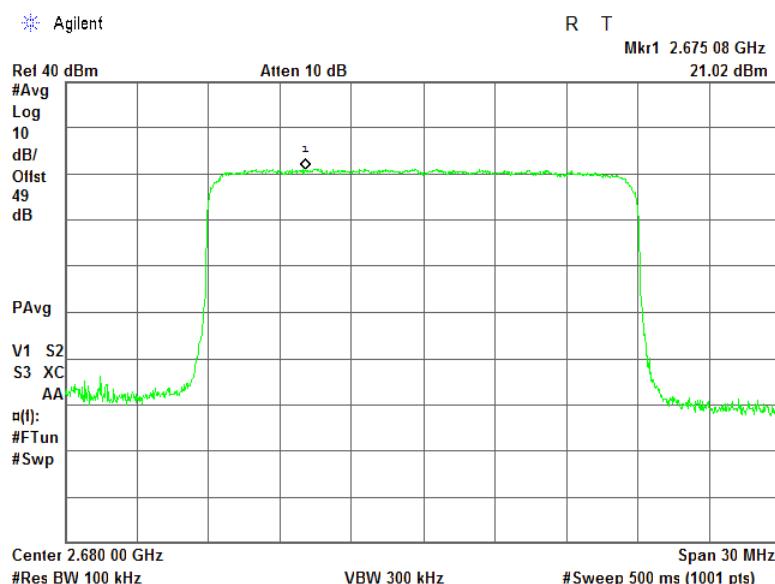
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.29 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.30 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

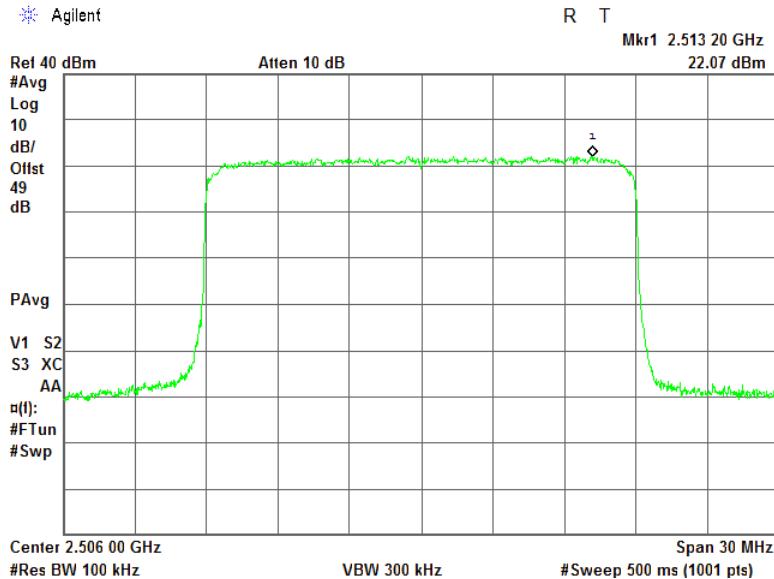




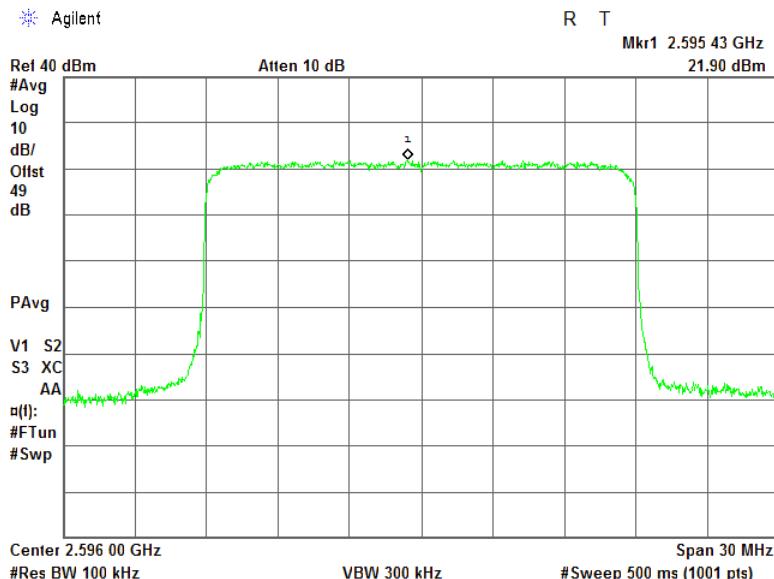
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.31 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.32 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1

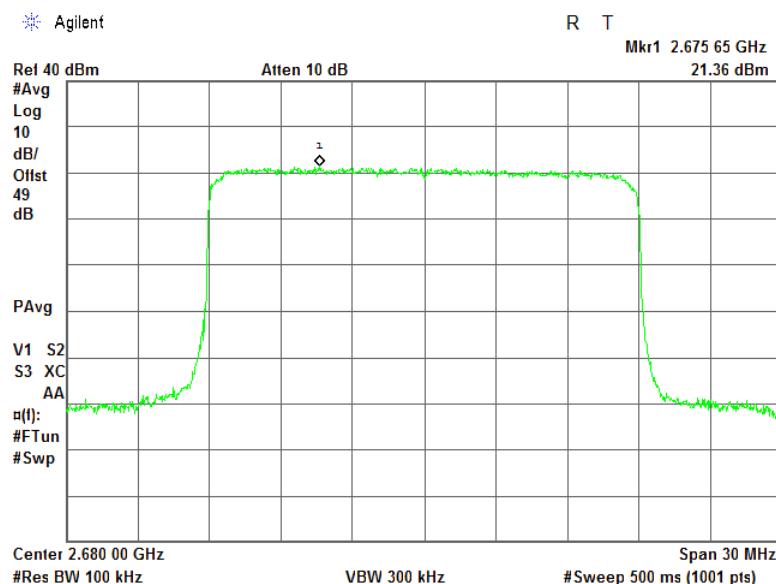




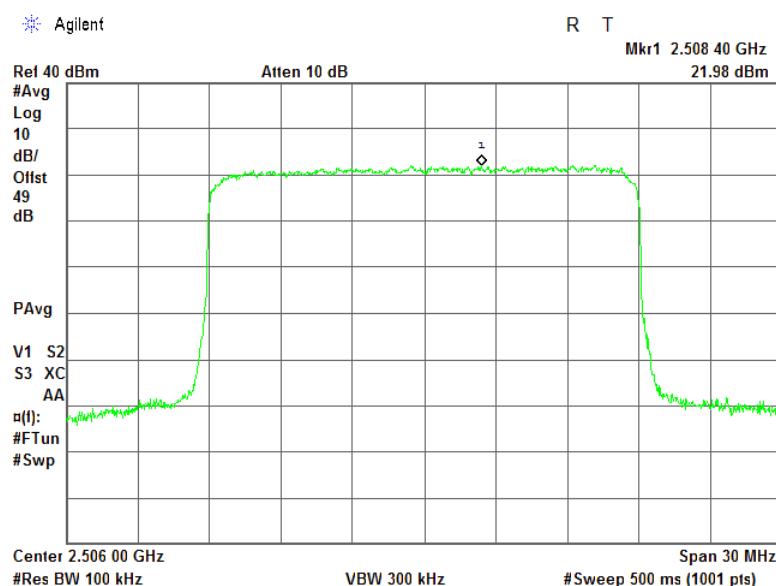
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.33 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.4.34 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

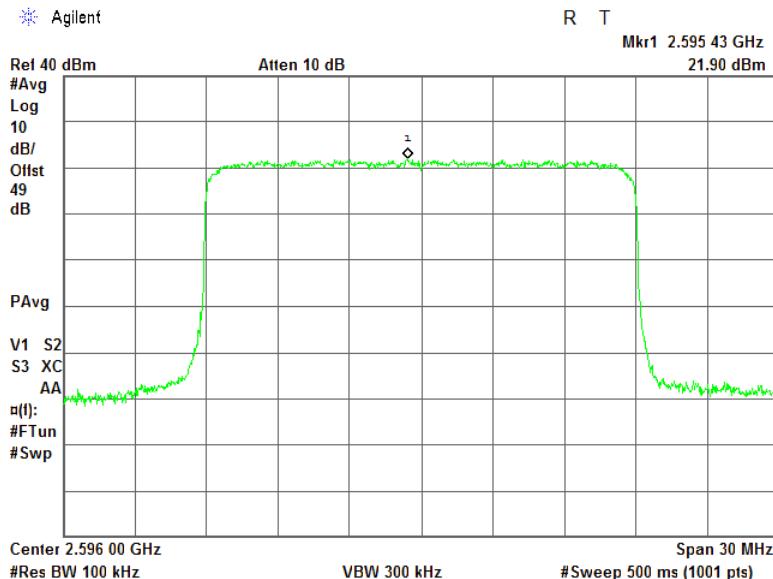




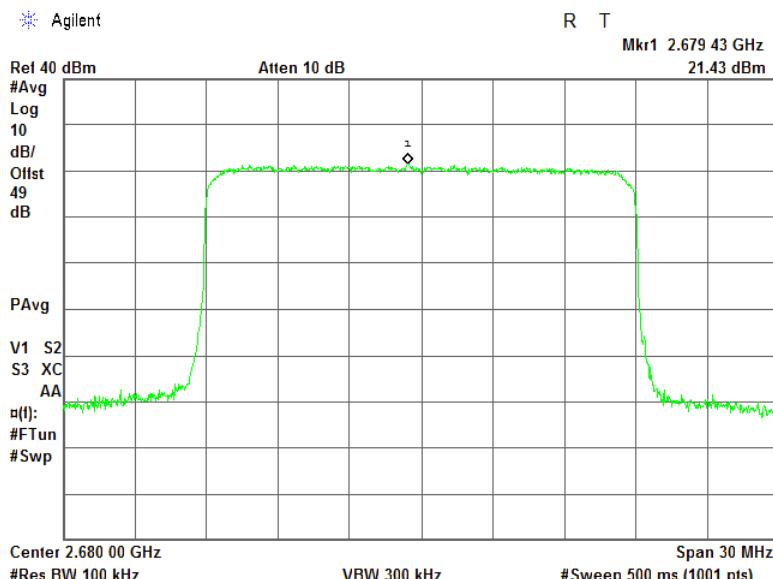
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.4.35 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.4.36 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## 7.5 Peak output power test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

### 7.5.1 General

This test was performed to measure the peak output power at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.5.1.

Table 7.5.1 Peak output power limits

Transmitter type	Assigned frequency range, MHz	Maximum peak output power dBm
Main, booster and base stations	2496 – 2572	$63 + 10\log(X/Y) + 10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$
		<b>Maximum peak power density dBm/100 kHz</b>
		$\text{EIRP} + 10\log(0.1/Y)$

X is the actual channel width in MHz (occupied bandwidth)

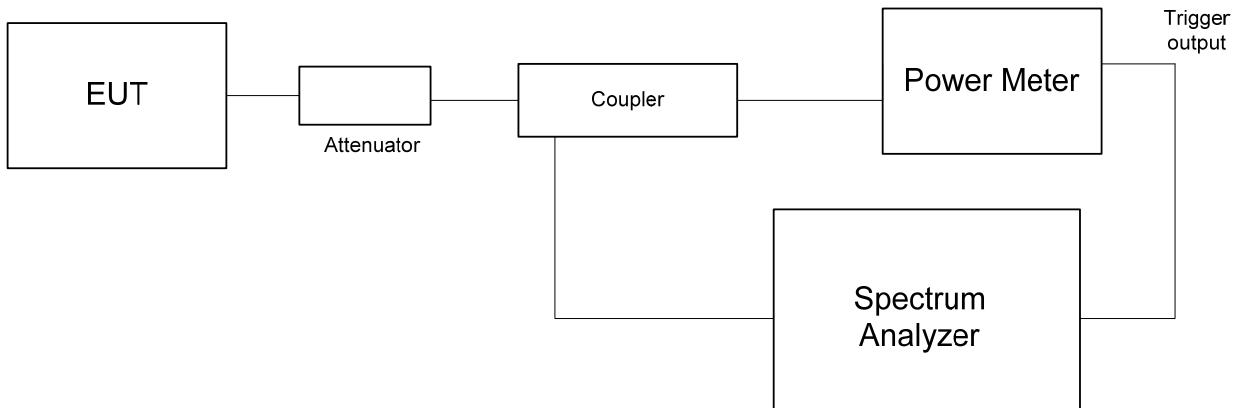
Y is either Frequency assignment for the BRS/EBS band

Beamwidth is the total horizontal plane beam width of the individual transmitting antenna for the station or any sector measured at the half-power points.

### 7.5.2 Test procedure

- 7.5.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.5.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.5.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available to the end user RF output power.
- 7.5.2.3 The average output power was measured with power meter as provided in Table 7.5.2 to Table 7.5.4.
- 7.5.2.4 The power spectral density was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.5.5 to Table 7.5.7 and the associated plots..
- 7.5.2.5 The test results are provided in the tables below and the associated plots.

Figure 7.5.1 Peak output power test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>								
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1								
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance			<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>					
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15								
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %			<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC				
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz									

**Table 7.5.2 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

5 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2498.5	43.20	43.00	46.11	18.00	64.11	69.37	-5.26	Pass
2532.0	43.03	43.15	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.74	-5.64	Pass
2565.5	43.00	43.05	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.74	-5.70	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.34	-5.28	Pass
2532.0	43.00	43.05	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.71	-5.67	Pass
2565.5	43.04	43.20	46.13	18.00	64.13	69.74	-5.61	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2498.5	43.20	43.00	46.11	17.00	63.11	67.96	-4.85	Pass
2532.0	43.03	43.15	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.32	-5.22	Pass
2565.5	43.00	43.05	46.04	17.00	63.04	68.33	-5.29	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2498.5	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	67.92	-4.86	Pass
2532.0	43.00	43.05	46.04	17.00	63.04	68.30	-5.26	Pass
2565.5	43.04	43.20	46.13	17.00	63.13	68.33	-5.20	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]}\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.5.9



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>								
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1								
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance			<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>					
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15								
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %			<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC				
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz									

**Table 7.5.3 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

10 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2501	43.05	43.10	46.09	18.00	64.09	69.53	-5.44	Pass
2535	43.05	43.25	46.16	18.00	64.16	69.72	-5.56	Pass
2563	43.10	43.15	46.14	18.00	64.14	69.72	-5.58	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2501	43.20	43.10	46.16	18.00	64.16	69.51	-5.35	Pass
2535	43.01	43.15	46.09	18.00	64.09	69.73	-5.64	Pass
2563	43.05	43.00	46.04	18.00	64.04	69.70	-5.66	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2501	43.05	43.10	46.09	17.00	63.09	68.11	-5.02	Pass
2535	43.05	43.25	46.16	17.00	63.16	68.30	-5.14	Pass
2563	43.10	43.15	46.14	17.00	63.14	68.30	-5.16	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2501	43.20	43.10	46.16	17.00	63.16	68.09	-4.93	Pass
2535	43.01	43.15	46.09	17.00	63.09	68.32	-5.23	Pass
2563	43.05	43.00	46.04	17.00	63.04	68.29	-5.25	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{\alpha}[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10] + 10^{\beta}[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.5.9



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>						
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1						
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15						
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %				<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC	
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz							

**Table 7.5.4 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

20 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2506	43.20	43.15	46.19	18.00	64.19	69.56	-5.37	Pass
2535	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.66	-5.60	Pass
2558	43.03	43.14	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.65	-5.55	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2506	43.10	43.00	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.55	-5.49	Pass
2535	43.14	43.10	46.13	18.00	64.13	69.65	-5.52	Pass
2558	43.20	43.13	46.18	18.00	64.18	69.66	-5.48	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2506	43.20	43.15	46.19	17.00	63.19	68.15	-4.96	Pass
2535	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	68.25	-5.19	Pass
2558	43.03	43.14	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.24	-5.14	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2506	43.10	43.00	46.06	17.00	63.06	68.14	-5.08	Pass
2535	43.14	43.10	46.13	17.00	63.13	68.23	-5.10	Pass
2558	43.20	43.13	46.18	17.00	63.18	68.24	-5.06	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]}\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.5.9

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.5.5 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2498.5	27.83	27.52	18.00	48.69	51.59	-2.90	Pass
2532.0	27.58	27.66	18.00	48.63	52.33	-3.70	Pass
2565.5	27.49	27.51	18.00	48.51	52.34	-3.83	Pass
<b>64 QAM</b>							
2498.5	27.68	27.65	18.00	48.68	51.55	-2.87	Pass
2532.0	27.81	27.86	18.00	48.85	52.31	-3.46	Pass
2565.5	27.55	28.02	18.00	48.80	52.34	-3.54	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2498.5	27.83	27.52	17.00	47.69	50.18	-2.49	Pass
2532.0	27.58	27.66	17.00	47.63	50.92	-3.29	Pass
2565.5	27.49	27.51	17.00	47.51	50.92	-3.41	Pass
<b>64 QAM</b>							
2498.5	27.68	27.65	17.00	47.68	50.14	-2.46	Pass
2532.0	27.81	27.86	17.00	47.85	50.90	-3.05	Pass
2565.5	27.55	28.02	17.00	47.80	50.93	-3.13	Pass

\* Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^{[PSD(dBm/100kHz, RF#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}\} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}$

\*\* - See Table 7.5.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.5.6 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 10 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2501	24.43	24.54	18.00	45.50	48.92	-3.42	Pass
2535	24.33	24.49	18.00	45.42	49.30	-3.88	Pass
2563	24.33	24.42	18.00	45.39	49.30	-3.91	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2501	24.94	24.81	18.00	45.89	48.90	-3.01	Pass
2535	24.59	25.08	18.00	45.85	49.32	-3.47	Pass
2563	24.94	24.91	18.00	45.94	49.29	-3.35	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2501	24.43	24.54	17.00	44.50	47.51	-3.01	Pass
2535	24.33	24.49	17.00	44.42	47.89	-3.47	Pass
2563	24.33	24.42	17.00	44.39	47.89	-3.50	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2501	24.94	24.81	17.00	44.89	47.49	-2.60	Pass
2535	24.59	25.08	17.00	44.85	47.90	-3.05	Pass
2563	24.94	24.91	17.00	44.94	47.87	-2.93	Pass

\* Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^{[PSD(dBm/100kHz, RF#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}\} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}$ 

\*\* - See Table 7.5.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.5.7 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 20 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2506	22.33	21.76	18.00	43.06	46.04	-2.98	Pass
2535	22.14	21.93	18.00	43.05	46.24	-3.19	Pass
2558	21.75	22.09	18.00	42.93	46.23	-3.30	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2506	22.79	22.36	18.00	43.59	46.03	-2.44	Pass
2535	22.48	22.48	18.00	43.49	46.22	-2.73	Pass
2558	22.44	22.40	18.00	43.43	46.23	-2.80	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2506	22.33	21.76	17.00	42.06	44.63	-2.57	Pass
2535	22.14	21.93	17.00	42.05	44.82	-2.77	Pass
2558	21.75	22.09	17.00	41.93	44.82	-2.89	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2506	22.79	22.36	17.00	42.59	44.62	-2.03	Pass
2535	22.48	22.48	17.00	42.49	44.81	-2.32	Pass
2558	22.44	22.40	17.00	42.43	44.82	-2.39	Pass

\* Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^{[PSD(dBm/100kHz, RF#1)/10] + 10^{[P(dBm/100kHz, RF#2)/10]}} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}\}$

\*\* - See Table 7.5.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.5.8 Post - transition frequency channels assignment**

Channel	OBW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	Power density limit, dBm/100kHz
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 5.3 Mbps</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	4.700	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/6.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3	4.685	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/5.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)
<b>2565.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D3	4.688	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/5.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 23 Mbps</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	4.660	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/6.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/6.0)
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3	4.660	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/5.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)
<b>2565.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D3	4.690	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/5.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/5.5)
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 10.7 Mbps</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	9.331	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/11.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.5)
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3+C1	9.323	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/11.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)
<b>2563.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D2 + D3	9.323	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/11.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 47.3 Mbps</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	9.288	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/11.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.5)
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3+C1	9.356	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/11.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)
<b>2563.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D2 + D3	9.289	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/11.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/11.0)
<b>20 MHz 4 Channels QPSK 23.4 Mbps</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	18.407	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.5)
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	18.413	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>2558.0 MHz</b> EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	18.387	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>20 MHz 4 Channels 64QAM 95 Mbps</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	18.360	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.5)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.5)
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	18.358	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>2558.0 MHz</b> EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	18.400	$63+10\log(\text{OBW}/22.0)+10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Table 7.5.9 EIRP limits

Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	
		17 dBi, 90° beamwidth	11 dBi/18 dBi, 65°beamwidth
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.96	69.37
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3	5.5	68.32	69.74
<b>2565.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D3	5.5	68.33	69.74
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.11	69.53
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3+C1	11.0	68.30	69.72
<b>2563.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	68.30	69.72
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	68.15	69.56
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	68.25	69.66
<b>2558.0 MHz</b> EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	68.24	69.65
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	67.92	69.34
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3	5.5	68.30	69.71
<b>2565.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D3	5.5	68.33	69.74
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	68.09	69.51
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3+C1	11.0	68.32	69.73
<b>2563.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	68.29	69.70
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	68.14	69.55
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	68.23	69.65
<b>2558.0 MHz</b> EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	68.24	69.66



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.5.10 Peak power density limits**

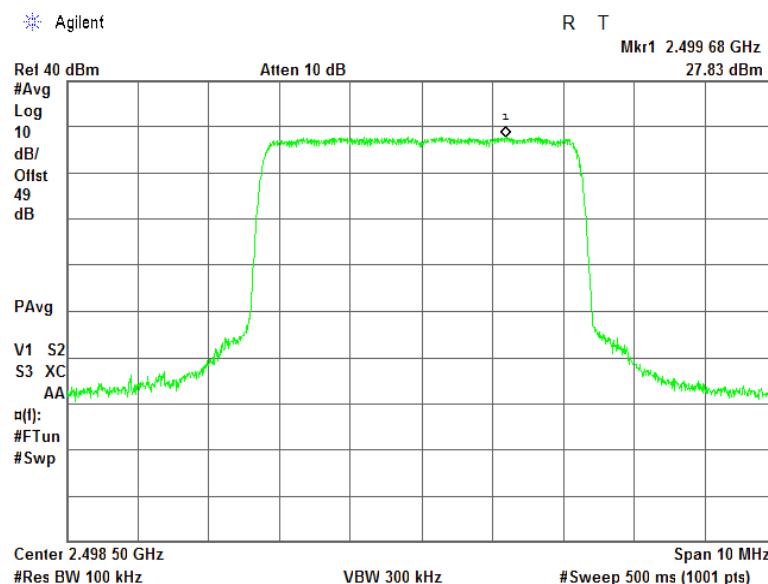
Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power density, dBm/100kHz	
		17 dBi, 90° beamwidth	18 dBi, 65°beamwidth
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.18	51.59
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3	5.5	50.92	52.33
<b>2565.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D3	5.5	50.92	52.34
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.51	48.92
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B2+B3+C1	16.5	47.89	49.30
<b>2563.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	47.89	49.30
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	44.63	46.04
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	44.82	46.24
<b>2558.0 MHz</b> EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	44.82	46.23
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2498.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1	6.0	50.14	51.55
<b>2532.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3	5.5	50.90	52.31
<b>2565.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D3	5.5	50.93	52.34
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2501.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch. 1+EBS Ch. A1	11.5	47.49	48.90
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. B3+C1	11.0	47.90	49.32
<b>2563.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch. D2 + D3	11.0	47.87	49.29
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2506.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.1+ EBS Ch. A1 +A2+A3	22.5	44.62	46.03
<b>2535.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.B2+B3+C1+C2	22.0	44.81	46.22
<b>2558.0 MHz</b> EBS CH.C3+D1+D2+D3	22.0	44.82	46.23



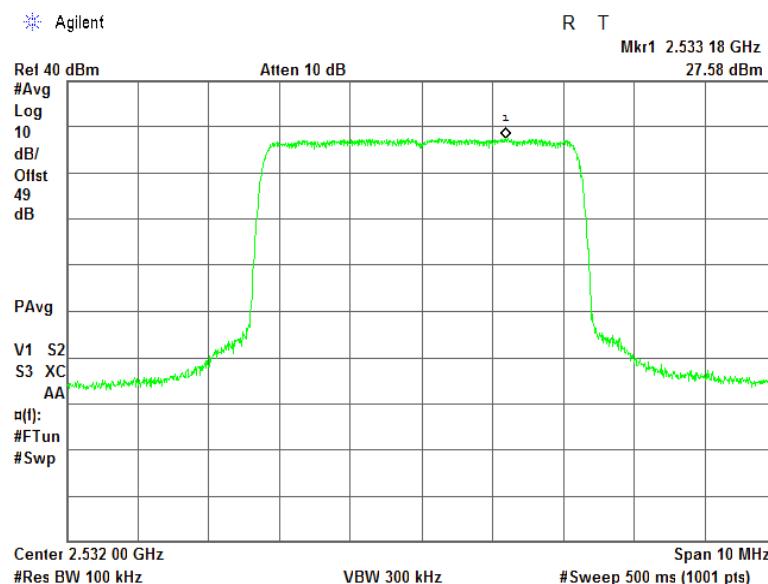
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.5.1 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.5.2 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**

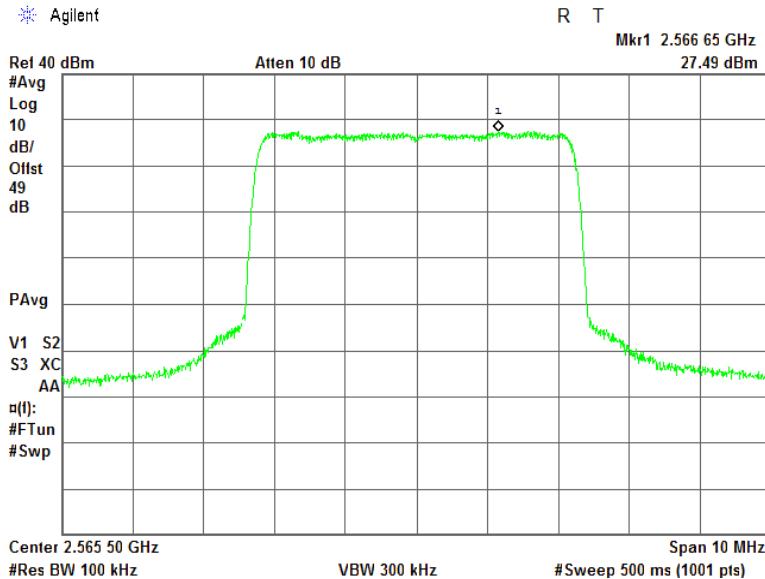




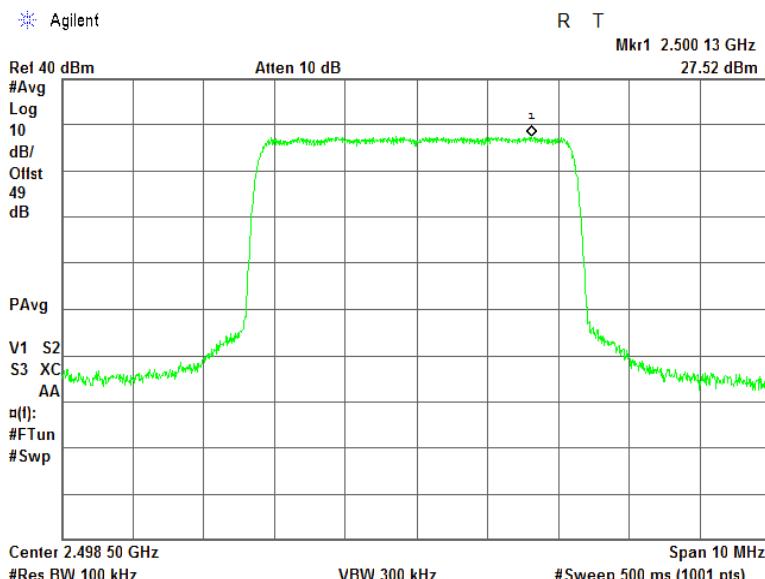
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.3 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.4 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

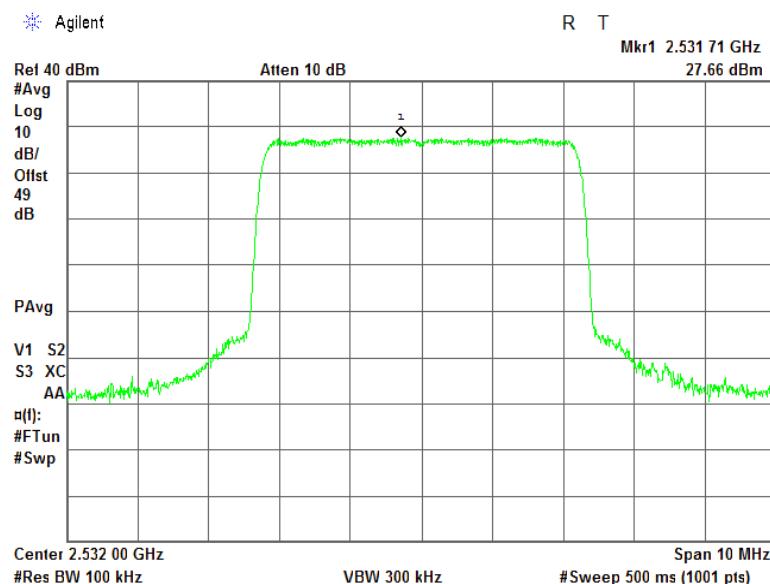




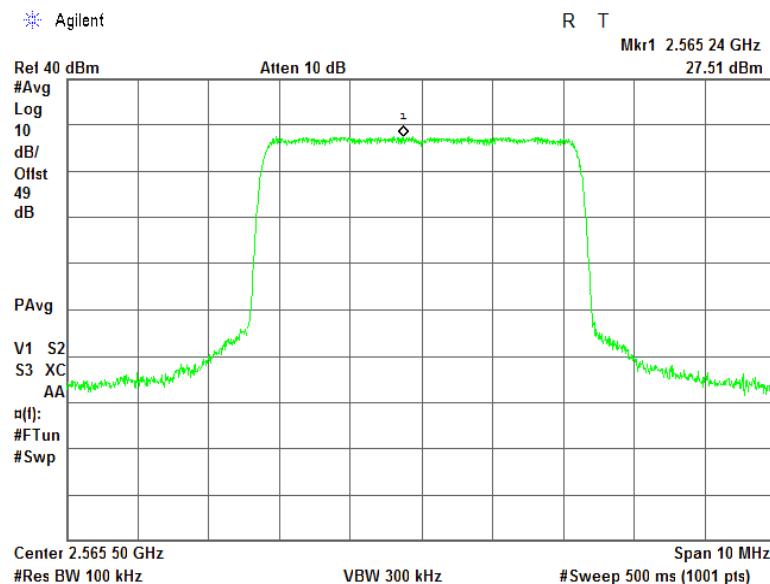
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.5.5 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2**



**Plot 7.5.6 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2**

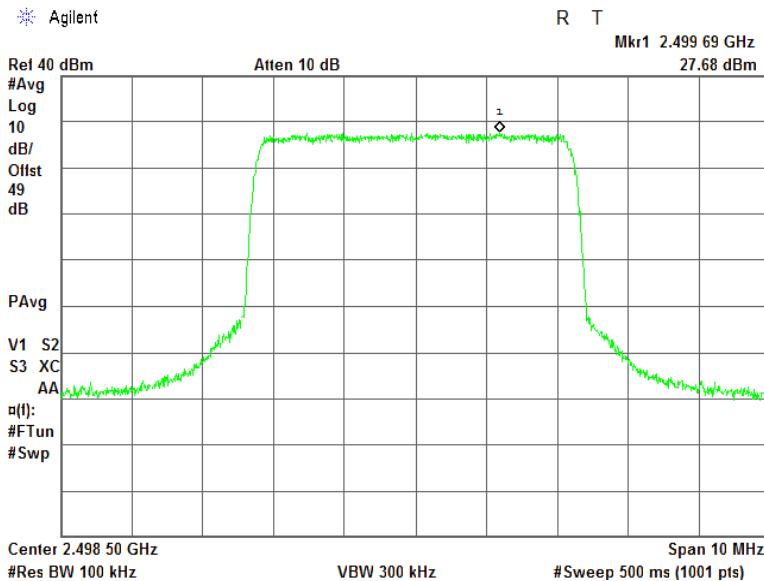




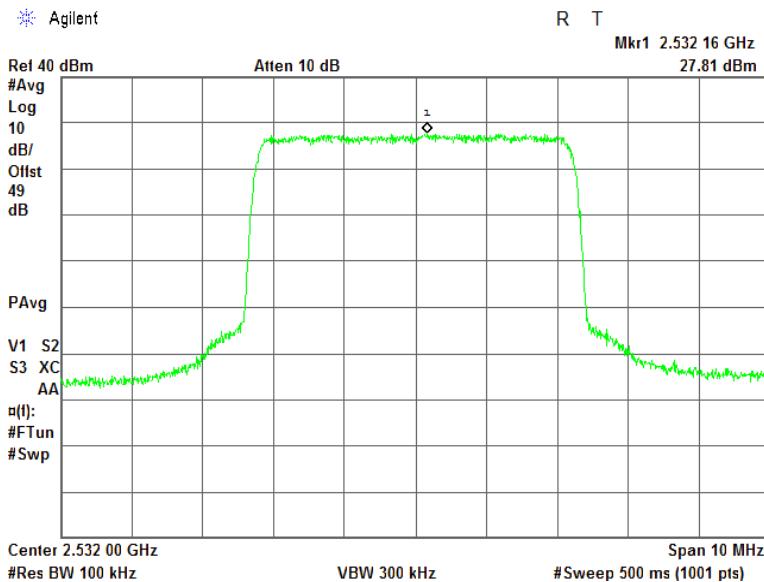
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.7 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.8 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1

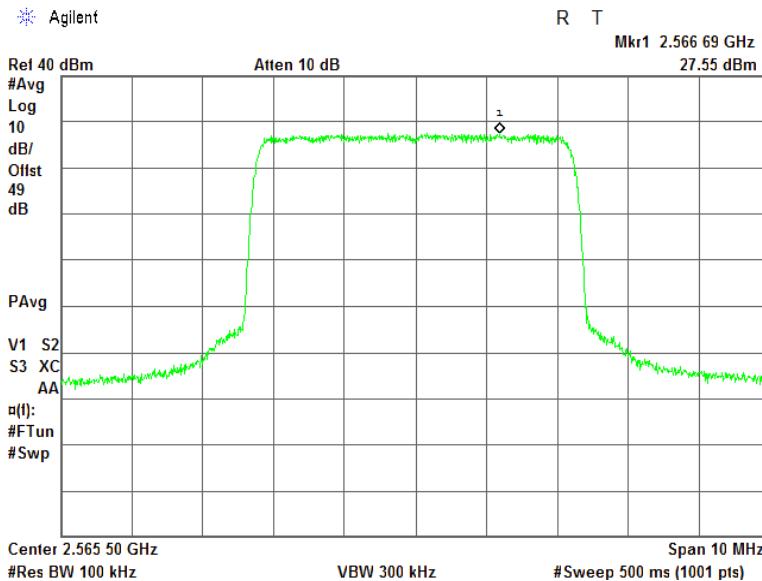




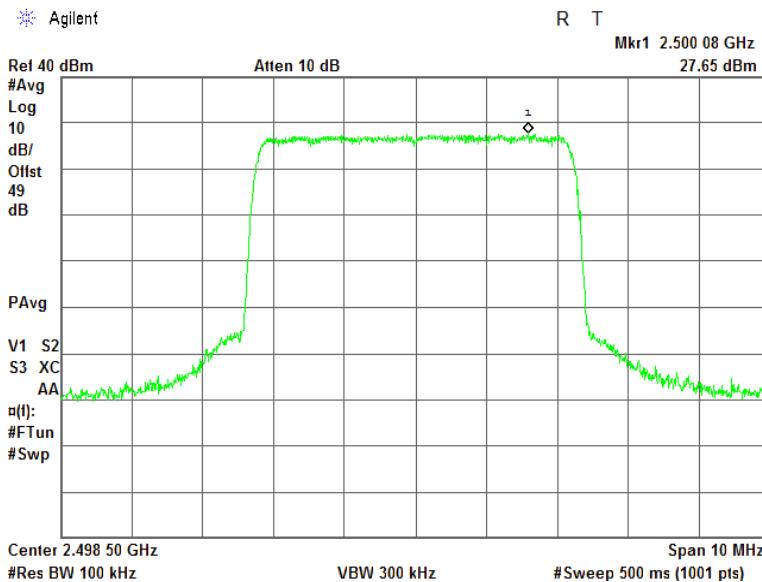
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.9 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.10 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

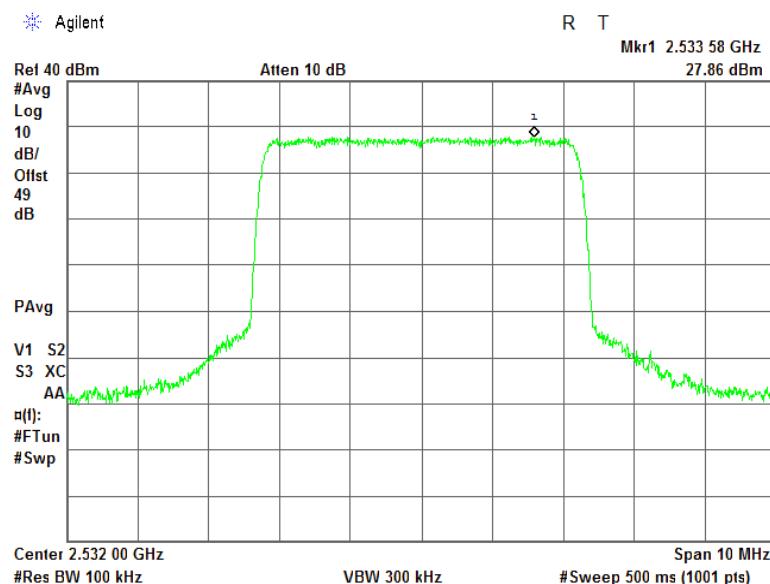




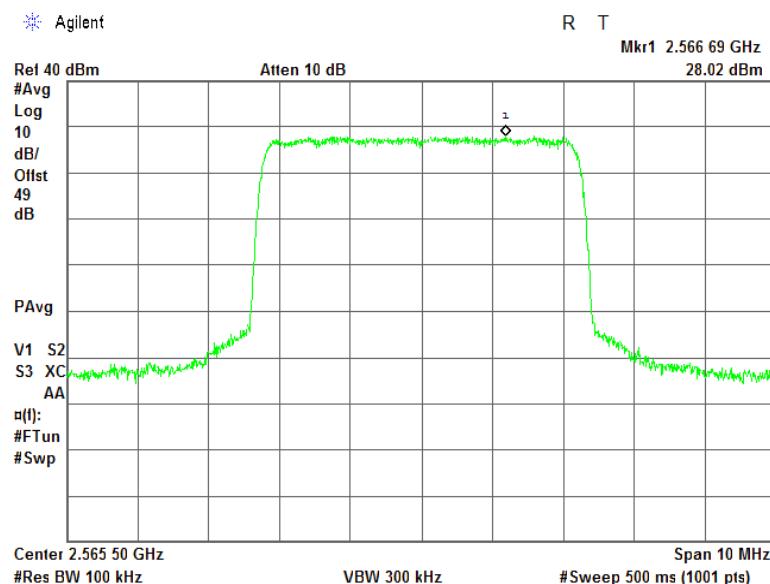
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.11 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.5.12 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

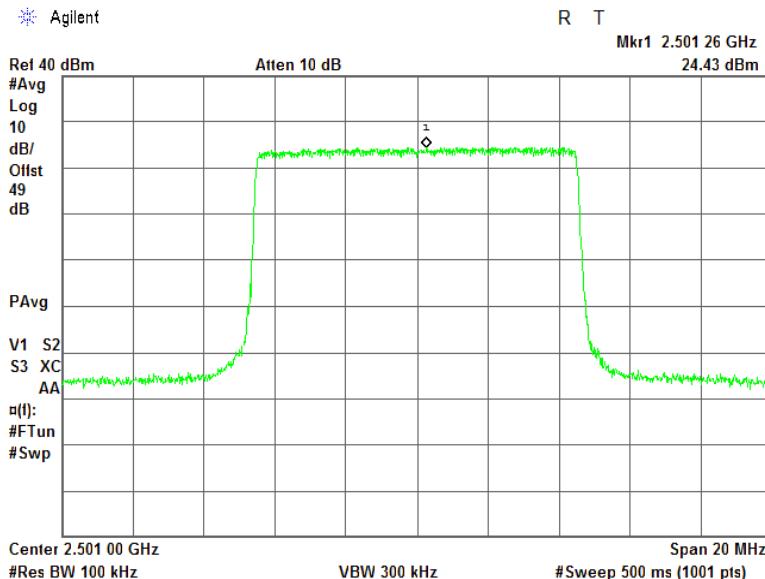




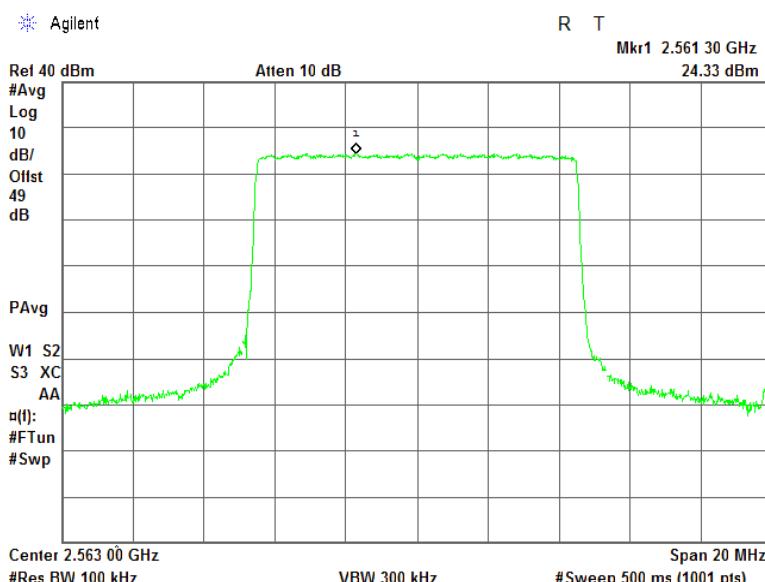
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.13 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.14 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1

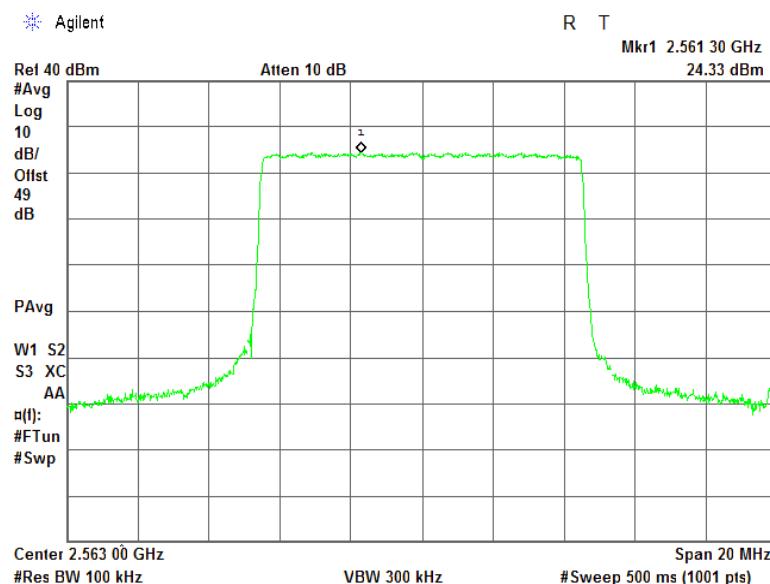




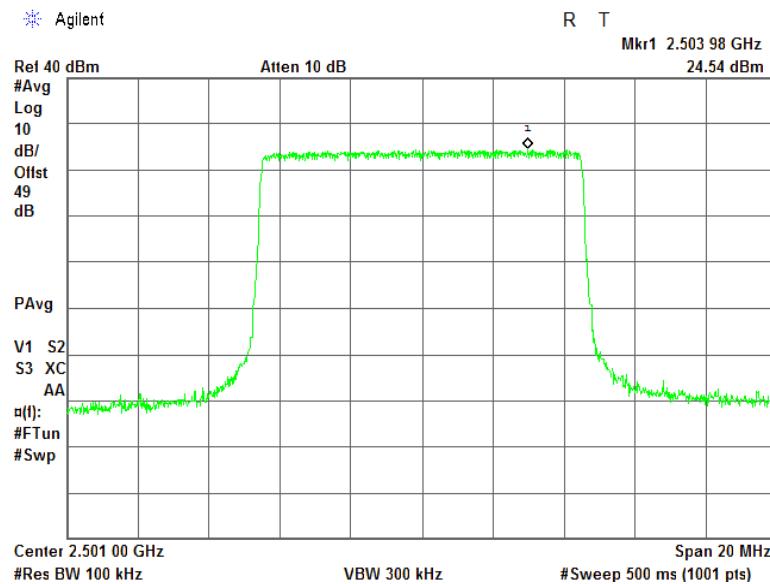
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz		

Plot 7.5.15 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.16 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

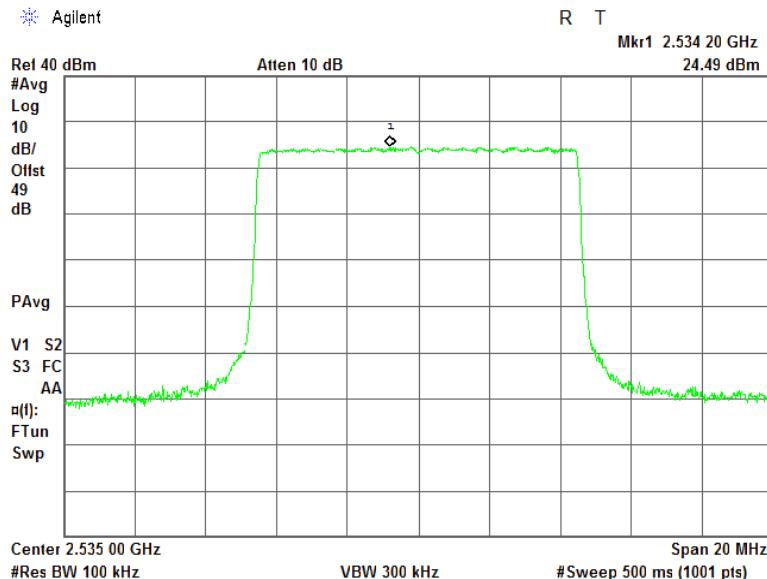




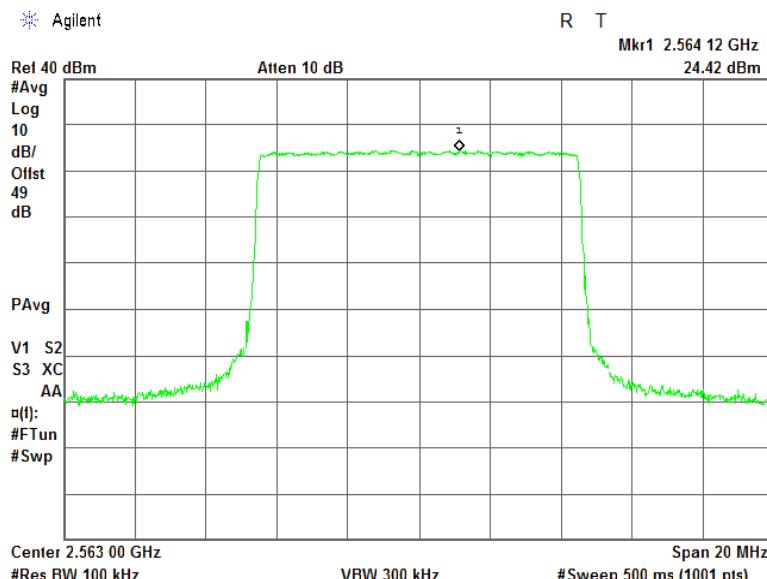
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.17 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.5.18 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

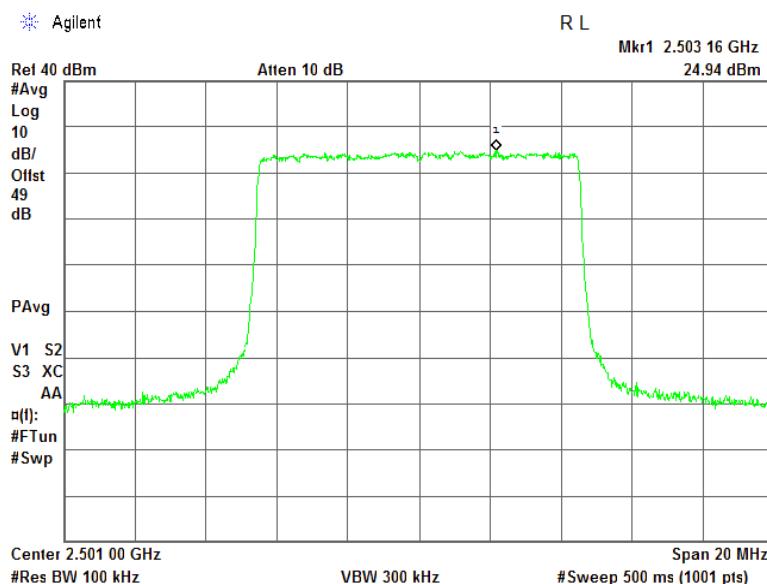




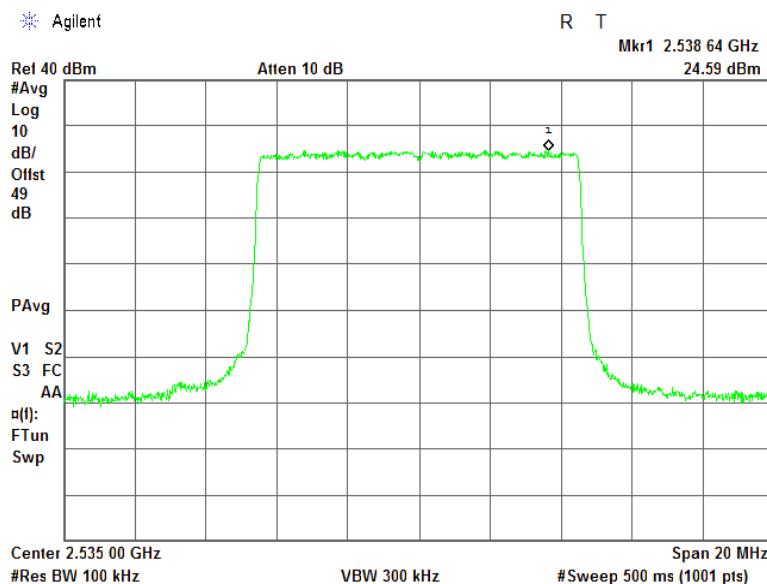
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.19 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.20 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1

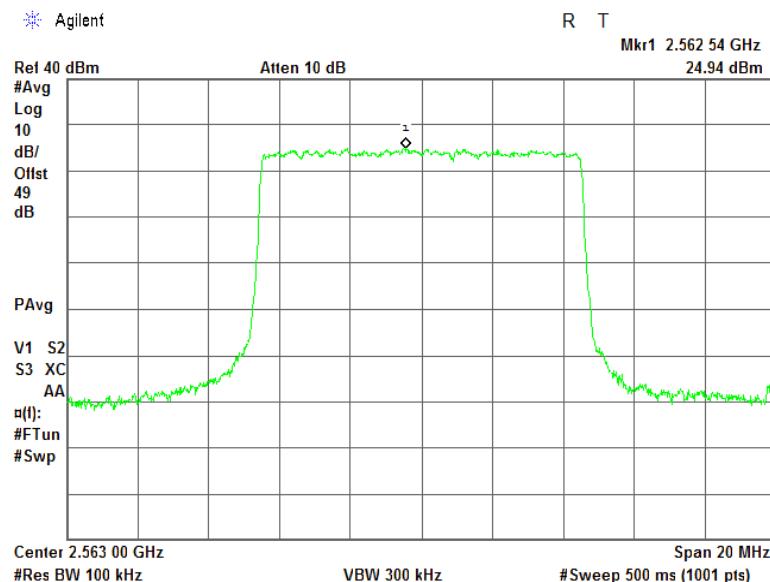




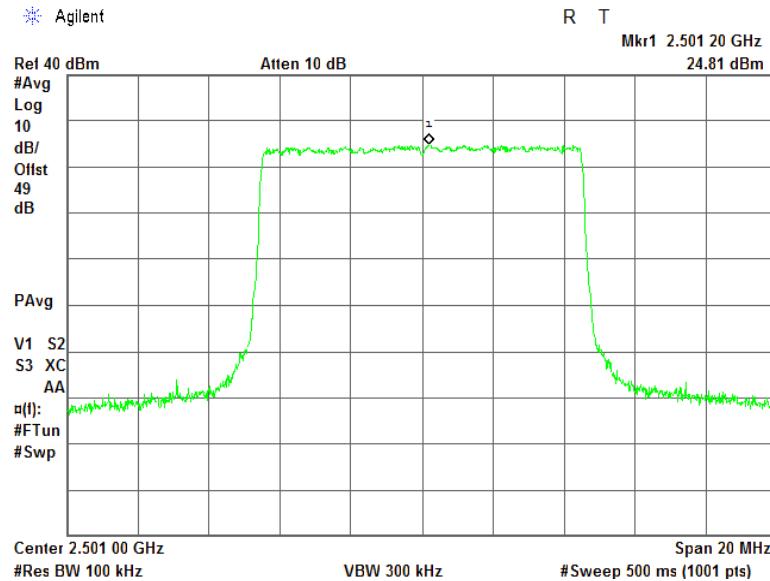
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.5.21 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.5.22 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2**

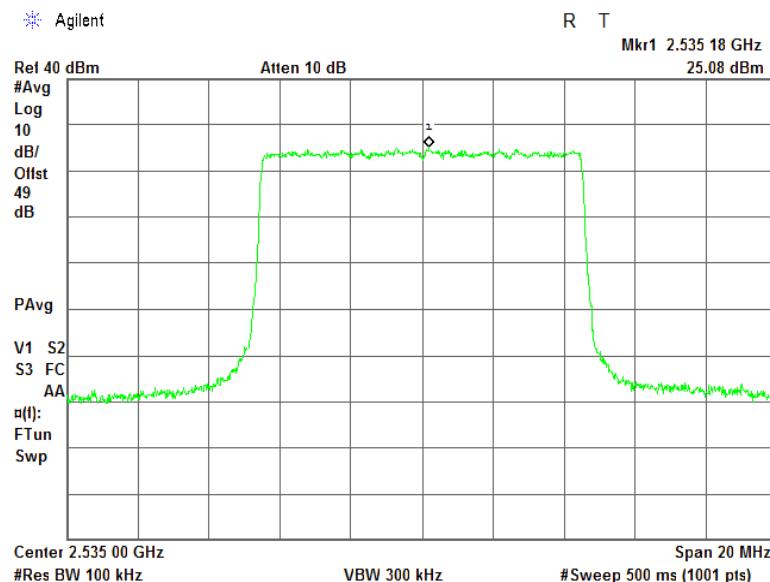




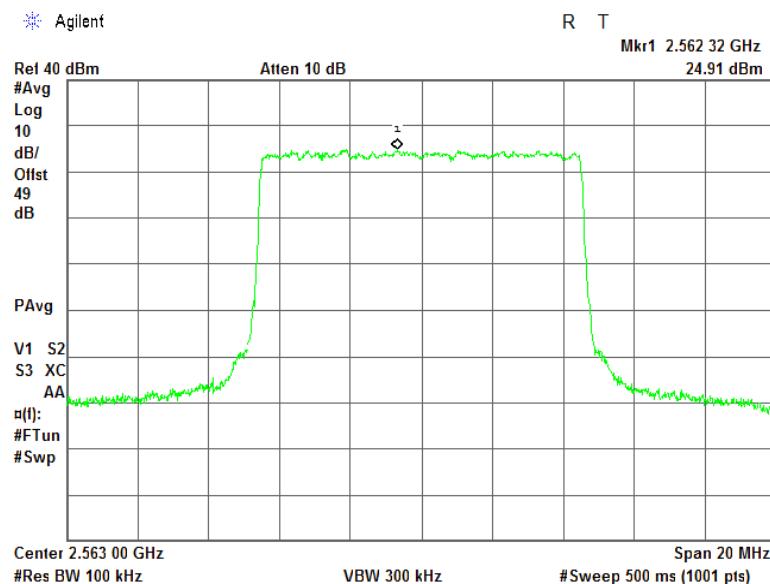
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz		

Plot 7.5.23 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.5.24 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

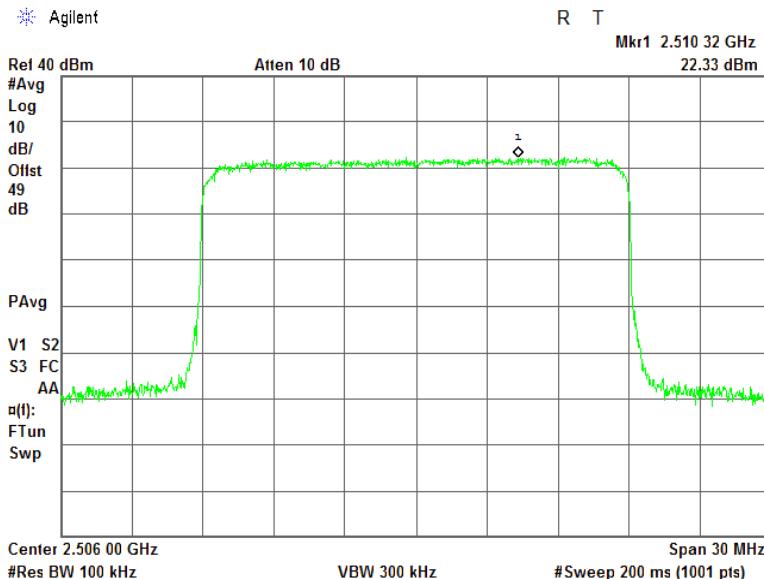




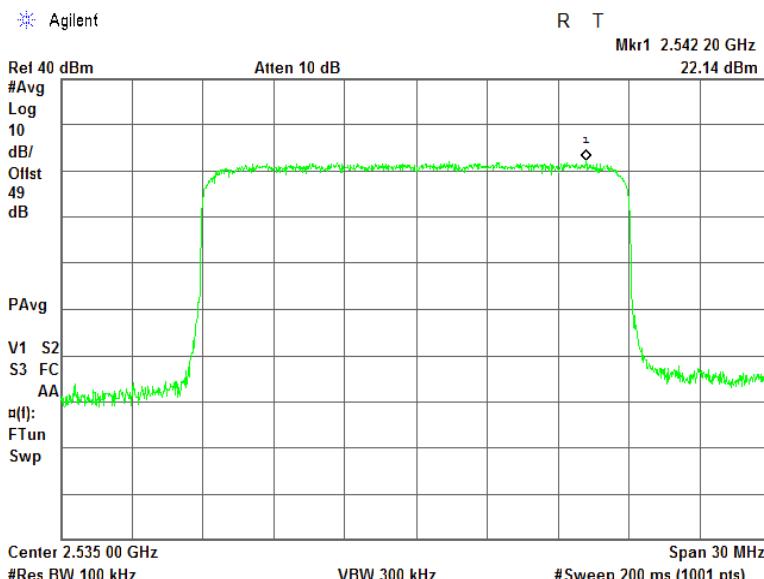
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.25 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.26 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1





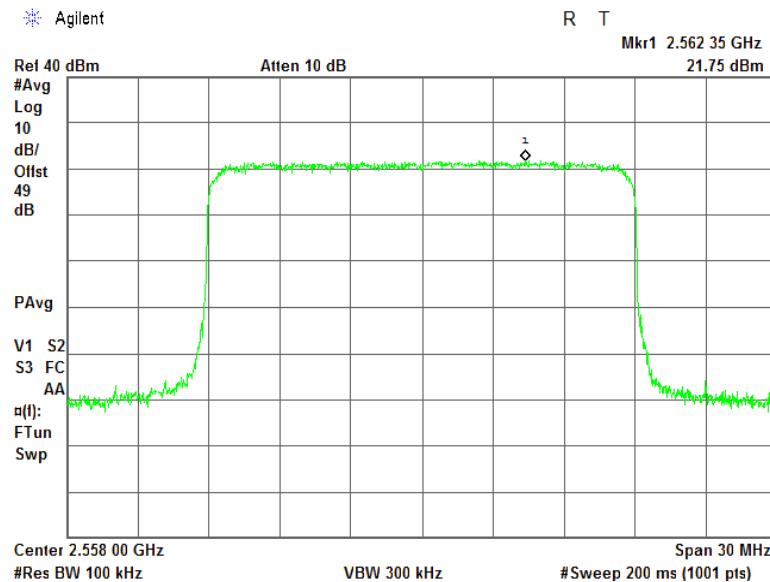
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

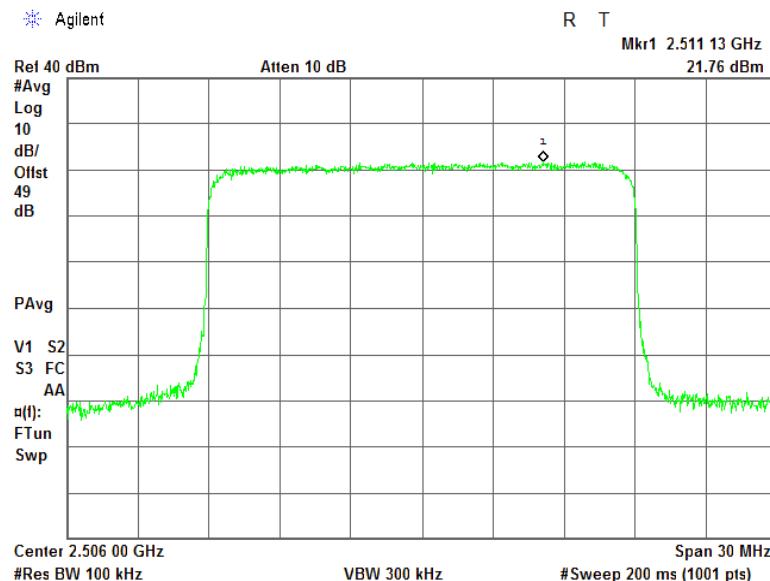
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.5.27 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.5.28 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2**

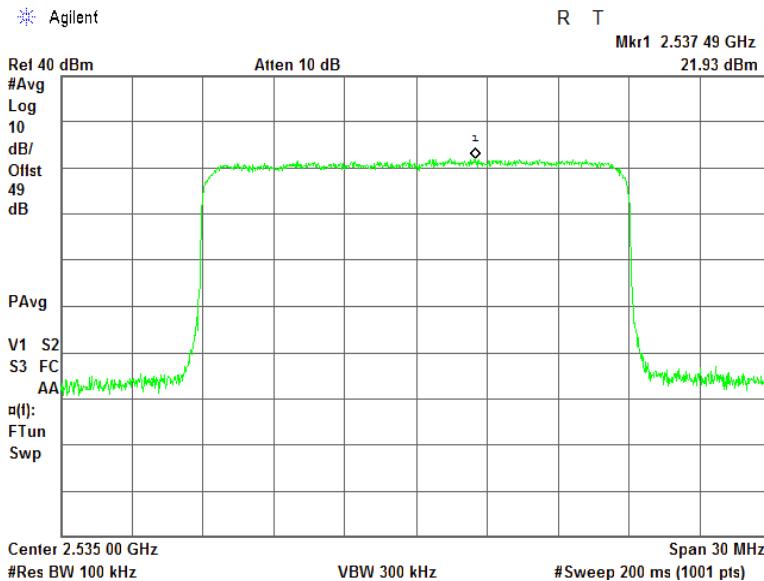




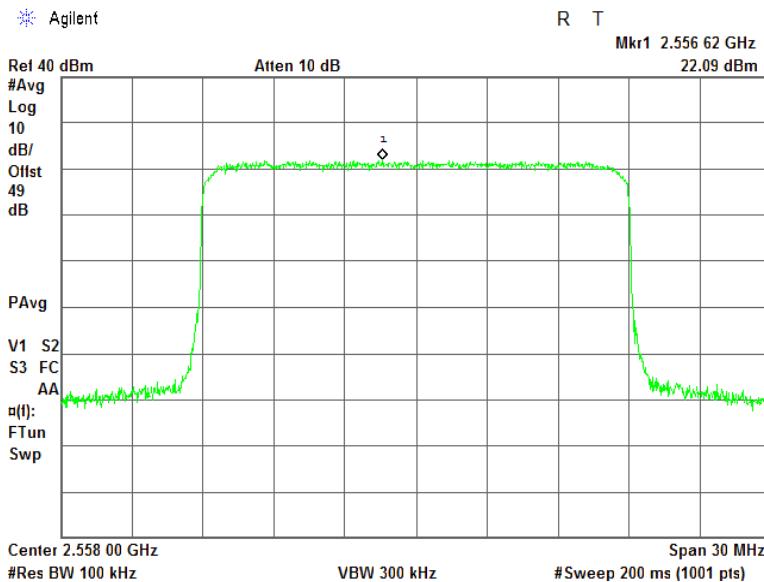
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.29 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.5.30 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

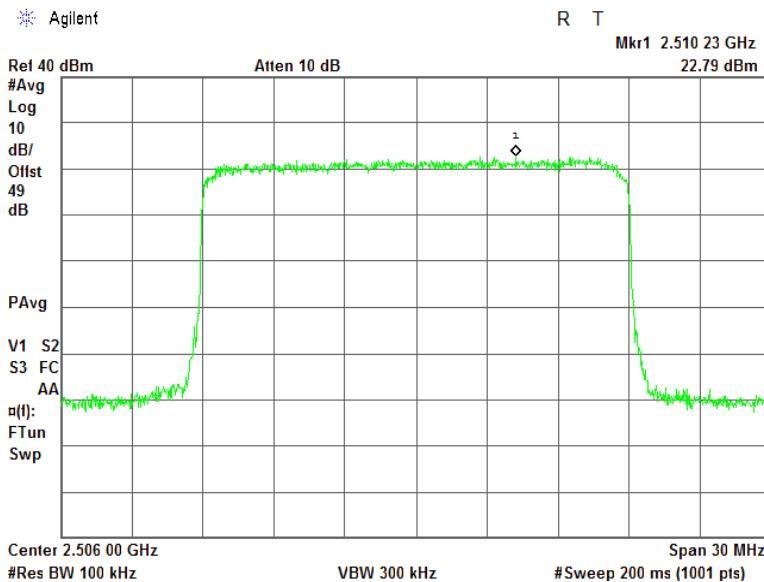




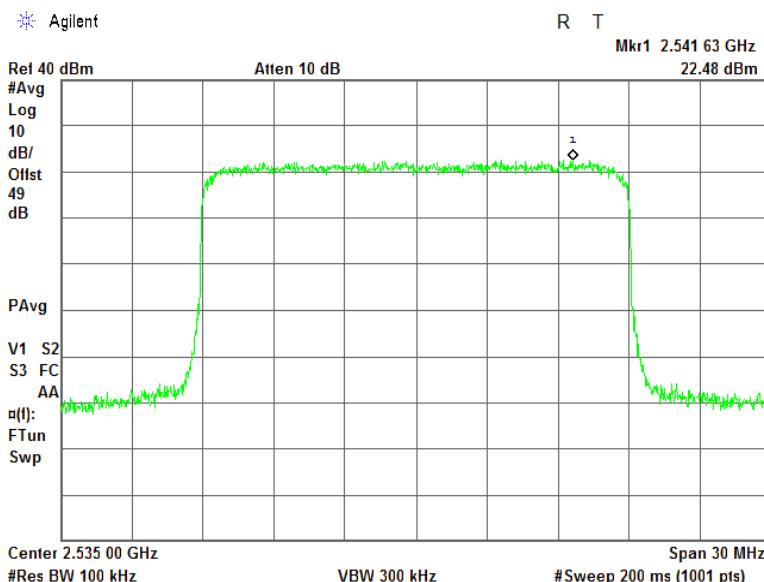
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.31 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.32 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1

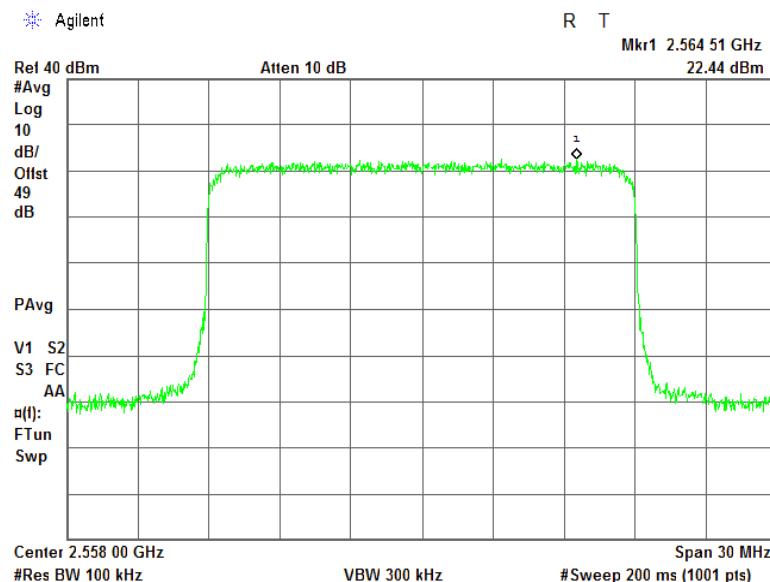




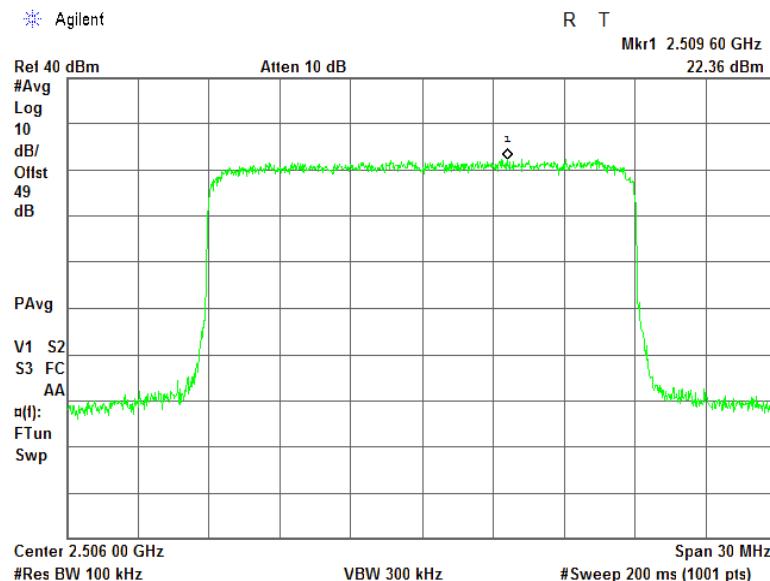
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.33 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.5.34 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

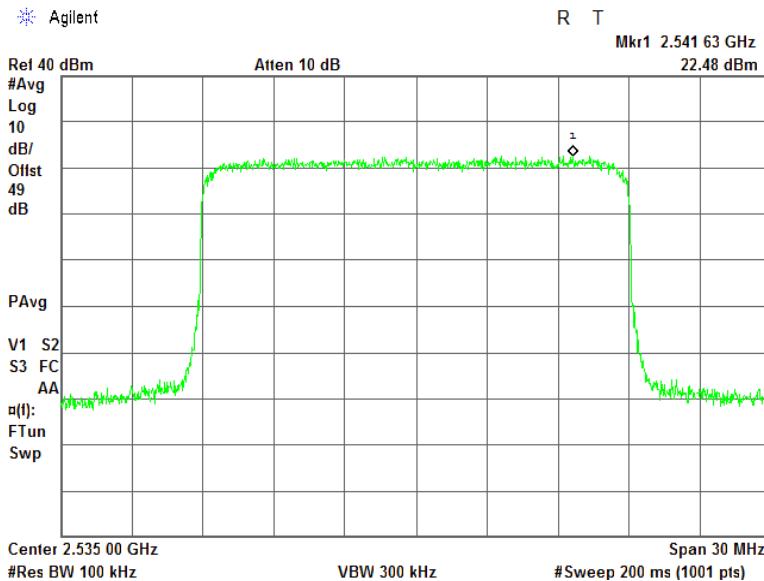




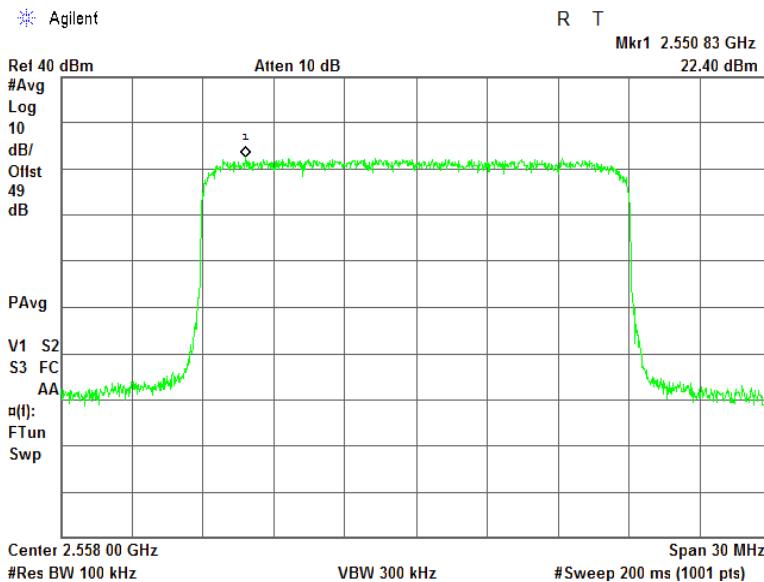
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.5.35 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.5.36 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## 7.6 Peak output power test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.6.1 General

This test was performed to measure the peak output power at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.6.1.

Table 7.6.1 Peak output power limits

Transmitter type	Assigned frequency range, MHz	Maximum peak output power dBm
Main, booster and base stations	2614 – 2690	$63 + 10\log(X/Y) + 10\log(360/\text{beamwidth})$
		<b>Maximum peak power density dBm/100 kHz</b>
		$EIRP + 10\log(0.1/Y)$

X is the actual channel width in MHz (occupied bandwidth),

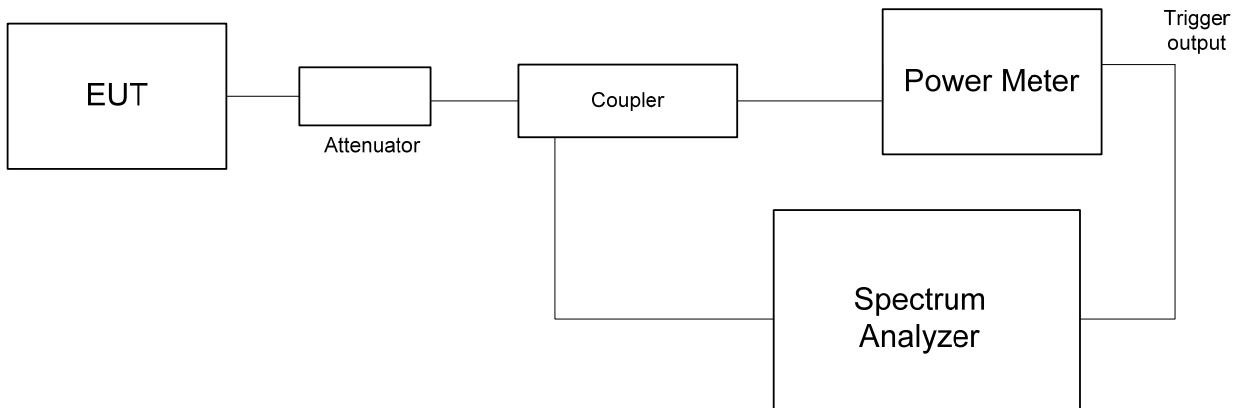
Y is frequency assignments for the BRS/EBS band

Beamwidth is the total horizontal plane beam width of the individual transmitting antenna for the station or any sector measured at the half-power points.

### 7.6.2 Test procedure

- 7.6.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.6.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.6.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available to the end user RF output power.
- 7.6.2.3 The average output power was measured with power meter as provided in Table 7.6.2 to Table 7.6.4.
- 7.6.2.4 The power spectral density was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.6.5 to Table 7.6.7 and the associated plots.
- 7.6.2.5 The test results are provided in the tables below and the associated plots.

Figure 7.6.1 Peak output power test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>							
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1							
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance						<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15							
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %						<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz								

**Table 7.6.2 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

5 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2620.5	42.51	42.70	45.62	18.00	63.62	69.35	-5.73	Pass
2654.0	42.35	42.45	45.41	18.00	63.41	69.72	-6.31	Pass
2687.5	42.80	42.90	45.86	18.00	63.86	69.75	-5.89	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2620.5	42.45	42.62	45.55	18.00	63.55	69.38	-5.83	Pass
2654.0	42.48	42.30	45.40	18.00	63.40	69.72	-6.32	Pass
2687.5	42.88	43.02	45.96	18.00	63.96	69.73	-5.77	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2620.5	42.51	42.70	45.62	17.00	62.62	67.94	-5.32	Pass
2654.0	42.35	42.45	45.41	17.00	62.41	68.31	-5.90	Pass
2687.5	42.80	42.90	45.86	17.00	62.86	68.34	-5.47	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2620.5	42.45	42.62	45.55	17.00	62.55	67.96	-5.42	Pass
2654.0	42.48	42.30	45.40	17.00	62.40	68.31	-5.91	Pass
2687.5	42.88	43.02	45.96	17.00	62.96	68.32	-5.35	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]}\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.6.9



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>						
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1						
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance		<b>Verdict:</b>				<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15						
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC			
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

**Table 7.6.3 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

10 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2623	43.14	43.02	46.09	18.00	64.09	69.52	-5.43	Pass
2657	43.07	43.01	46.05	18.00	64.05	69.71	-5.66	Pass
2685	43.03	43.10	46.08	18.00	64.08	69.72	-5.64	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2623	43.02	43.08	46.06	18.00	64.06	69.55	-5.48	Pass
2657	43.05	43.12	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.74	-5.64	Pass
2685	43.00	43.18	46.10	18.00	64.10	69.73	-5.63	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2623	43.14	43.02	46.09	17.00	63.09	68.11	-5.02	Pass
2657	43.07	43.01	46.05	17.00	63.05	68.30	-5.25	Pass
2685	43.03	43.10	46.08	17.00	63.08	68.31	-5.23	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2623	43.02	43.08	46.06	17.00	63.06	68.13	-5.07	Pass
2657	43.05	43.12	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.32	-5.23	Pass
2685	43.00	43.18	46.10	17.00	63.10	68.32	-5.22	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{[P(dBm, RF\#1)/10]} + 10^{[P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]}\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.6.9



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>						
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1						
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15						
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %				<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC	
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz							

**Table 7.6.4 Peak output power test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average within Tx burst

DUTY CYCLE:

75%

EBW:

20 MHz

Carrier frequency, MHz	Power Meter reading RF#1, dBm	Power Meter reading RF#2, dBm	Total RF power**, dBm	Antenna gain, dBi	Total EIRP*, dBm	Limit***, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>								
2628	43.18	43.10	46.15	18.00	64.15	69.58	-5.43	Pass
2657	43.22	43.14	46.19	18.00	64.19	69.67	-5.48	Pass
2680	42.50	42.62	45.57	18.00	63.57	69.68	-6.11	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2628	43.20	43.05	46.14	18.00	64.14	69.57	-5.44	Pass
2657	43.17	43.14	46.17	18.00	64.17	69.66	-5.49	Pass
2680	42.46	42.55	45.52	18.00	63.52	69.65	-6.13	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>								
2628	43.18	43.10	46.15	17.00	63.15	68.17	-5.02	Pass
2657	43.22	43.14	46.19	17.00	63.19	68.26	-5.07	Pass
2680	42.50	42.62	45.57	17.00	62.57	68.26	-5.69	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>								
2628	43.20	43.05	46.14	17.00	63.14	68.16	-5.02	Pass
2657	43.17	43.14	46.17	17.00	63.17	68.25	-5.08	Pass
2680	42.46	42.55	45.52	17.00	62.52	68.24	-5.72	Pass

\* - EIRP total, dBm = Total RF power\*\*, dBm + Antenna Gain, dBi

\*\* - Total RF power , dBm =  $10 \log\{10^{10} [P(dBm, RF\#1)/10] + 10^{10} [P(dBm, RF\#2)/10]\}$ 

\*\*\* - See Table 7.6.9

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.6.5 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2620.5	28.25	28.40	18.00	49.34	51.57	-2.23	Pass
2654.0	28.54	28.56	18.00	49.56	52.32	-2.76	Pass
2687.5	28.50	28.30	18.00	49.41	52.34	-2.93	Pass
<b>64 QAM</b>							
2620.5	28.41	28.08	18.00	49.26	51.59	-2.34	Pass
2654.0	28.26	28.50	18.00	49.39	52.32	-2.93	Pass
2687.5	28.58	28.64	18.00	49.62	52.33	-2.70	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2620.5	28.25	28.40	17.00	48.34	50.15	-1.82	Pass
2654.0	28.54	28.56	17.00	48.56	50.91	-2.35	Pass
2687.5	28.50	28.30	17.00	48.41	50.93	-2.52	Pass
<b>64 QAM</b>							
2620.5	28.41	28.08	17.00	48.26	50.18	-1.92	Pass
2654.0	28.26	28.50	17.00	48.39	50.91	-2.51	Pass
2687.5	28.58	28.64	17.00	48.62	50.91	-2.29	Pass

\* - Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^4[P(\text{dBm, RF#1})/10] + 10^{4.5}[(P(\text{dBm, RF#2})/10)] + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}\}$ 

\*\* - See Table 7.6.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.6.6 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 10 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2623	25.28	25.61	18.00	46.46	48.91	-2.45	Pass
2657	25.14	25.37	18.00	46.27	49.30	-3.03	Pass
2685	25.56	25.70	18.00	46.64	49.31	-2.67	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2623	25.69	25.64	18.00	46.68	48.94	-2.26	Pass
2657	25.84	25.49	18.00	46.68	49.32	-2.65	Pass
2685	25.57	26.29	18.00	46.96	49.32	-2.36	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2623	25.28	25.61	17.00	45.46	47.50	-2.04	Pass
2657	25.14	25.37	17.00	45.27	47.88	-2.62	Pass
2685	25.56	25.70	17.00	45.64	47.89	-2.25	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2623	25.69	25.64	17.00	45.68	47.52	-1.85	Pass
2657	25.84	25.49	17.00	45.68	47.91	-2.23	Pass
2685	25.57	26.29	17.00	45.96	47.90	-1.95	Pass

\* - Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^4[P(\text{dBm}, \text{RF}\#1)/10] + 10^{4.5}[\text{P}(\text{dBm}, \text{RF}\#2)/10]\} + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}$ 

\*\* - See Table 7.6.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.6.7 Power spectral density test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average gated  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 100 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 300 kHz  
 CHANNEL BANDWIDTH: 20 MHz  
 DUTY CYCLE: 75%

Carrier frequency, MHz	SA reading, RF #1 dBm/100kHz	SA reading, RF #2 dBm/100kHz	Antenna gain, dBi	Total PSD*, dBm/100kHz	Limit**, dBm	Margin, dB	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>							
2628	21.35	21.83	18.00	42.61	46.06	-3.45	Pass
2657	21.75	21.70	18.00	42.74	46.25	-3.51	Pass
2680	21.15	21.33	18.00	42.25	46.25	-4.00	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2628	21.69	21.80	18.00	42.76	46.05	-3.29	Pass
2657	21.53	21.37	18.00	42.46	46.24	-3.77	Pass
2680	21.41	21.45	18.00	42.44	46.22	-3.78	Pass
<b>QPSK</b>							
2628	21.35	21.83	17.00	41.61	44.65	-3.04	Pass
2657	21.75	21.70	17.00	41.74	44.83	-3.10	Pass
2680	21.15	21.33	17.00	41.25	44.84	-3.59	Pass
<b>64QAM</b>							
2628	21.69	21.80	17.00	41.76	c	-2.88	Pass
2657	21.53	21.37	17.00	41.46	44.82	-3.36	Pass
2680	21.41	21.45	17.00	41.44	44.81	-3.37	Pass

\* - Total PSD, dBm/100kHz =  $10 \log\{10^4[P(\text{dBm}, \text{RF}\#1)/10] + 10^{4.5}[(P(\text{dBm}, \text{RF}\#2)/10)] + \text{Antenna Gain, dBi}\}$ 

\*\* - See Table 7.6.10



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.6.8 Post - transition frequency channels assignment**

Channel	OBW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	Power density limit, dBm/100kHz
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 5.3 Mbps</b>			
<b>2620.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2	4.674	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)
<b>2654.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3	4.670	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	4.697	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 23 Mbps</b>			
<b>2620.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2	4.703	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)
<b>2654.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3	4.670	63+10log(OBW/12.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/12.0)
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	4.676	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK 10.7 Mbps</b>			
<b>2623.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1	9.316	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3 + H1	9.313	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.333	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64QAM 47.3 Mbps</b>			
<b>2623.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1	9.372	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3 + H1	9.371	63+10log(OBW/18.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/18.0)
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	9.354	63+10log(OBW/10.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/10.0)
<b>20 MHz 4 Channels QPSK 23.4 Mbps</b>			
<b>2628.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	18.487	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	18.452	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	18.486	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)
<b>20 MHz 4 Channels 64QAM 95 Mbps</b>			
<b>2628.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	18.448	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	18.407	63+10log(OBW/24.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/24.0)
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	18.361	63+10log(OBW/22.0)+10log(360/beamwidth)	EIRP+10log(0.1/22.0)



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Table 7.6.9 EIRP limits

Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power limit, dBm	
		17 dBi, 90° beamwidth	18 dBi, 65°beamwidth
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2620.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2	6.0	67.94	69.35
<b>2654.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3	5.5	68.31	69.72
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	5.5	68.34	69.75
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2623.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	68.11	69.52
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	68.30	69.71
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.31	69.72
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2628.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	68.17	69.58
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	68.26	69.67
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	68.26	69.68
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2620.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2	6.0	67.96	69.38
<b>2654.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3	5.5	68.31	69.72
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	5.5	68.32	69.73
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2623.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	68.13	69.55
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	68.32	69.74
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	68.32	69.73
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2628.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	68.16	69.57
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	68.25	69.66
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	68.24	69.65



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Table 7.6.10 Peak power density limits

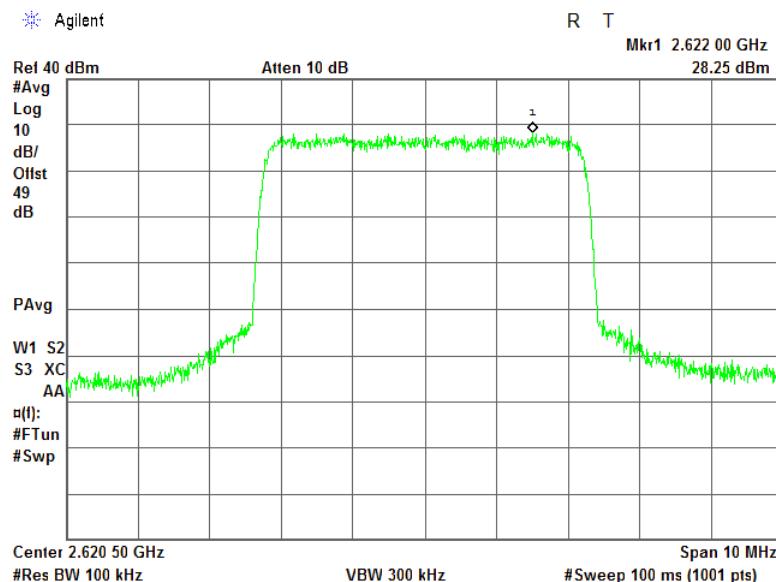
Channel	Channel BW, MHz	Peak power density, dBm/100kHz	
		17 dBi, 90° beamwidth	18 dBi, 65°beamwidth
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2620.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2	6.0	50.15	51.57
<b>2654.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3	5.5	50.91	52.32
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	5.5	50.93	52.34
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2623.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	47.50	48.91
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	47.88	49.30
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.89	49.31
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel QPSK</b>			
<b>2628.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	44.65	46.06
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	44.83	46.25
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	44.84	46.25
<b>5 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2620.5 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2	6.0	50.18	51.59
<b>2654.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3	5.5	50.91	52.32
<b>2687.5 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G3	5.5	50.91	52.33
<b>10 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2623.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1	11.5	47.52	48.94
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F3 + H1	11.0	47.91	49.32
<b>2685.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.G2 + G3	11.0	47.90	49.32
<b>20 MHz Dual Channel 64 QAM</b>			
<b>2628.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.2 + E1 +E2 + E3	22.5	46.05	46.05
<b>2657.0 MHz</b> BRS Ch.F2 + F3 + H1 +H2	22.0	46.24	46.24
<b>2680.0 MHz</b> EBS Ch.H3 + G1 + G2 + G3	22.0	46.22	46.22



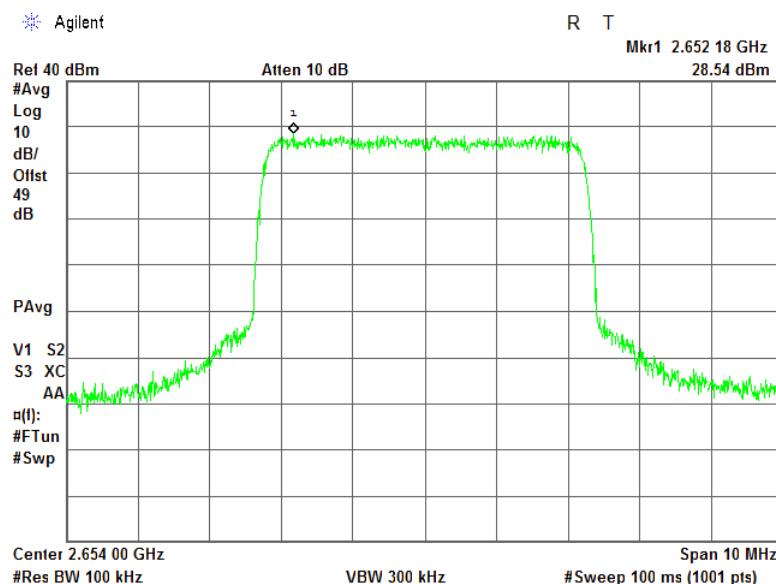
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.6.1 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.6.2 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**

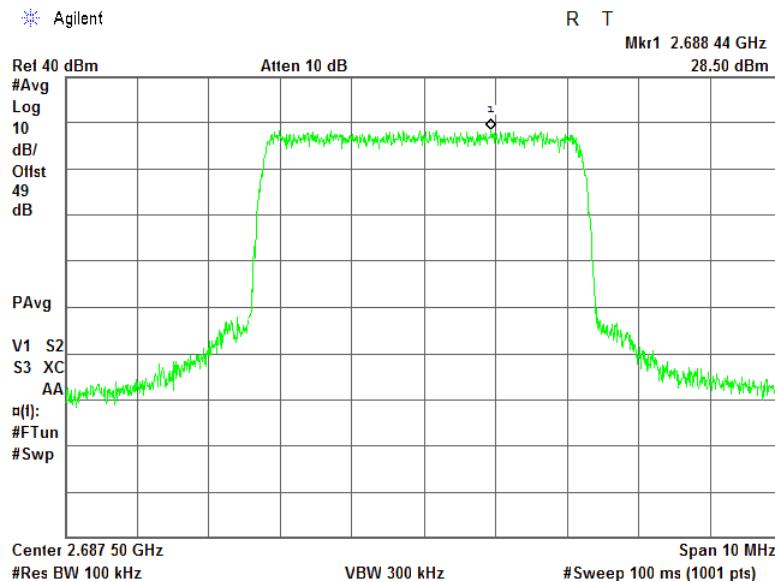




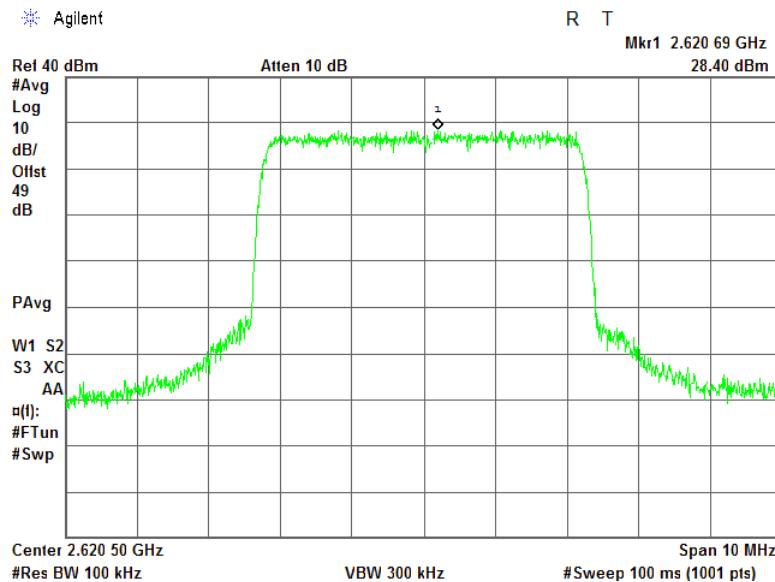
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.6.3 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.6.4 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2**

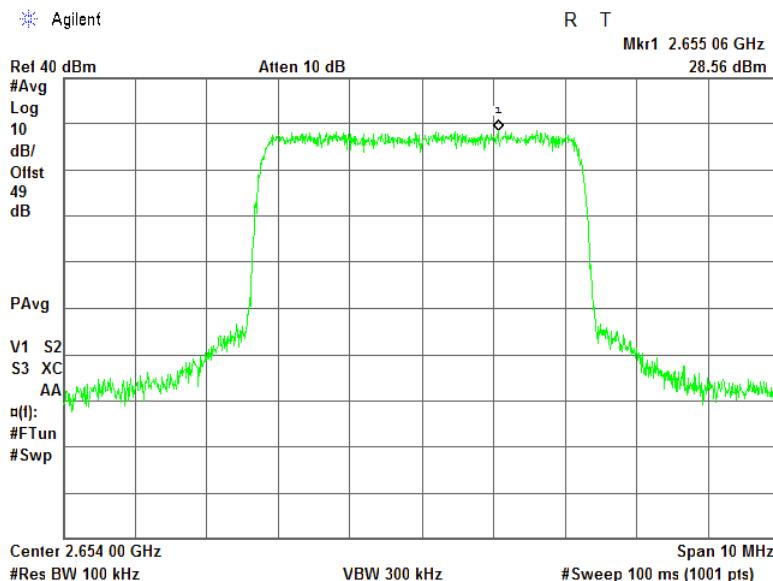




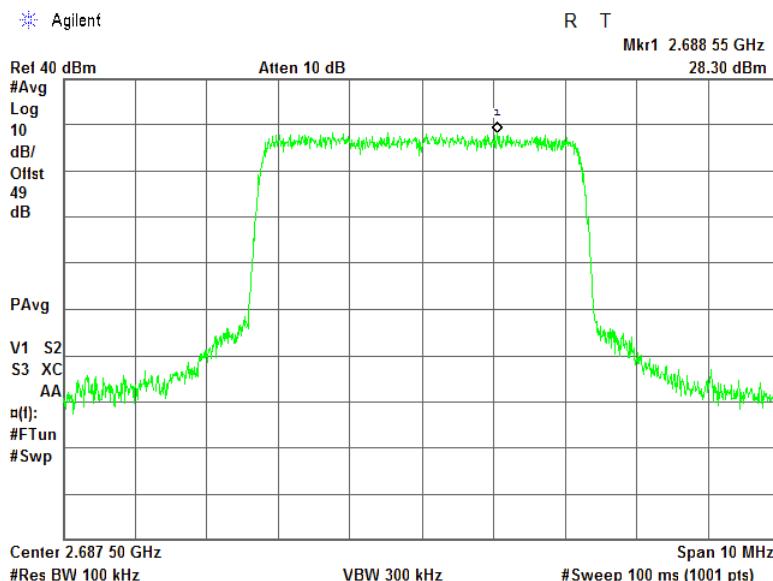
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.5 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.6 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

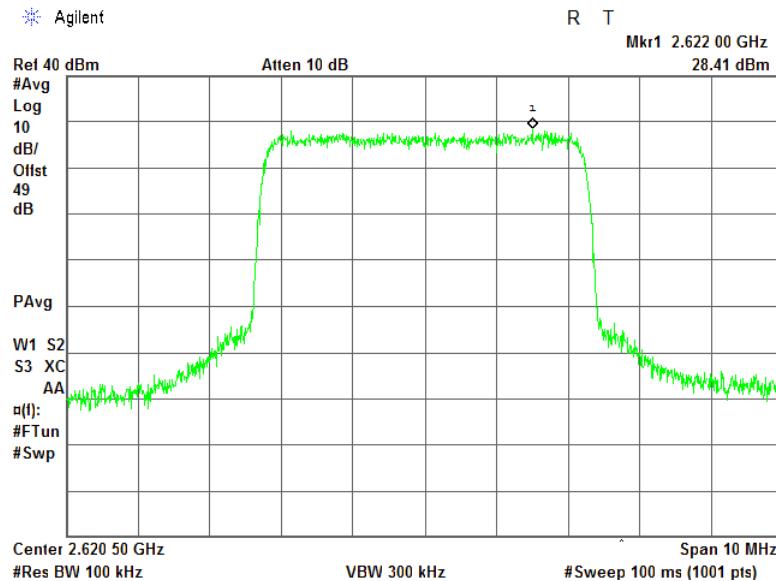




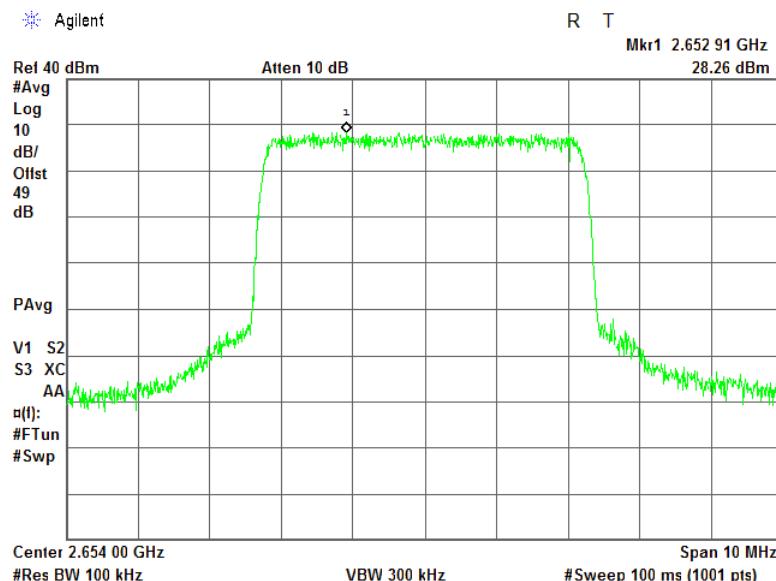
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.7 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.8 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1

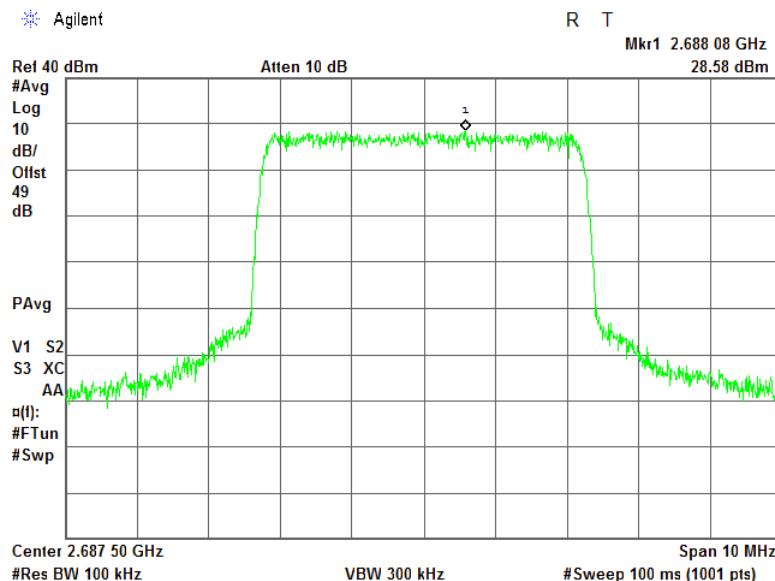




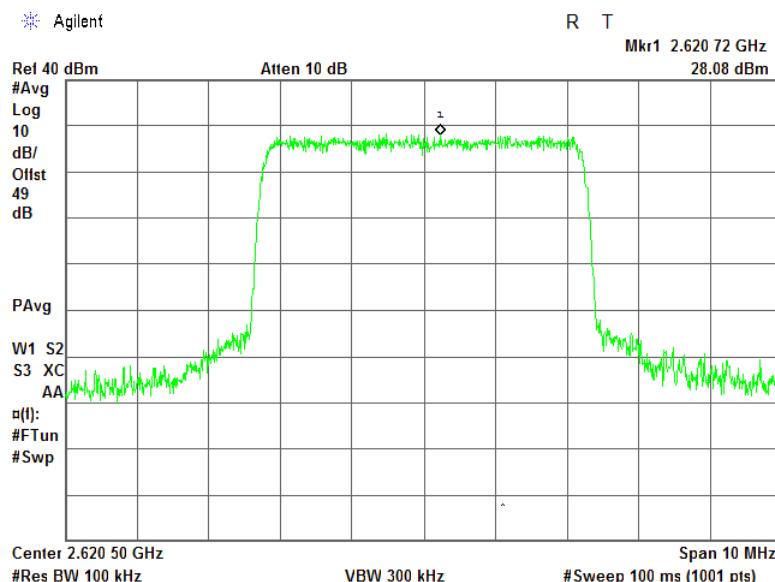
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.9 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.10 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

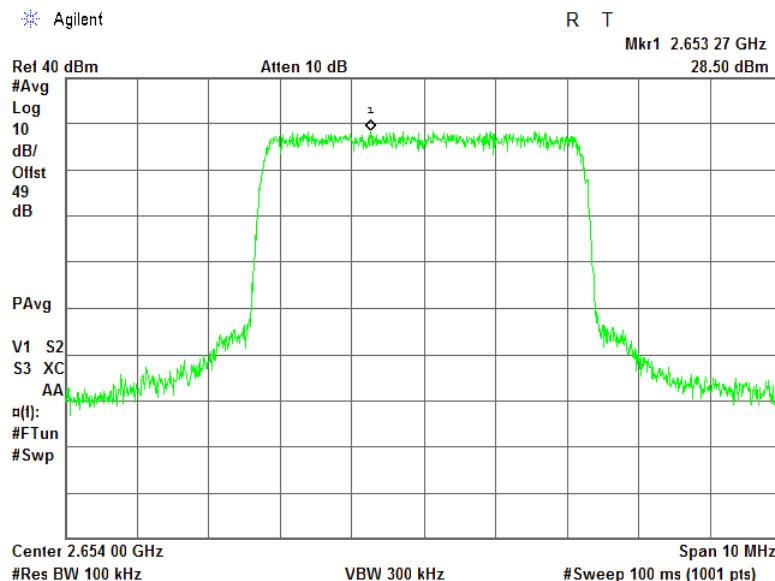




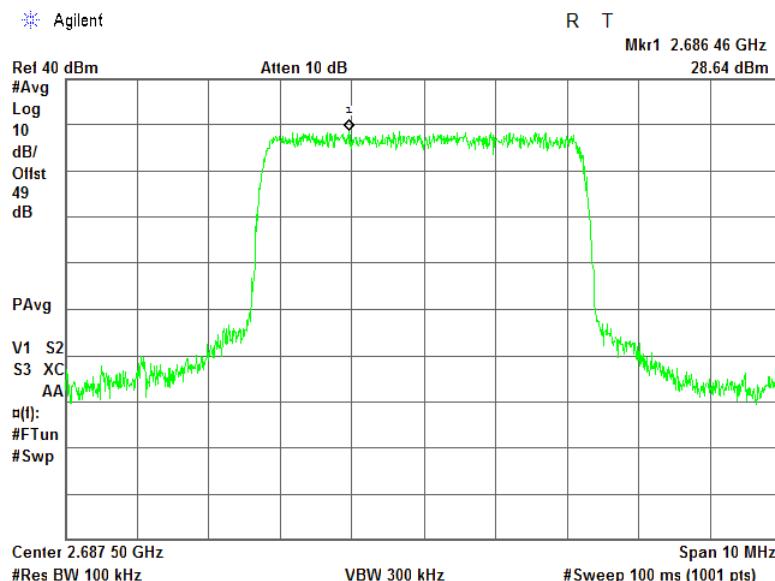
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz		

Plot 7.6.11 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.12 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 5 MHz EBW, RF # 2

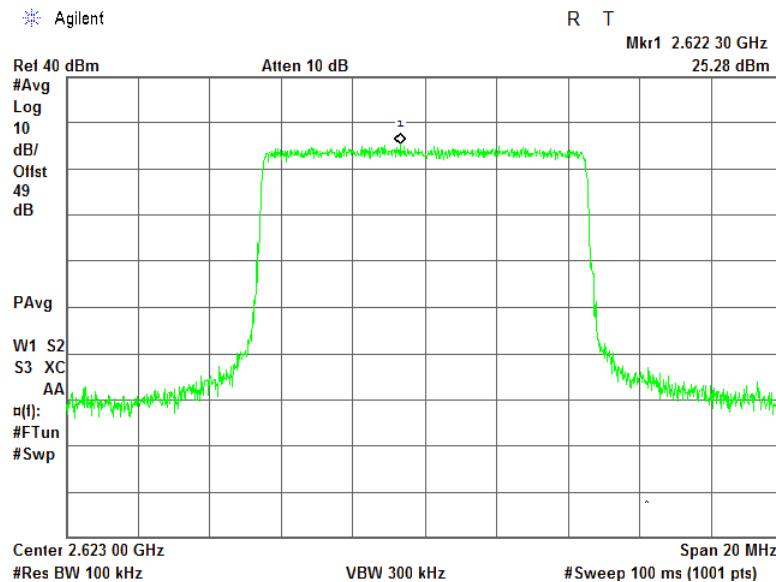




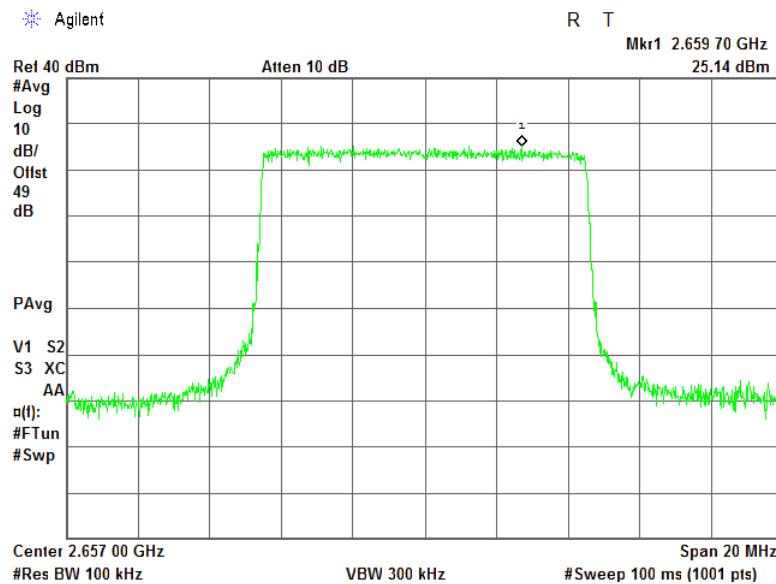
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.6.13 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1**



**Plot 7.6.14 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1**

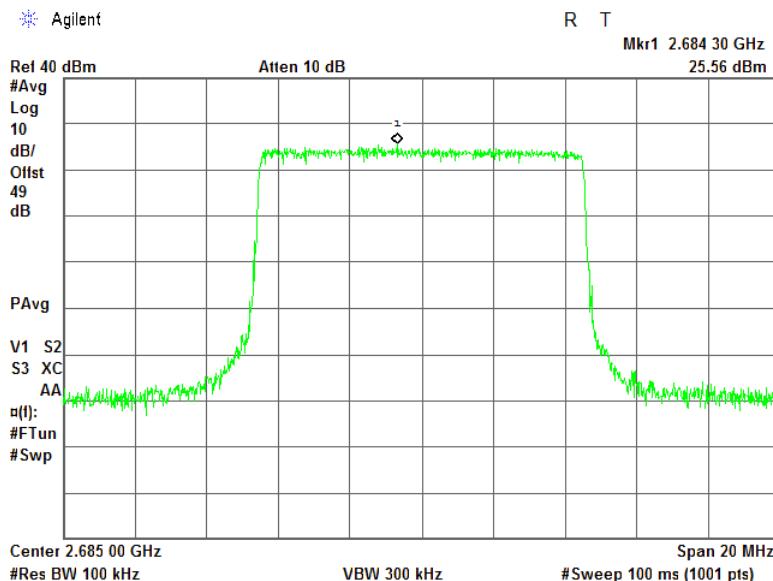




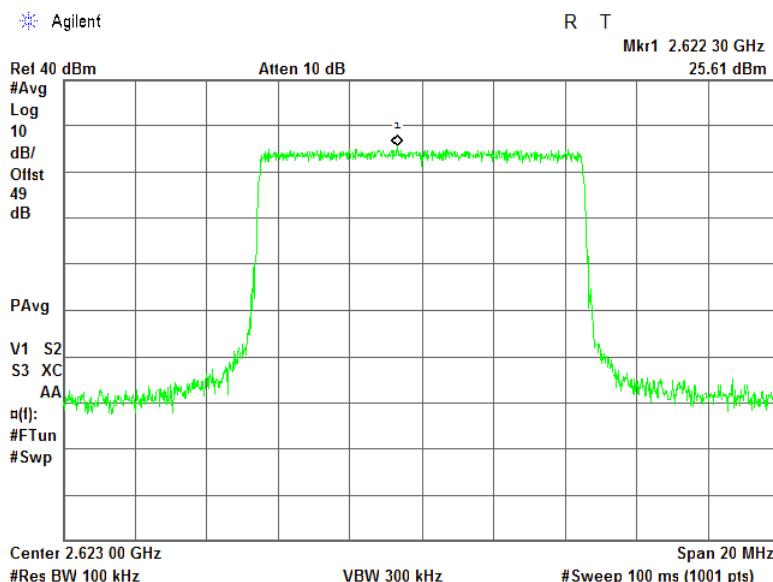
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.15 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.16 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

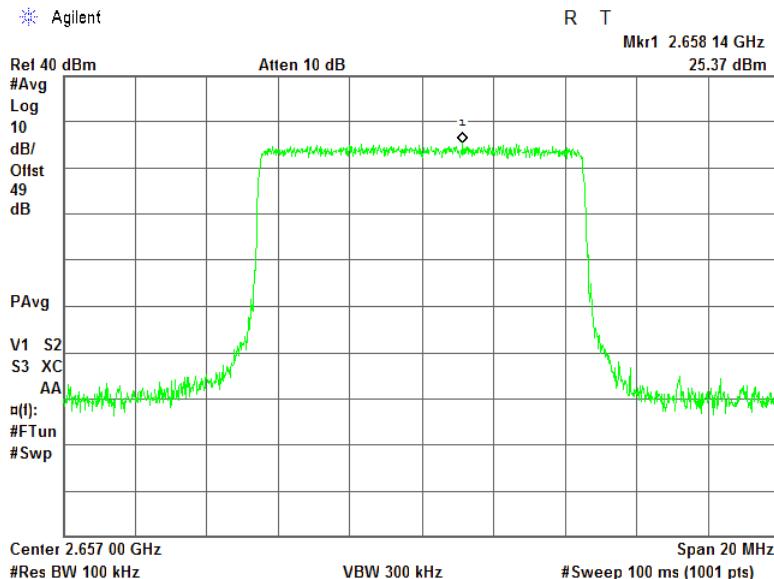




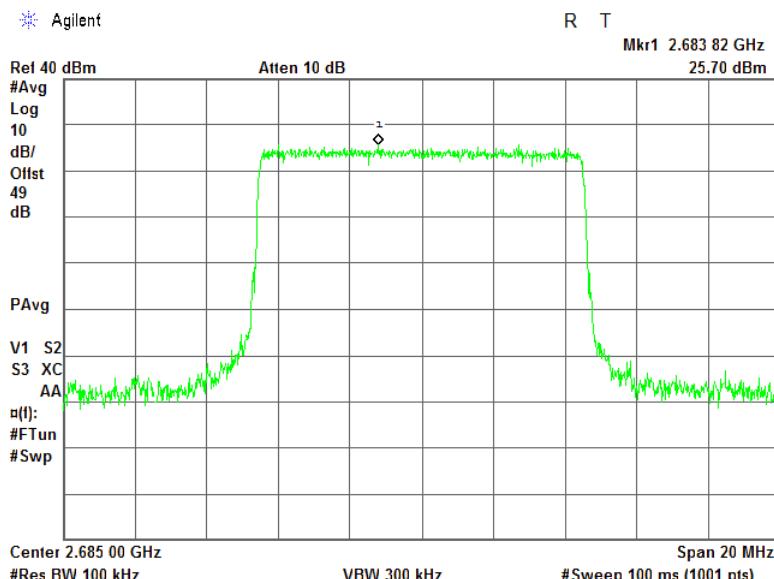
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.17 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.18 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

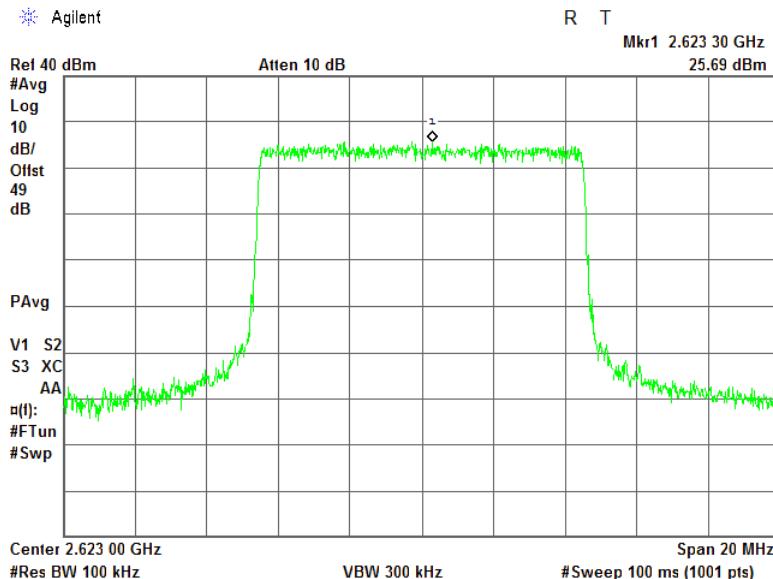




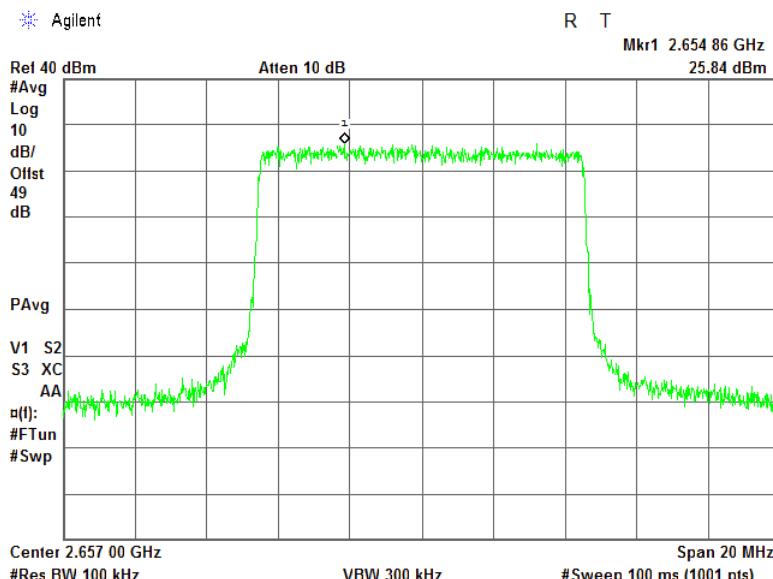
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.19 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.20 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1

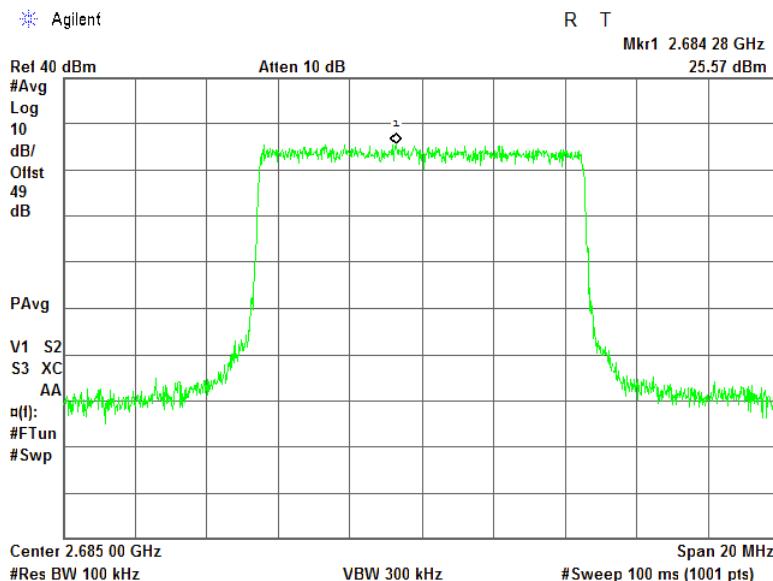




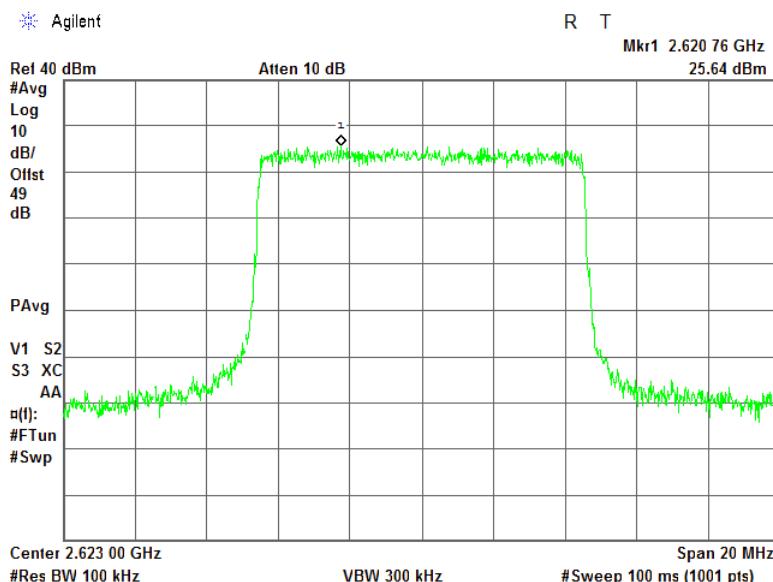
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.21 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.22 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

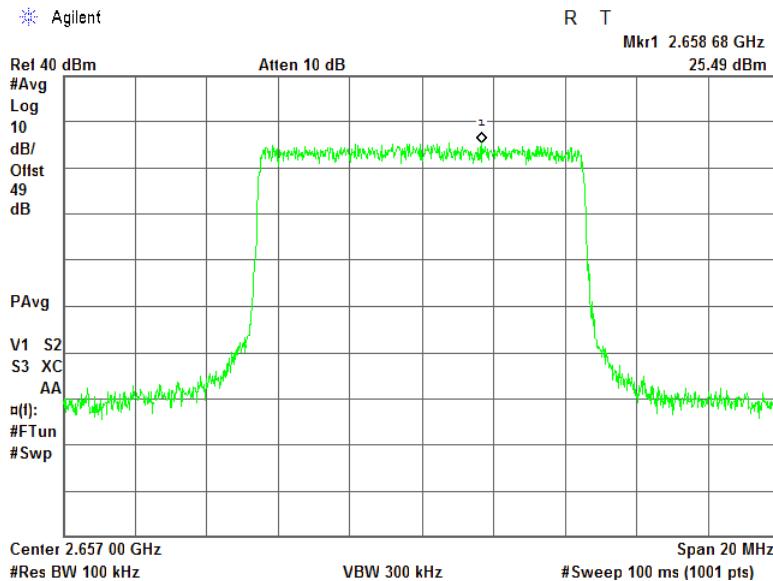




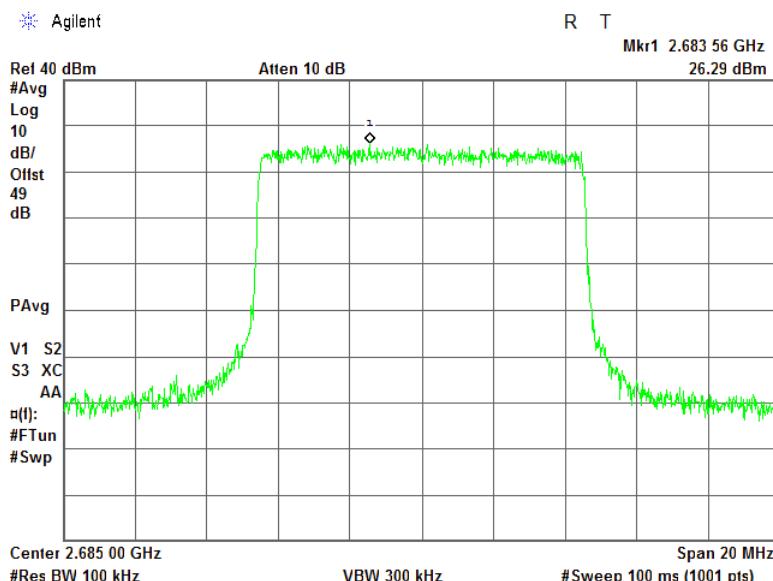
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.23 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.24 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 10 MHz EBW, RF # 2

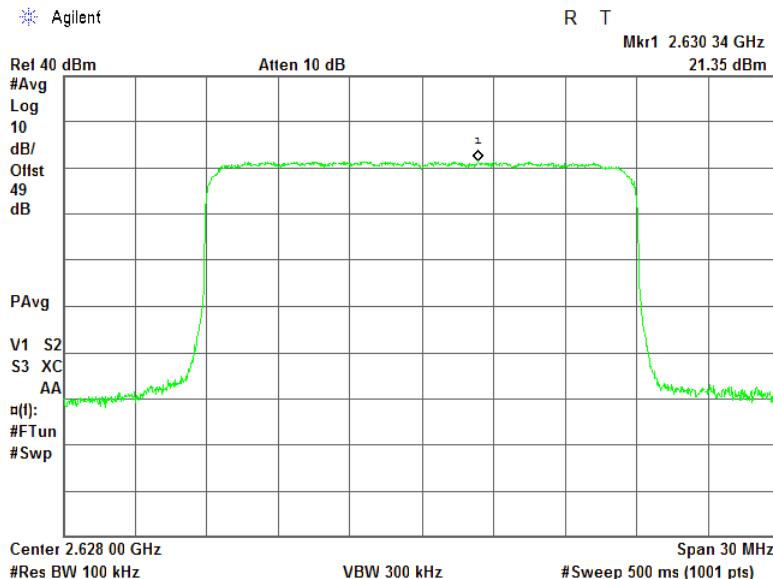




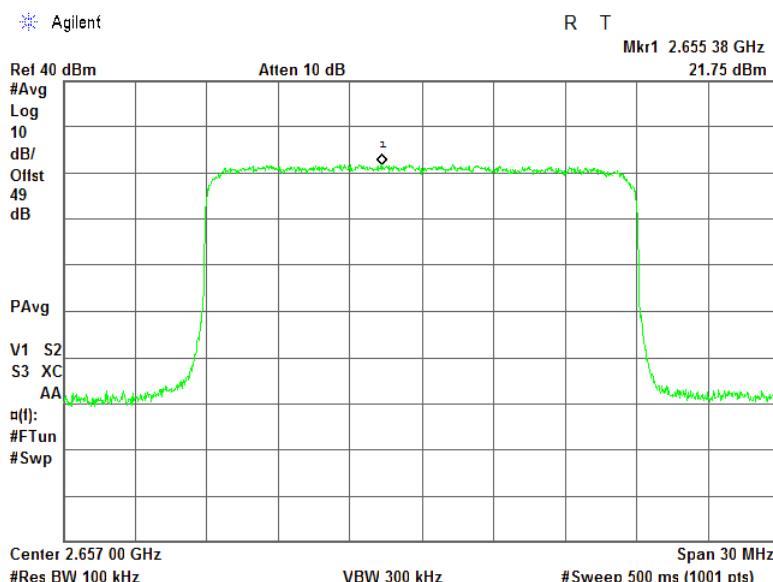
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.25 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.26 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1

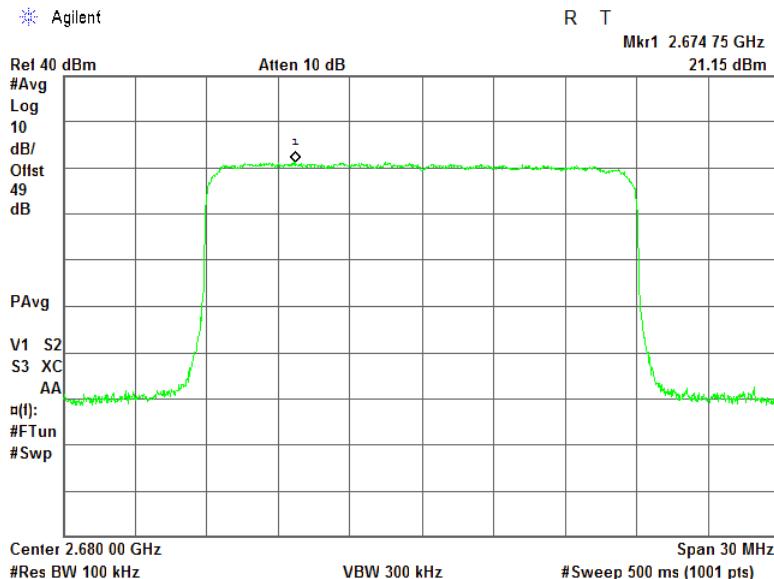




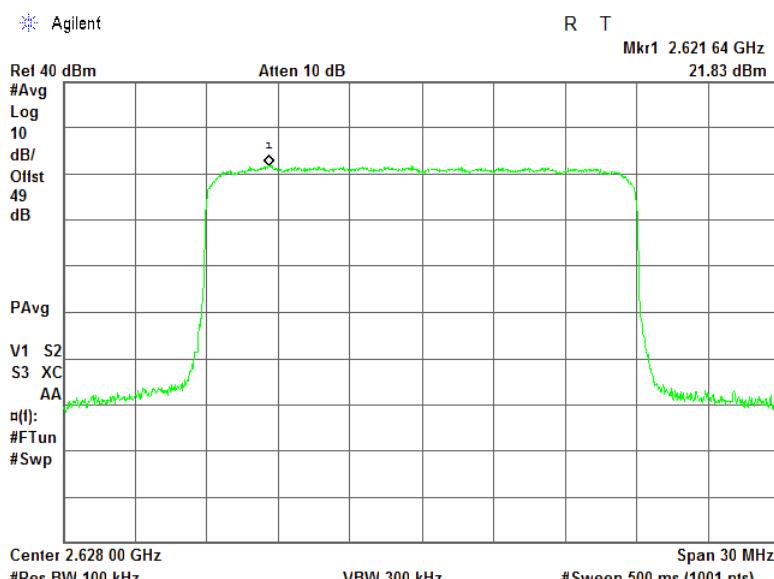
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.50, Peak output power</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.27 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.28 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

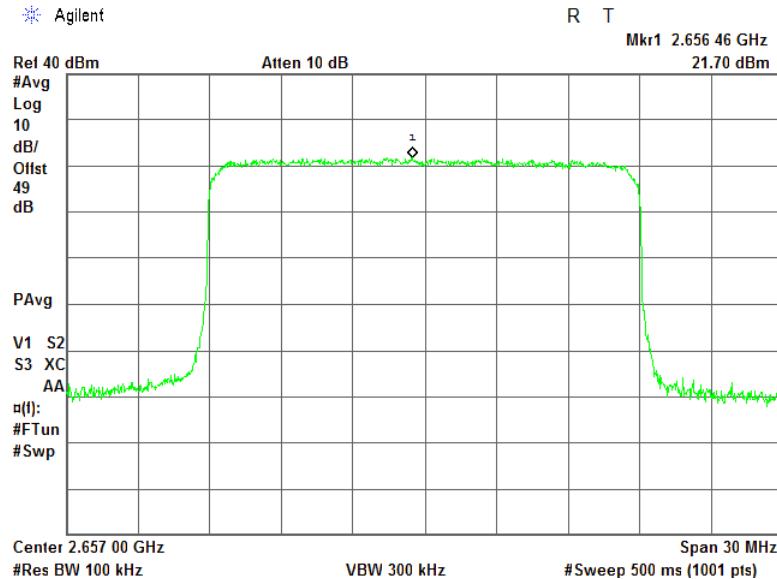




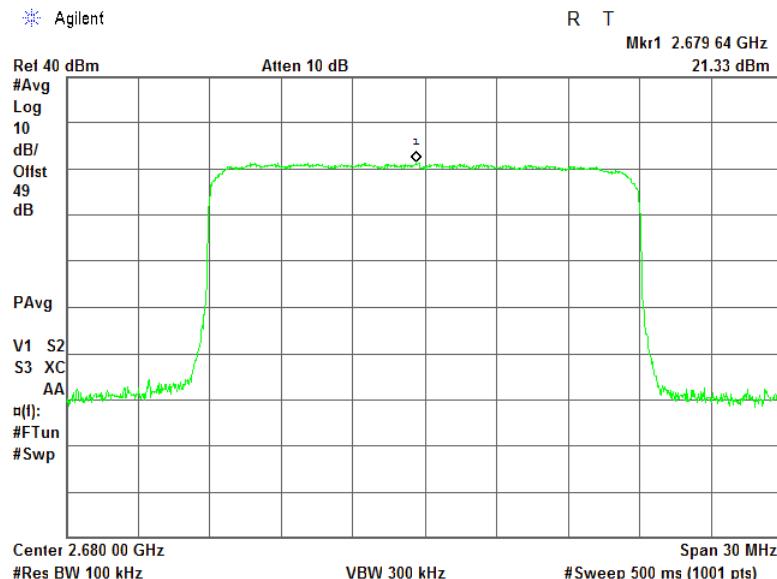
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.29 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.30 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, QPSK, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2

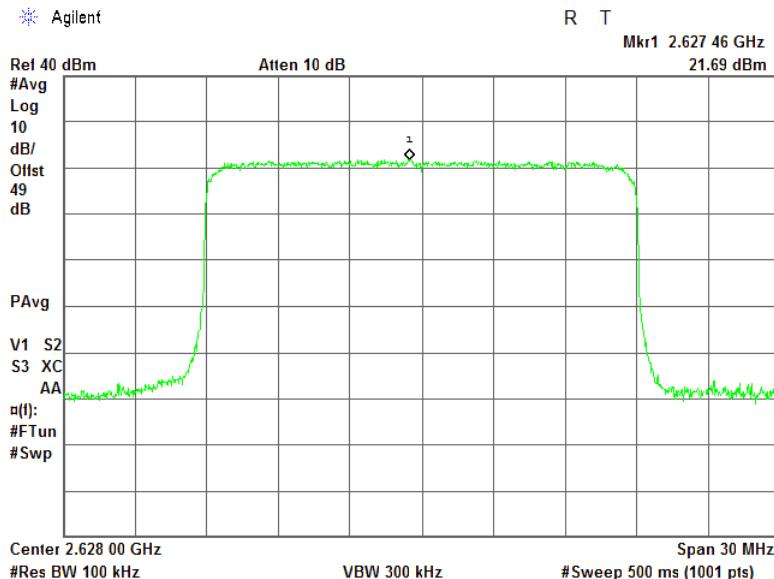




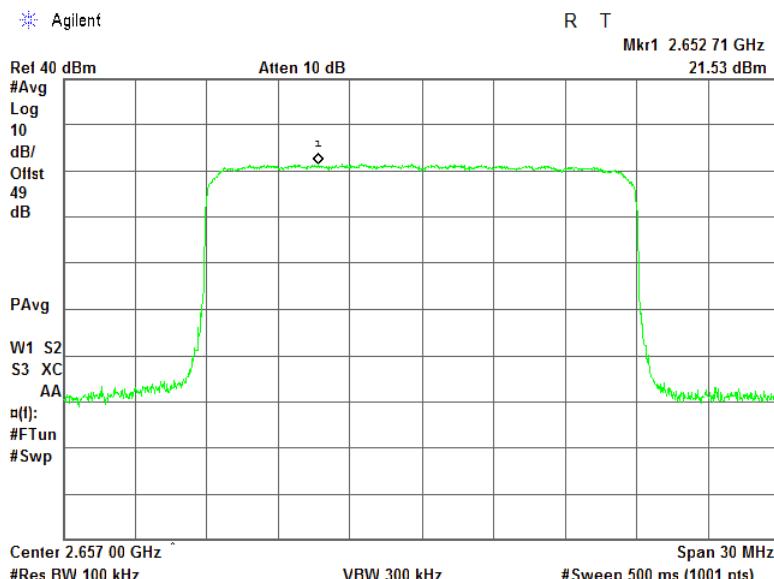
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz		

Plot 7.6.31 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.32 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1

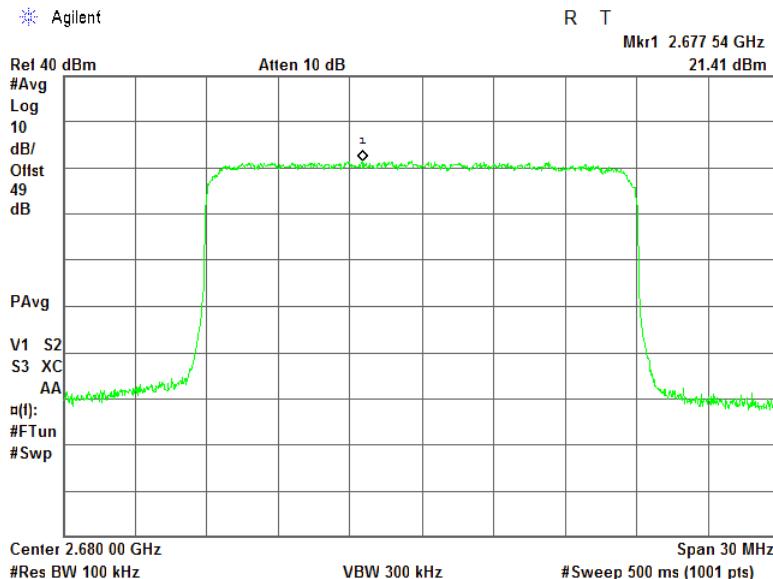




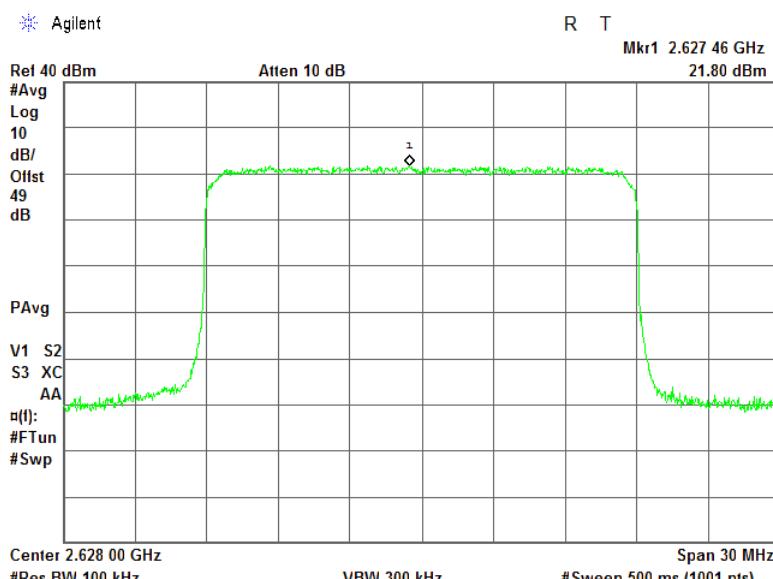
HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz		

Plot 7.6.33 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 1



Plot 7.6.34 Power spectral density test results at low frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





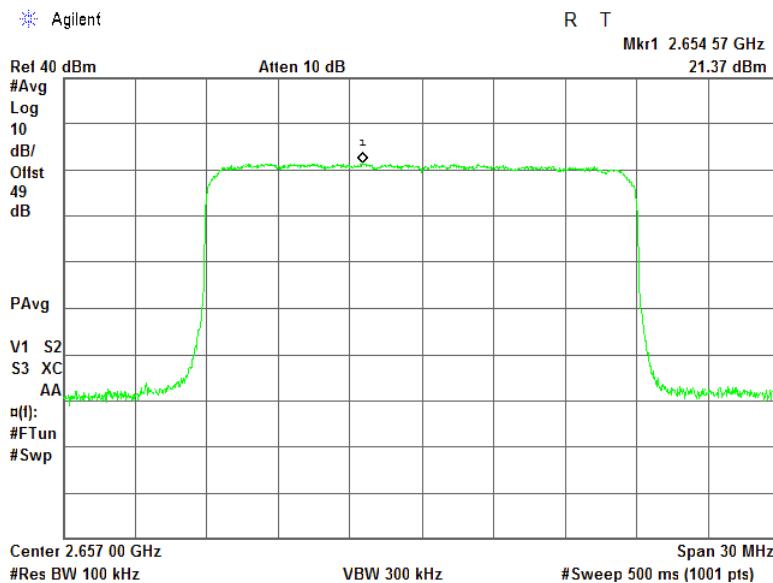
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

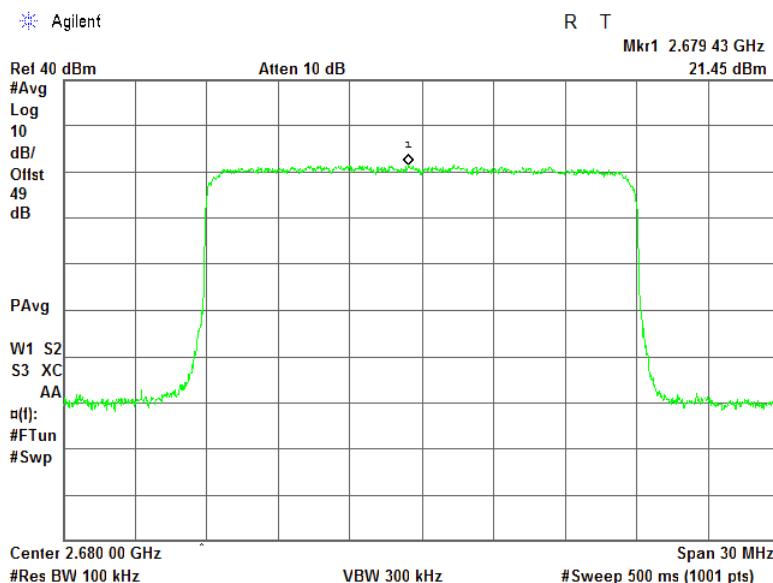
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

Test specification:	Section 27.50, Peak output power		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1046; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.1		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 29-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.6.35 Power spectral density test results at mid frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2



Plot 7.6.36 Power spectral density test results at high frequency, 64QAM, 20 MHz EBW, RF # 2





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## 7.7 Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.7.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at the channel edge at the RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.7.1

Table 7.7.1 Spurious emission limits at band edges

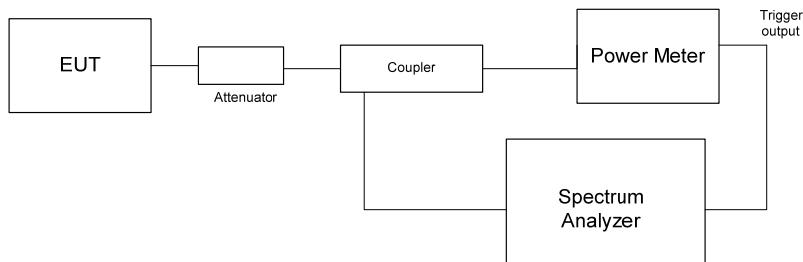
Channel	Frequency range	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Limit, dBm
<b>Channel bandwidth 5 MHz</b>			
2498.5	2496.0 - 2502.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2593.0	2590.0 - 2596.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2687.5	2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
<b>Channel bandwidth 10 MHz</b>			
2501	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2596	2590.0 - 2596.0 2596.0 - 2602.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2685	2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
<b>Channel bandwidth 20 MHz</b>			
2506	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5 2507.5 - 2513.0 2513.0 - 2518.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2596	2584.0 - 2590.0 2590.0 - 2596.0 2596.0 - 2602.0 2602.0 - 2608.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2680	2668.0 - 2673.5 2673.5 - 2679.0 2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0

\* - P is transmitter output power in Watts

### 7.7.2 Test procedure

- 7.7.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.7.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.7.2.2 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.3.2 to Table 7.3.7 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.7.1 Spurious emission test setup for single output





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>				
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance					<b>Verdict:</b> PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC		
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

**Table 7.7.2 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:

2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW:

5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.43	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.68	51	1000	-13.0	
2593.0	3.0	-13.74	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.16	51	1000	-13.0	
2587.5	3.0	-13.49	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.20	51	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.59	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-15.43	51	1000	-13.0	
2593.0	3.0	-13.13	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.28	51	1000	-13.0	
2587.5	3.0	-13.97	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.43	51	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.7.3 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED:

Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW:

5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.75	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.78	51	1000	-13.0	
2593.0	3.0	-13.98	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.40	51	1000	-13.0	
2587.5	3.0	-13.79	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.26	51	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.25	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-15.17	51	1000	-13.0	
2593.0	3.0	-14.17	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.34	51	1000	-13.0	
2587.5	3.0	-13.67	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.62	51	1000	-13.0	



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>				
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC		
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

**Table 7.7.4 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:		2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz				
DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		10 MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2501	5.5	-13.20	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.51	100	1000	-13.0	
2596	5.5	-13.84	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.24	100	1000	-13.0	
2685	5.5	-13.95	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.88	100	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2501	5.5	-14.36	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-15.19	100	1000	-13.0	
2596	5.5	-13.48	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.35	100	1000	-13.0	
2685	5.5	-14.76	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.35	100	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.7.5 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		10MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2501	5.5	-14.88	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.65	100	1000	-13.0	
2596	5.5	-14.47	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.54	100	1000	-13.0	
2685	5.5	-13.41	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.24	100	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2501	5.5	-14.92	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.44	100	1000	-13.0	
2596	5.5	-13.96	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.25	100	1000	-13.0	
2685	5.5	-13.48	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-15.88	100	1000	-13.0	



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>				
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance					<b>Verdict:</b> PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %				<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz						

**Table 7.7.6 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:		2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz				
DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		20 MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2506	10.5	-14.95	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.00	200	1000	-13.0	
2596	10.5	-13.78	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-14.74	200	1000	-13.0	
2680	10.5	-14.53	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.11	200	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2506	10.5	-14.55	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.88	200	1000	-13.0	
2596	10.5	-13.48	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.74	200	1000	-13.0	
2680	10.5	-13.74	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.45	200	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.7.7 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		20MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2506	10.5	-14.09	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.39	200	1000	-13.0	
2596	10.5	-15.56	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.78	200	1000	-13.0	
2680	10.5	-13.94	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.78	200	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2506	10.5	-13.63	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.71	200	1000	-13.0	
2596	10.5	-13.35	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.10	200	1000	-13.0	
2680	10.5	-13.16	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.75	200	1000	-13.0	

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.7.1 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

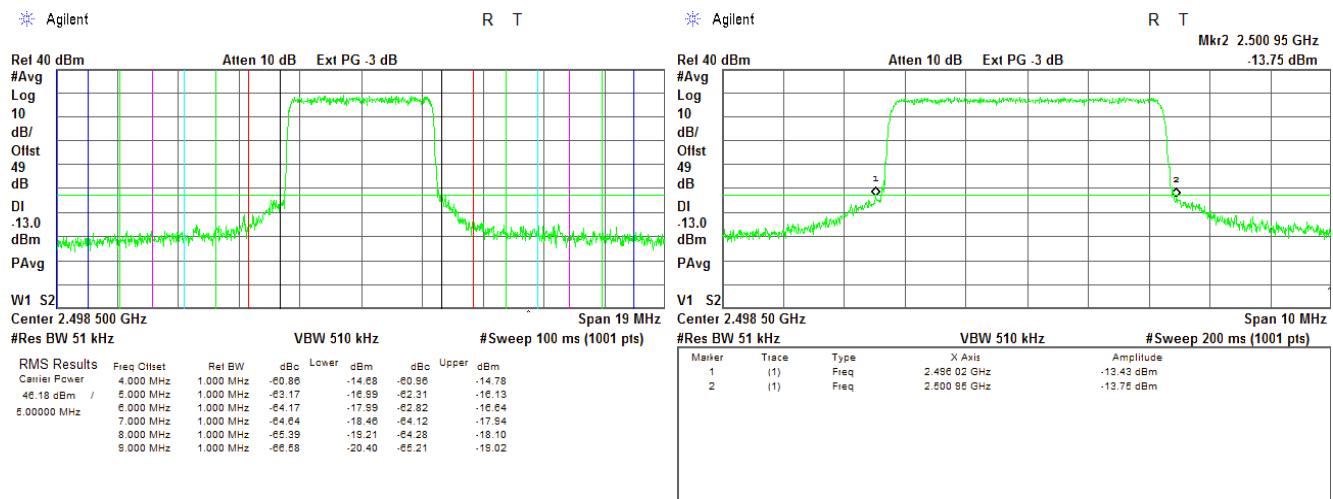
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps



## Plot 7.7.2 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

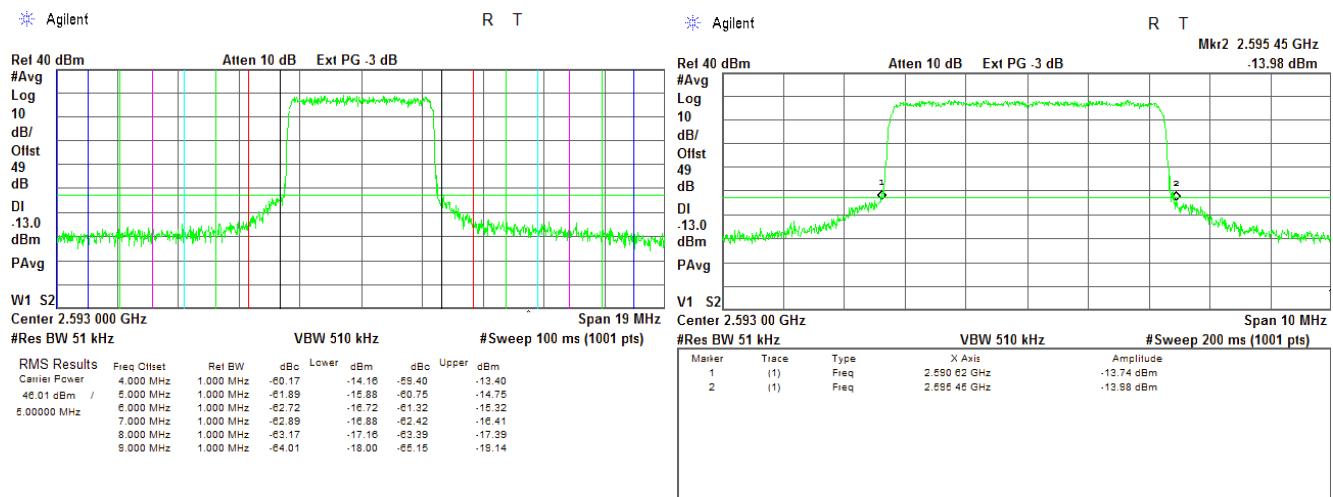
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:		Section 27.53, Band edge emissions	
Test procedure:		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13	
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.7.3 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

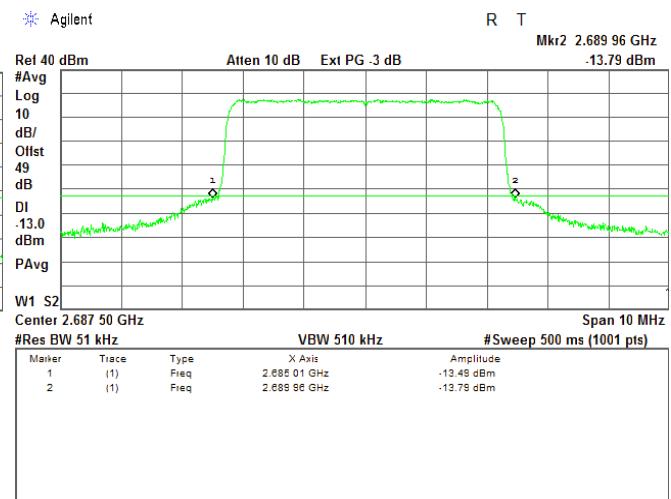
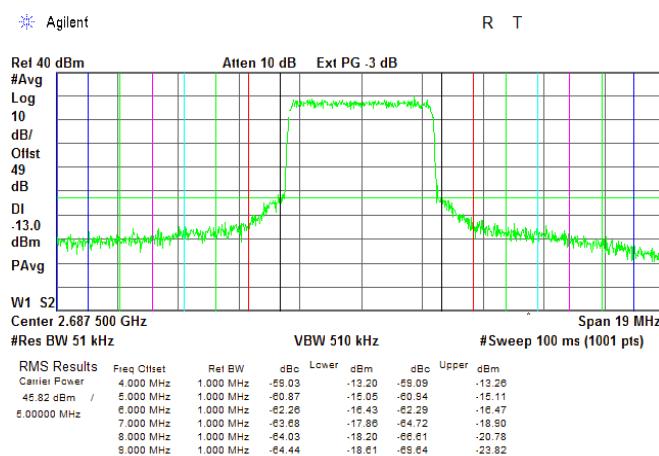
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps



## Plot 7.7.4 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

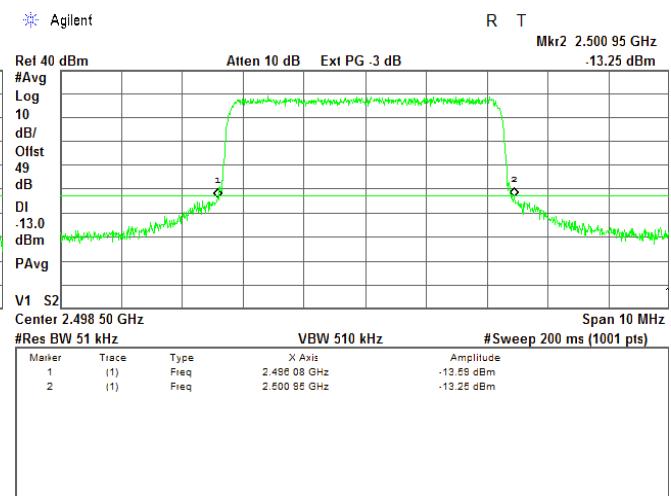
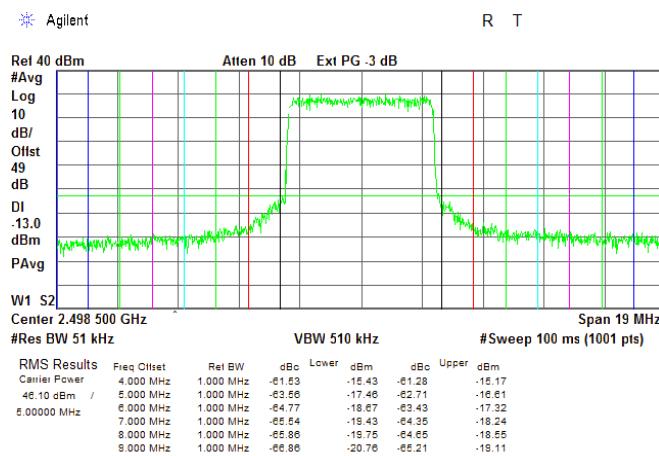
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.7.5 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

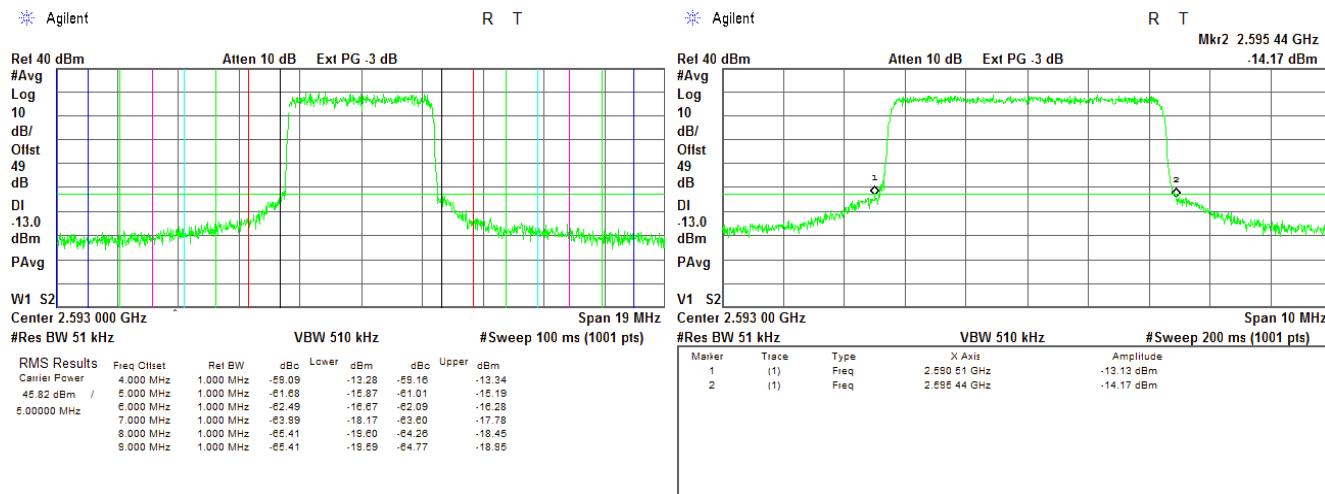
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23 Mbps



## Plot 7.7.6 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

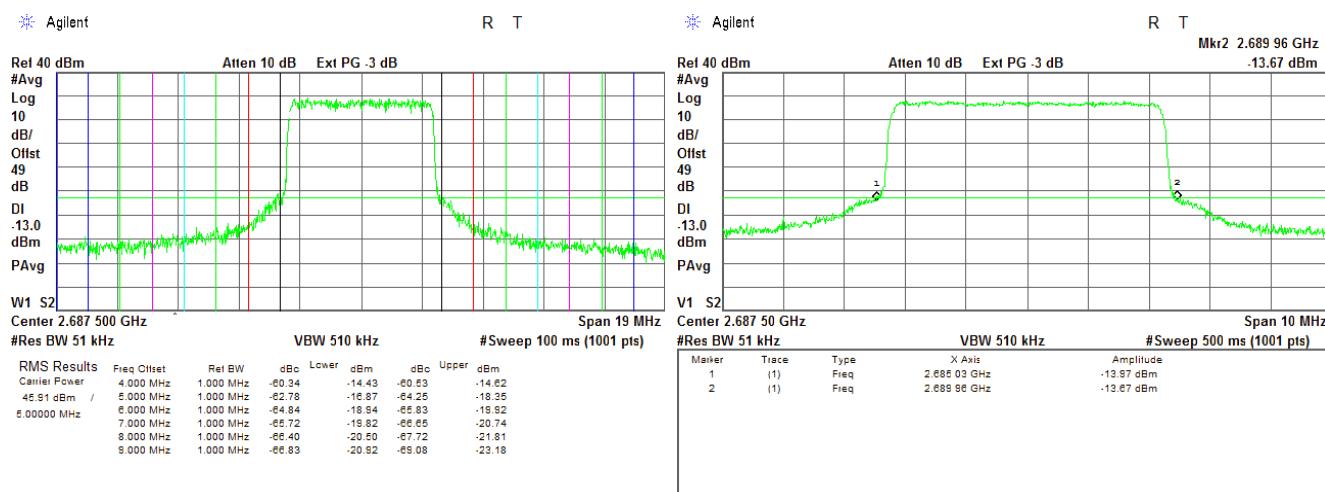
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b> Section 27.53, Band edge emissions	
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %
	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC

**Plot 7.7.7 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

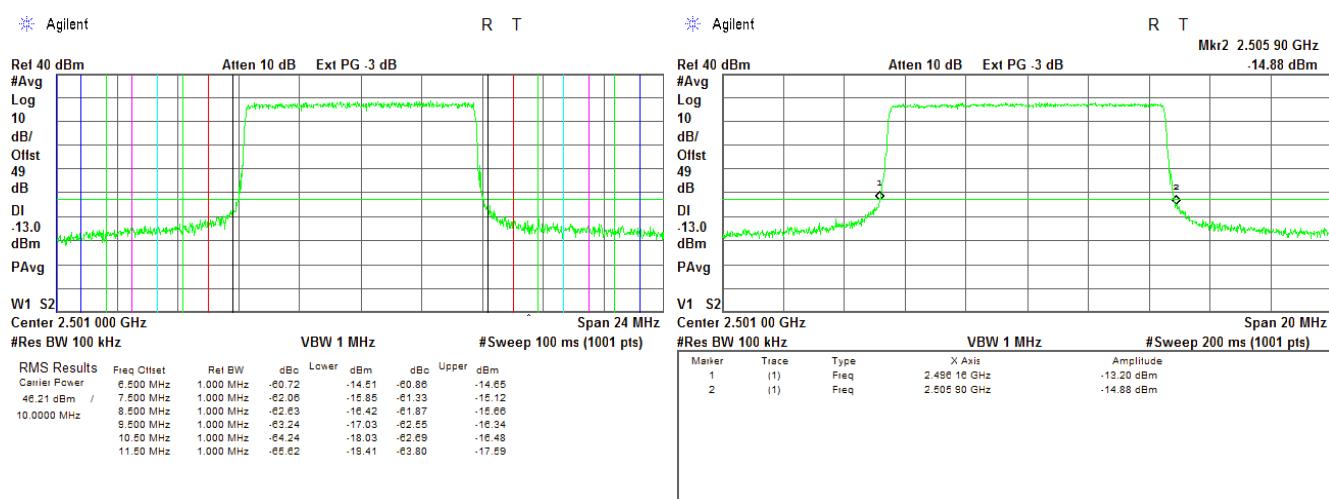
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

10.7 Mbps

**Plot 7.7.8 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

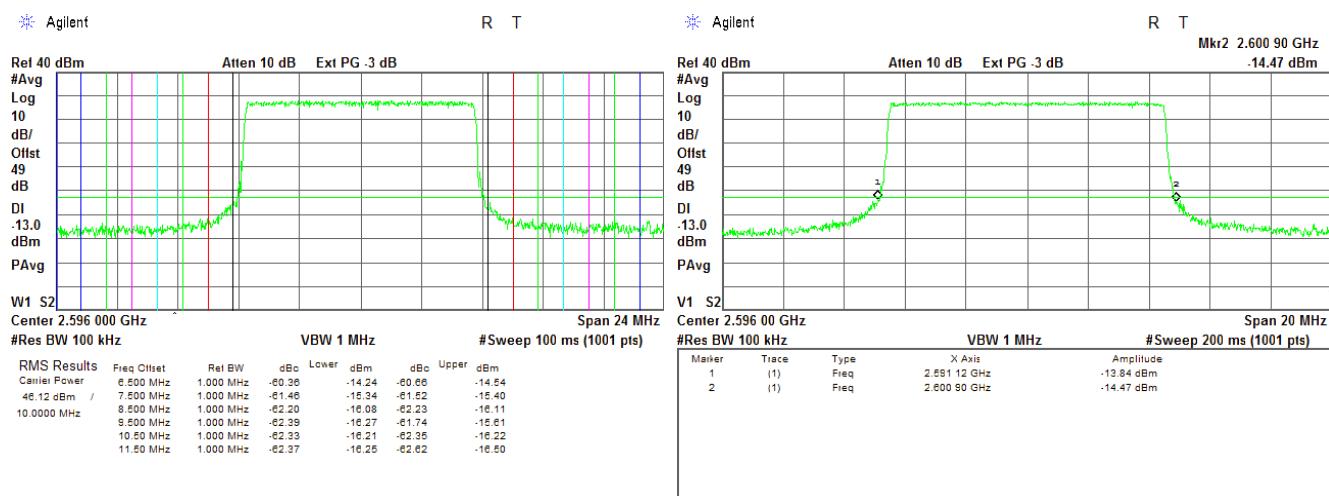
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

10.7 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.7.9 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

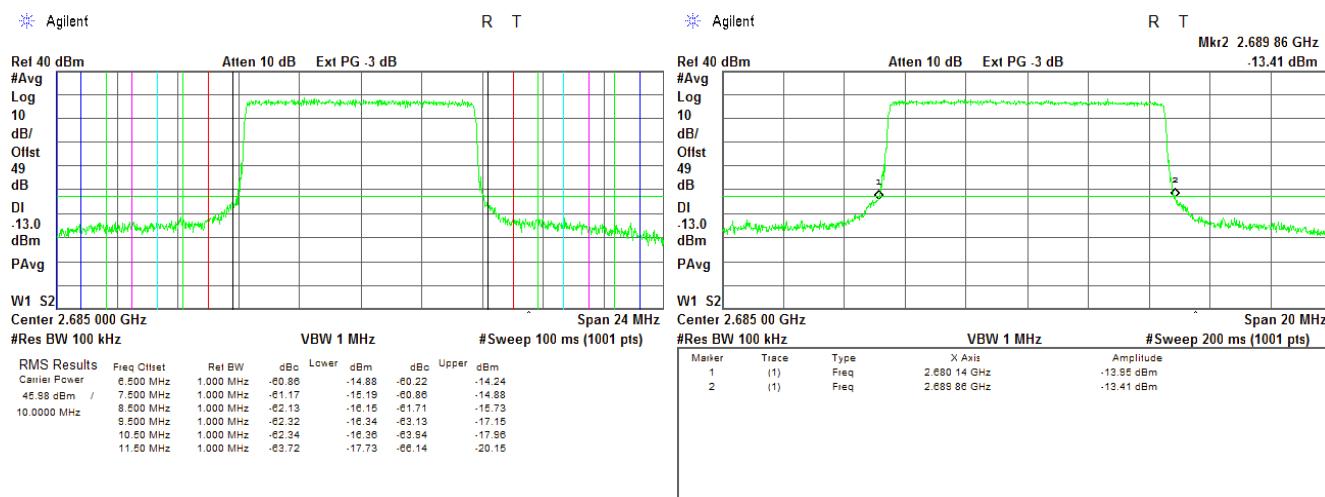
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

10.7 Mbps



## Plot 7.7.10 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

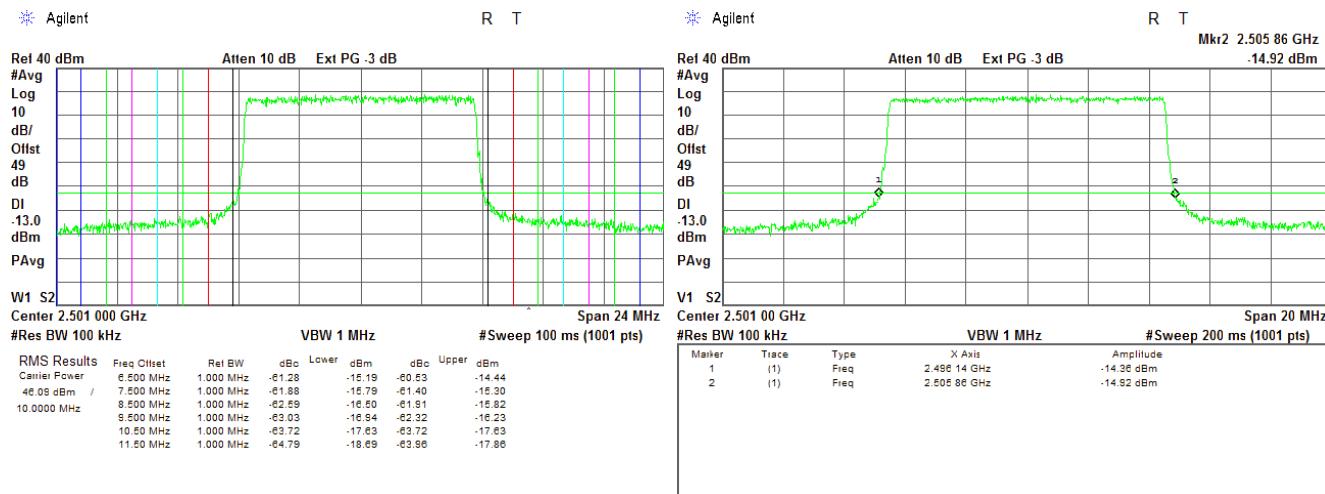
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.7.11 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

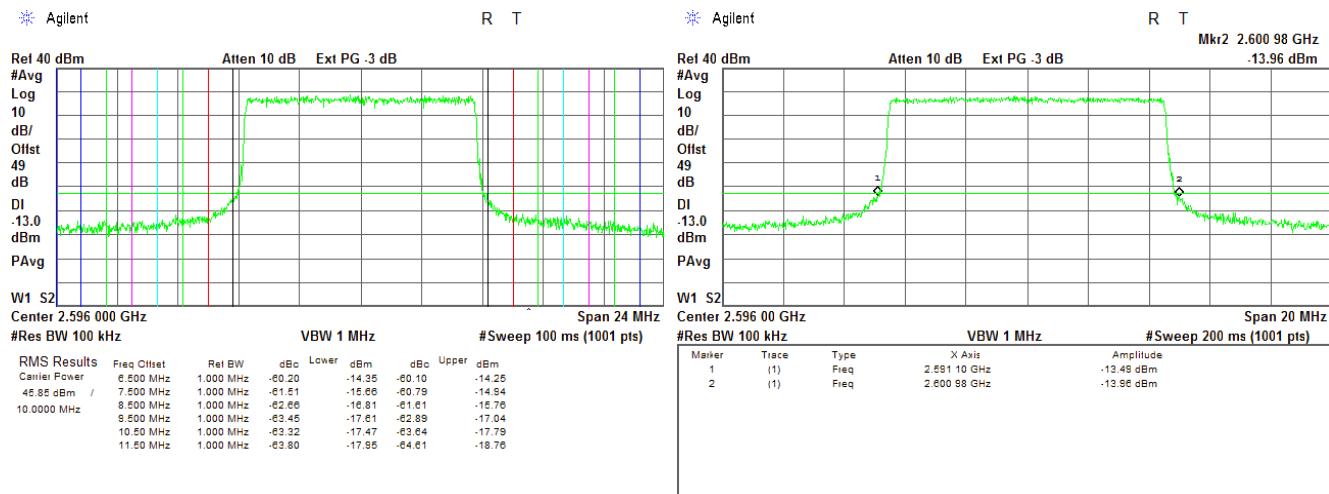
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps



Plot 7.7.12 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

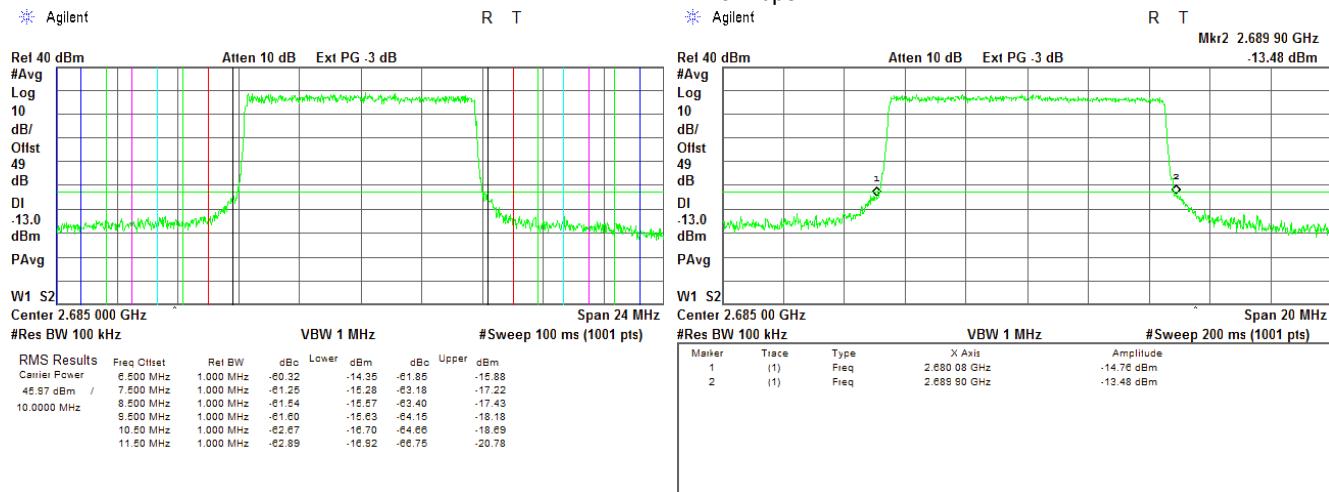
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>	
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13	
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.7.13 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

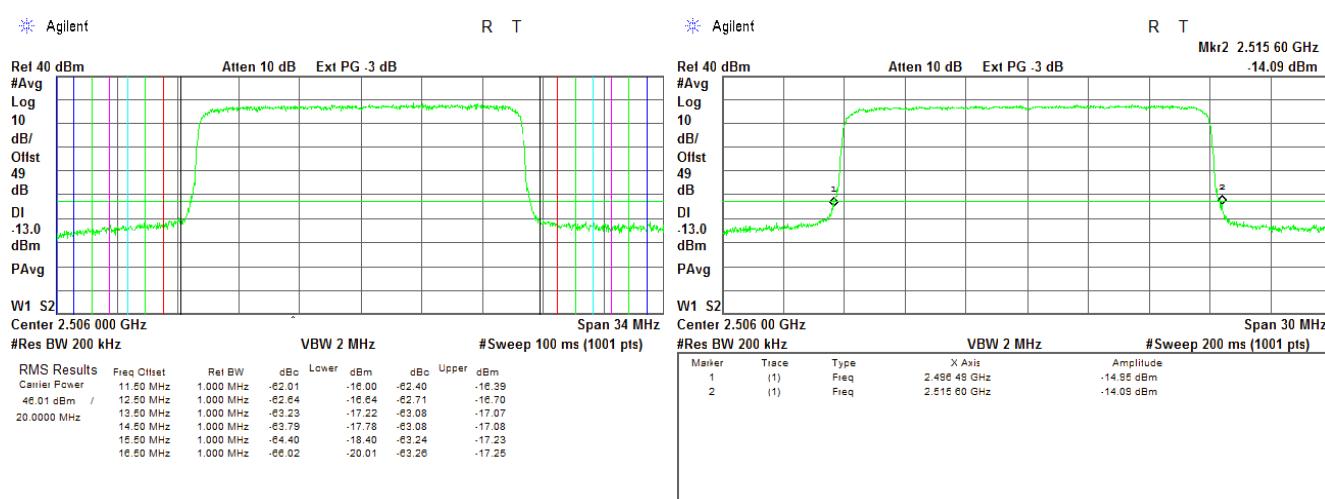
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23.4 Mbps

**Plot 7.7.14 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

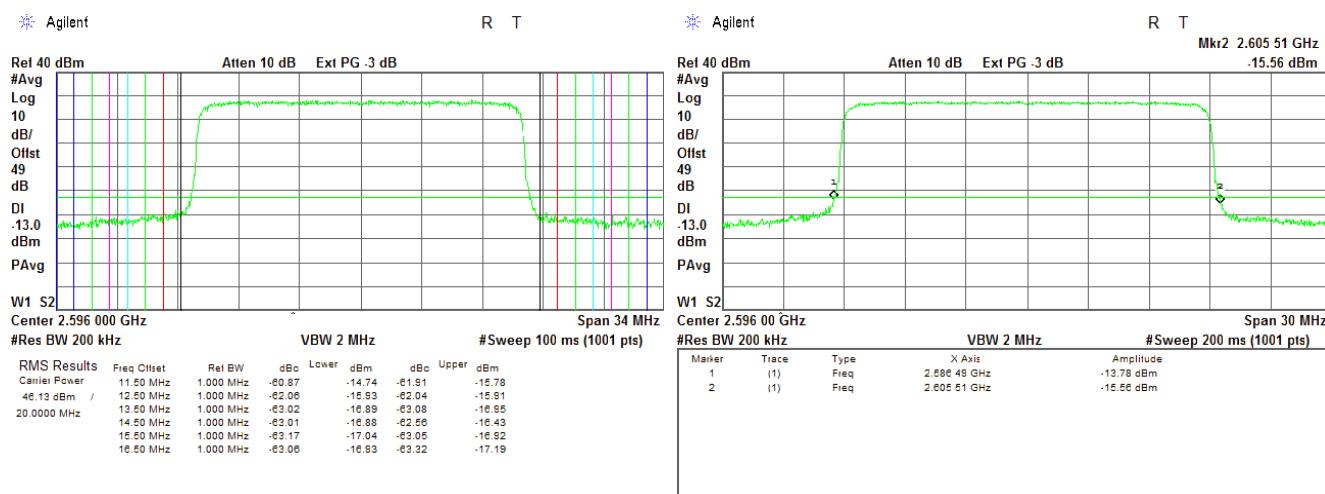
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23.4 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>	
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13	
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.7.15 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

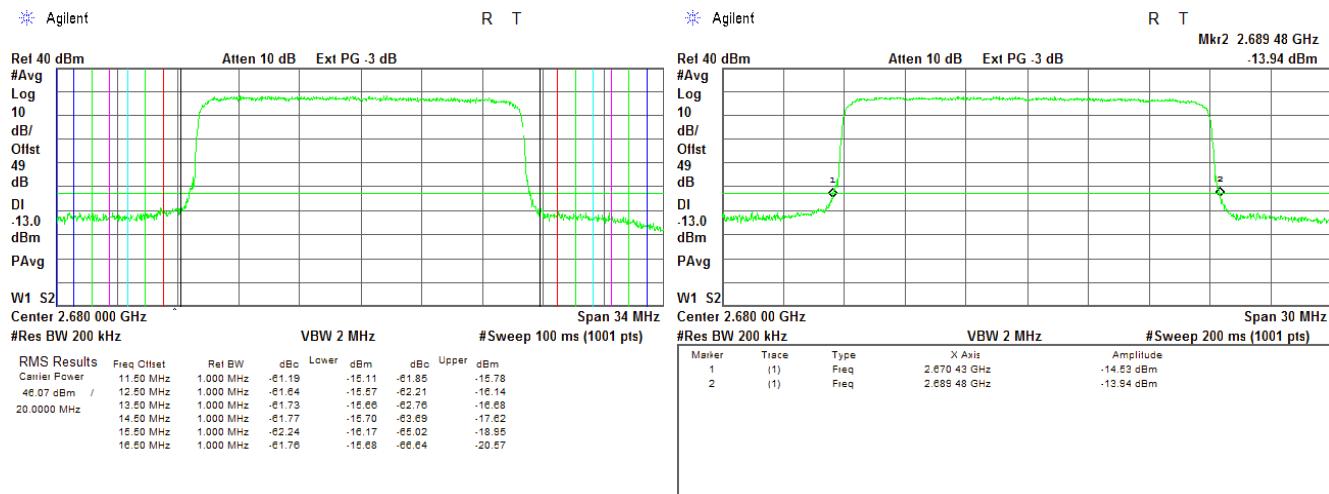
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

23.4 Mbps

**Plot 7.7.16 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

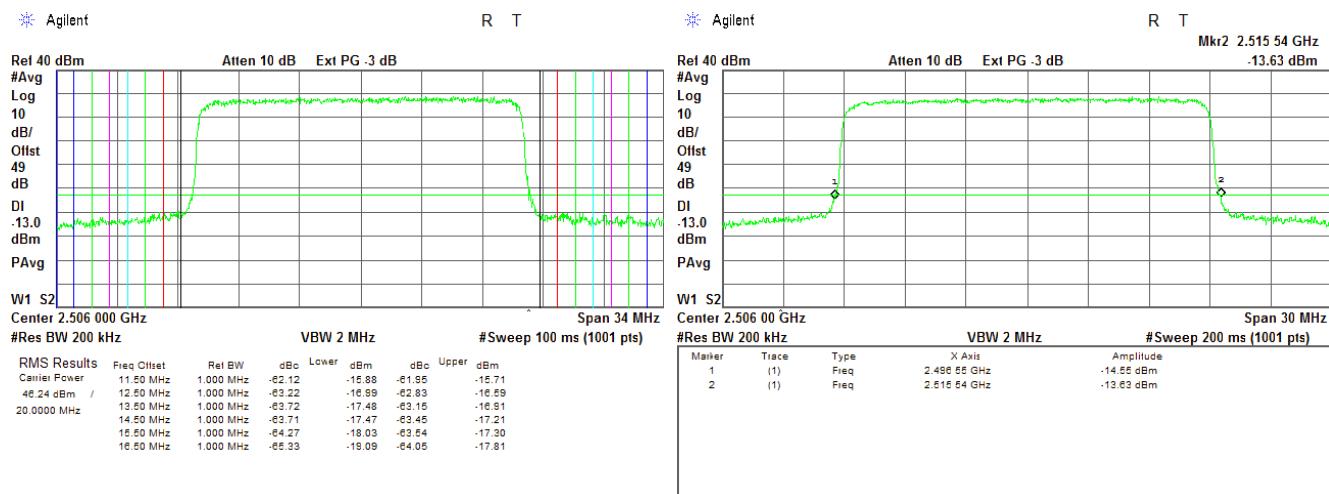
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>	
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13	
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 24-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.7.17 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

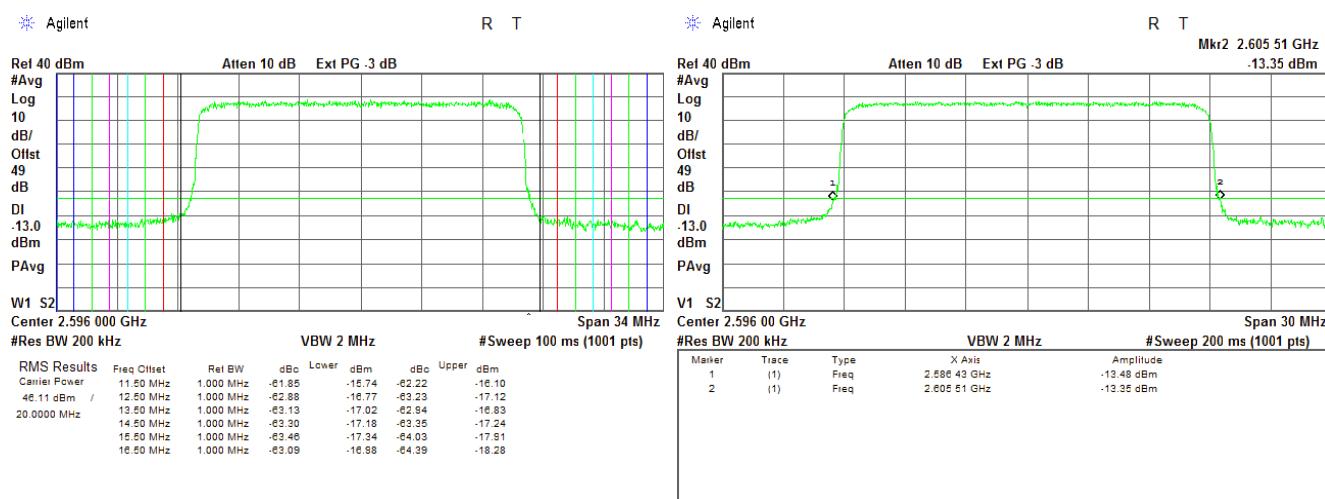
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps

**Plot 7.7.18 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

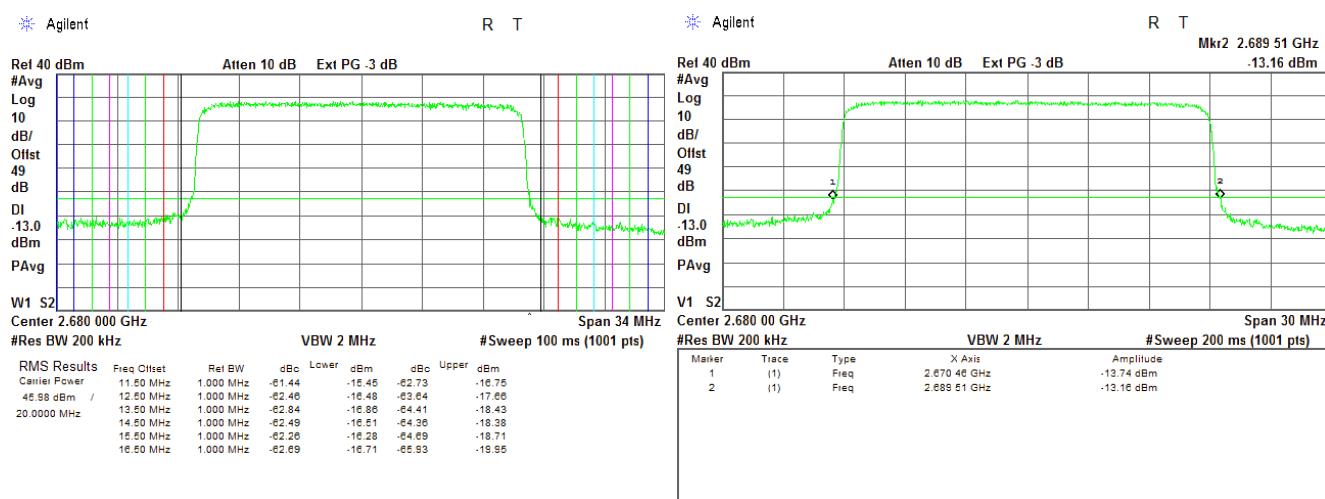
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## 7.8 Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.8.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at the channel edge at the RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.8.1.

Table 7.8.1 Spurious emission limits at band edges

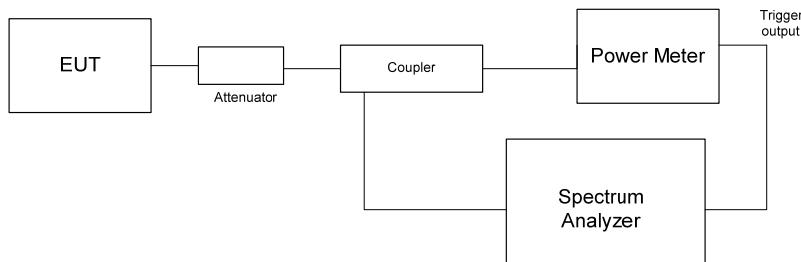
Channel	Frequency range	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Limit, dBm
<b>Channel bandwidth 5 MHz</b>			
2620.5	2618.0 - 2624.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2654.0	2651.5 - 2657.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2687.5	2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
<b>Channel bandwidth 10 MHz</b>			
2623.0	2618.0 - 2624.0 2624.0 - 2629.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2657.0	2651.5 - 2657.0 2657.0 - 2662.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2685.0	2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
<b>Channel bandwidth 20 MHz</b>			
2628.0	2618.0 - 2624.0 2624.0 - 2629.5 2629.5 - 2635.0 2635.0 - 2640.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2657.0	2646.0 - 2651.5 2651.5 - 2657.0 2657.0 - 2662.5 2662.5 - 2668.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2680.0	2668.0 - 2673.5 2673.5 - 2679.0 2679.0 - 2684.5 2684.5 - 2690.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0

\* - P is transmitter output power in Watts

### 7.8.2 Test procedure

- 7.8.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.8.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.8.2.2 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.8.2 to Table 7.8.7 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.8.1 Spurious emission test setup for single output





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>					
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13					
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC		
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

**Table 7.8.2 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2614.0 – 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW: 5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2620.5	3.0	-13.91	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-15.83	51	1000	-13.0	
2654.0	3.0	-13.44	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.63	51	1000	-13.0	
2687.5	3.0	-13.13	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.08	51	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2620.5	3.0	-13.87	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-16.15	51	1000	-13.0	
2654.0	3.0	-13.80	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.50	51	1000	-13.0	
2687.5	3.0	-13.31	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.16	51	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.8.3 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH: ≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW: 5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2620.5	3.0	-13.41	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.07	51	1000	-13.0	
2654.0	3.0	-13.54	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.04	51	1000	-13.0	
2687.5	3.0	-13.14	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.09	51	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2620.5	3.0	-14.31	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.17	51	1000	-13.0	
2654.0	3.0	-14.37	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.23	51	1000	-13.0	
2687.5	3.0	-13.78	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.65	51	1000	-13.0	



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>				
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC		
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

**Table 7.8.4 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:	2614.0 – 2690.0 MHz					
DETECTOR USED:	Average (gated)					
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:	≥ Resolution bandwidth					
EBW:	10 MHz					
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2623.0	5.5	-14.10	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.79	100	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	5.5	-14.69	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-15.62	100	1000	-13.0	
2685.0	5.5	-13.41	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.79	100	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2623.0	5.5	-14.17	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.47	100	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	5.5	-13.05	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.75	100	1000	-13.0	
2685.0	5.5	-13.76	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.08	100	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.8.5 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED:	Average (gated)					
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:	≥ Resolution bandwidth					
EBW:	10MHz					
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2623.0	5.5	-13.79	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.72	100	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	5.5	-14.10	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.76	100	1000	-13.0	
2685.0	5.5	-13.62	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.70	100	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2623.0	5.5	-13.85	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.83	100	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	5.5	-13.74	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.67	100	1000	-13.0	
2685.0	5.5	-13.74	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-15.50	100	1000	-13.0	



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>				
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance					<b>Verdict:</b> PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %			<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC	
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz						

**Table 7.8.6 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:		2614.0 – 2690.0 MHz				
DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		20 MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2628.0	10.5	-14.07	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-14.69	200	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	10.5	-13.68	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-14.15	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-14.28	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.05	200	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2628.0	10.5	-13.63	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-14.33	200	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	10.5	-13.12	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.17	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-14.01	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.13	200	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.8.7 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		20MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	High band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2628.0	10.5	-14.41	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.53	200	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	10.5	-14.10	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.19	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-13.81	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.03	200	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2628.0	10.5	-13.95	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.84	200	1000	-13.0	
2657.0	10.5	-13.26	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.45	200	1000	-13.0	
2680.0	10.5	-13.23	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.64	200	1000	-13.0	

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275		
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.8.1 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

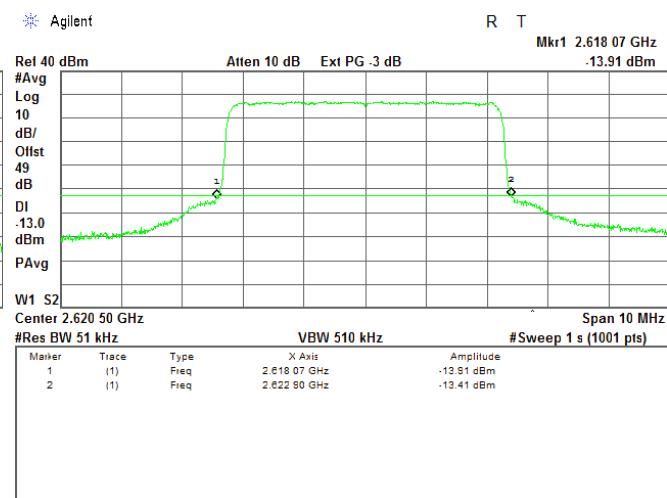
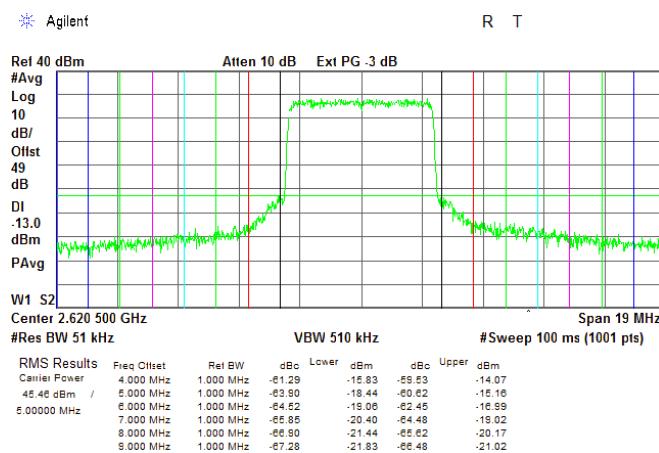
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps

**Plot 7.8.2 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

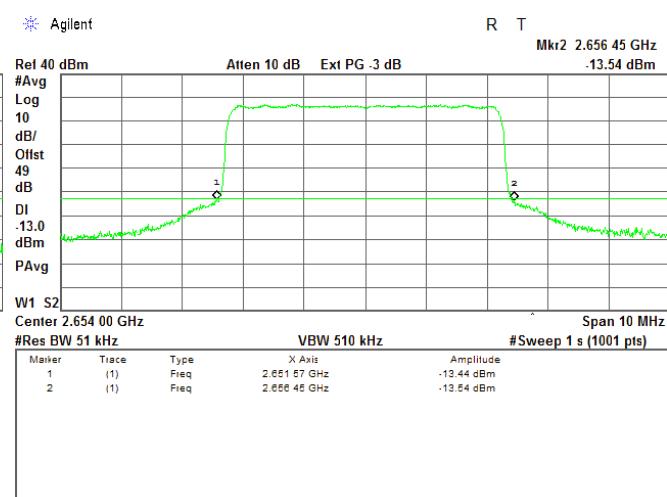
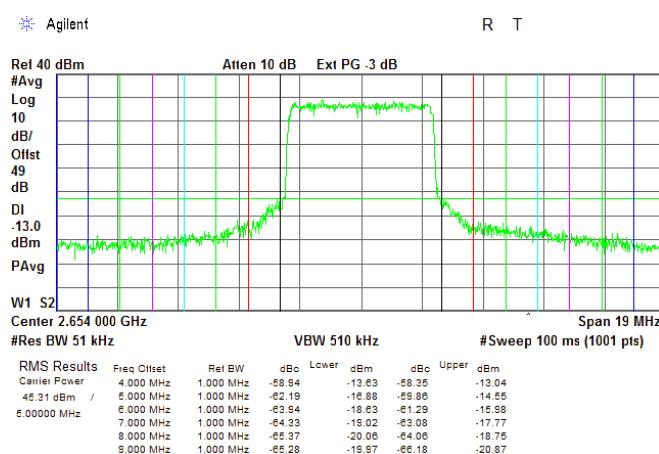
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.8.3 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

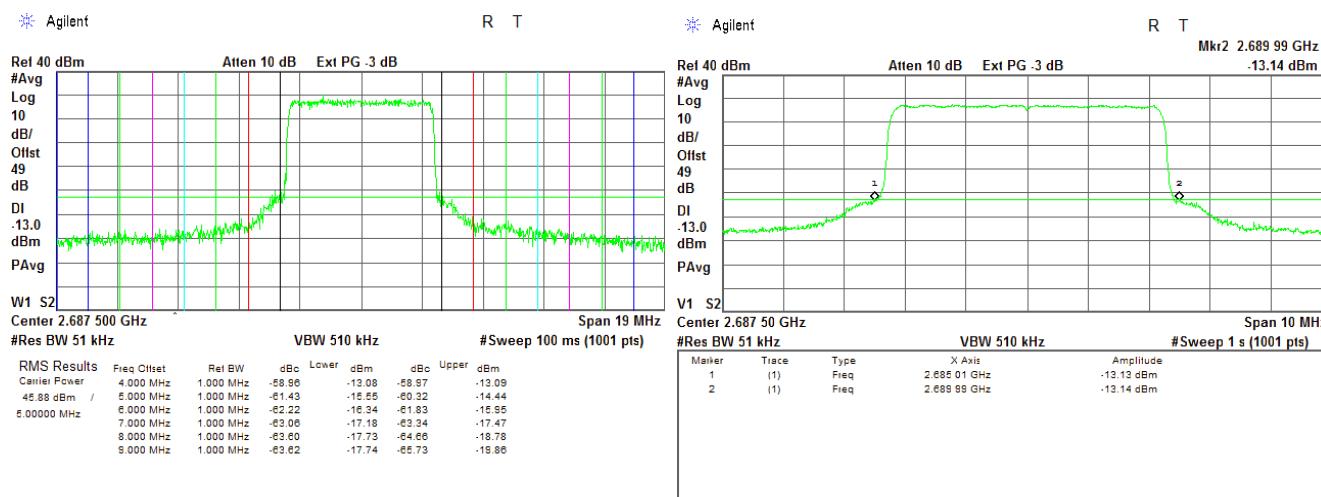
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

5.3 Mbps



## Plot 7.8.4 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

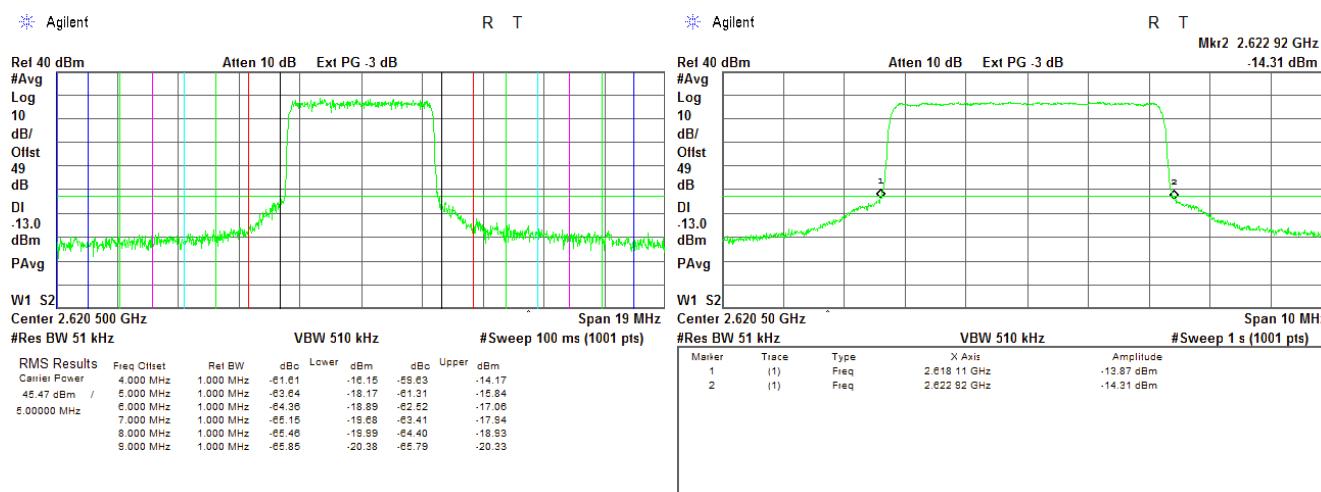
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

23 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.8.5 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

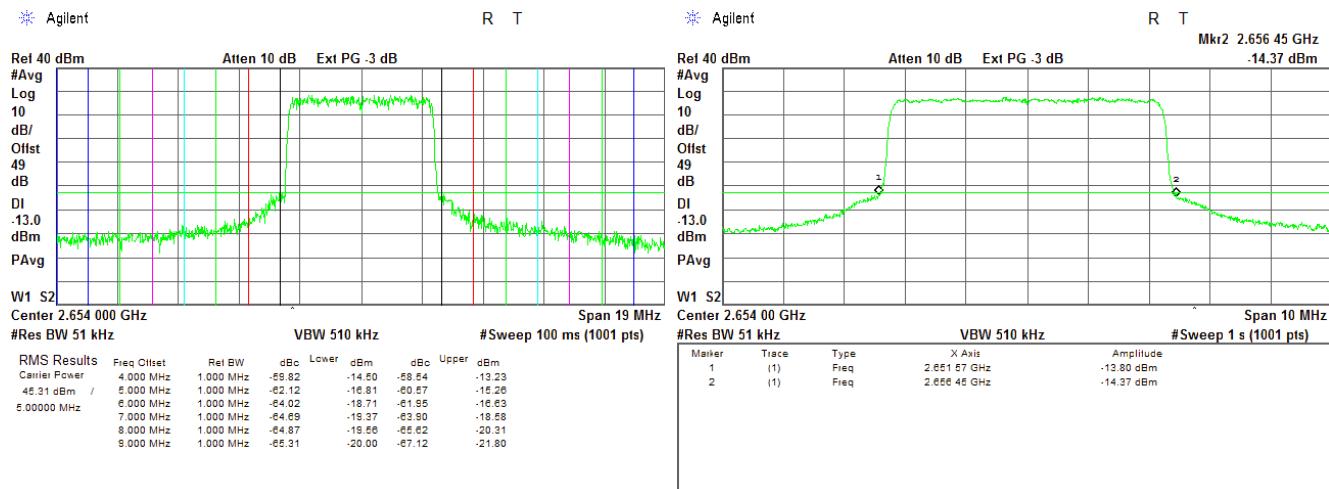
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23 Mbps



## Plot 7.8.6 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

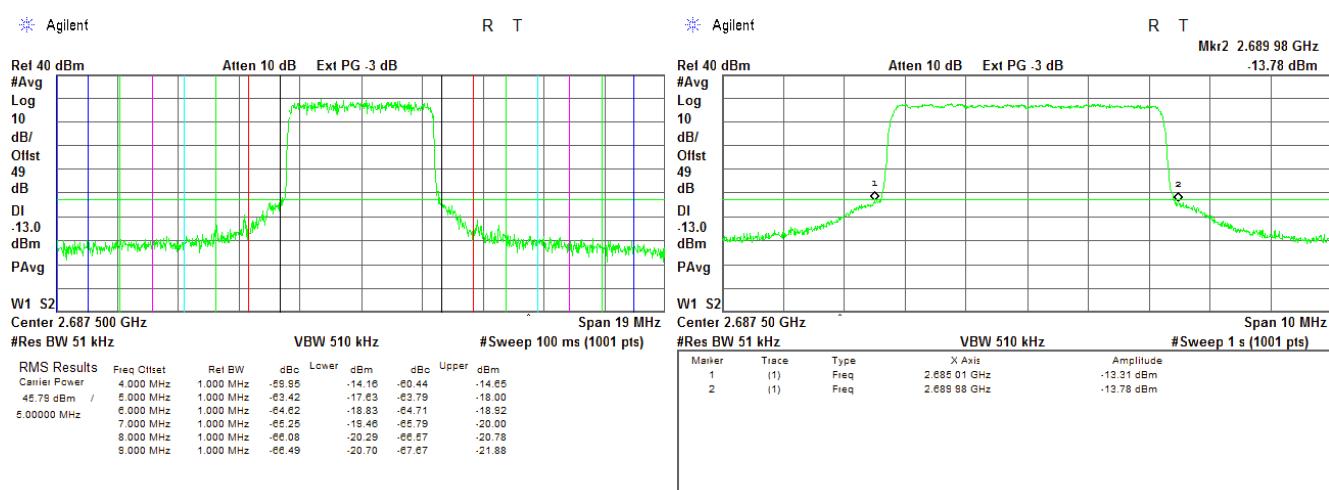
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.8.7 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

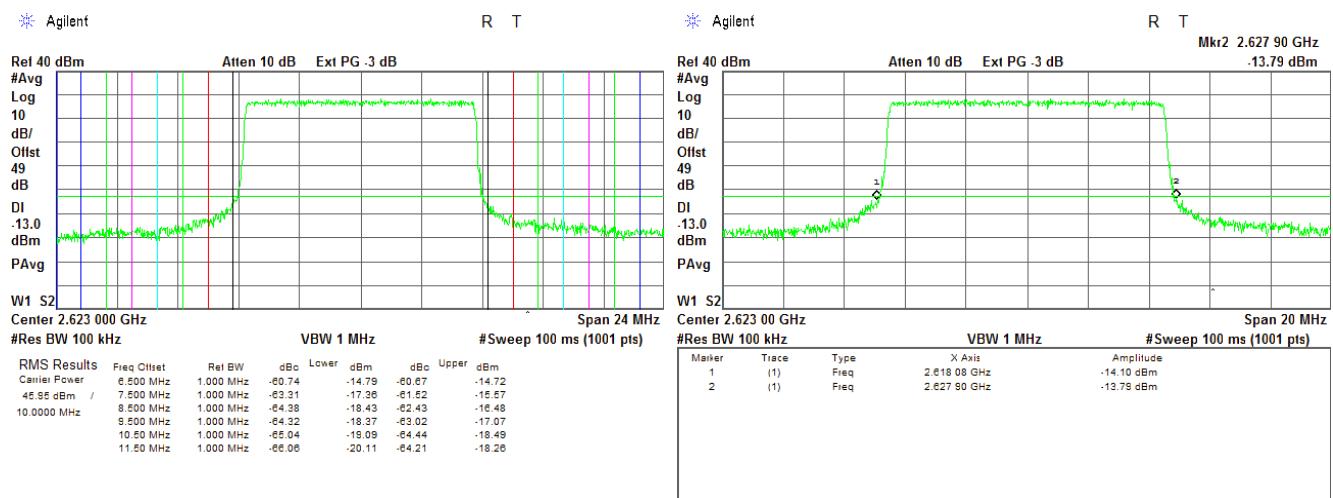
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

10.7 Mbps



## Plot 7.8.8 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

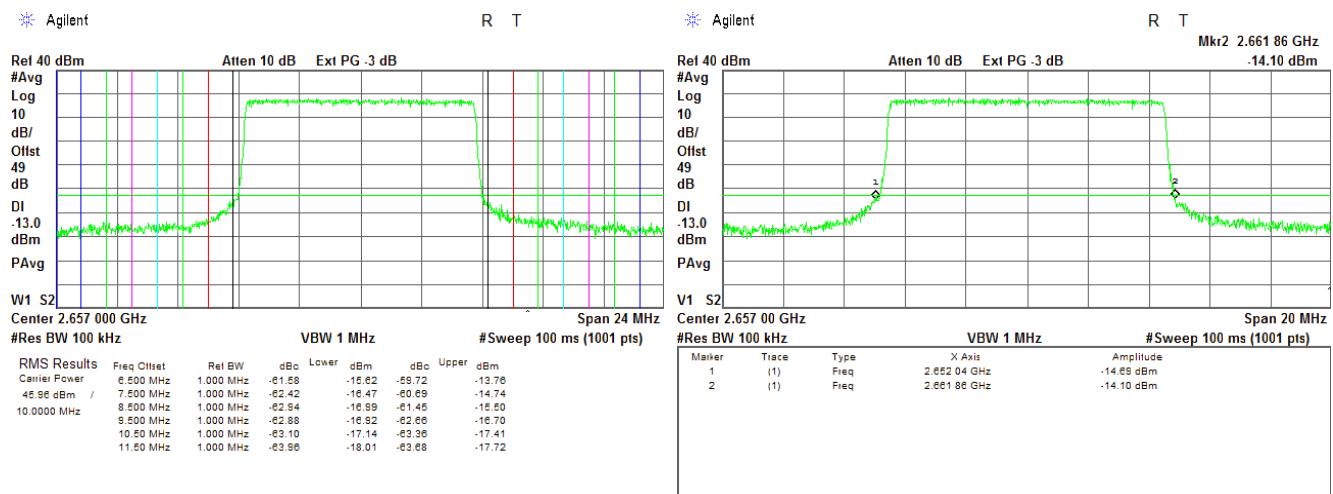
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

10.7 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.8.9 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

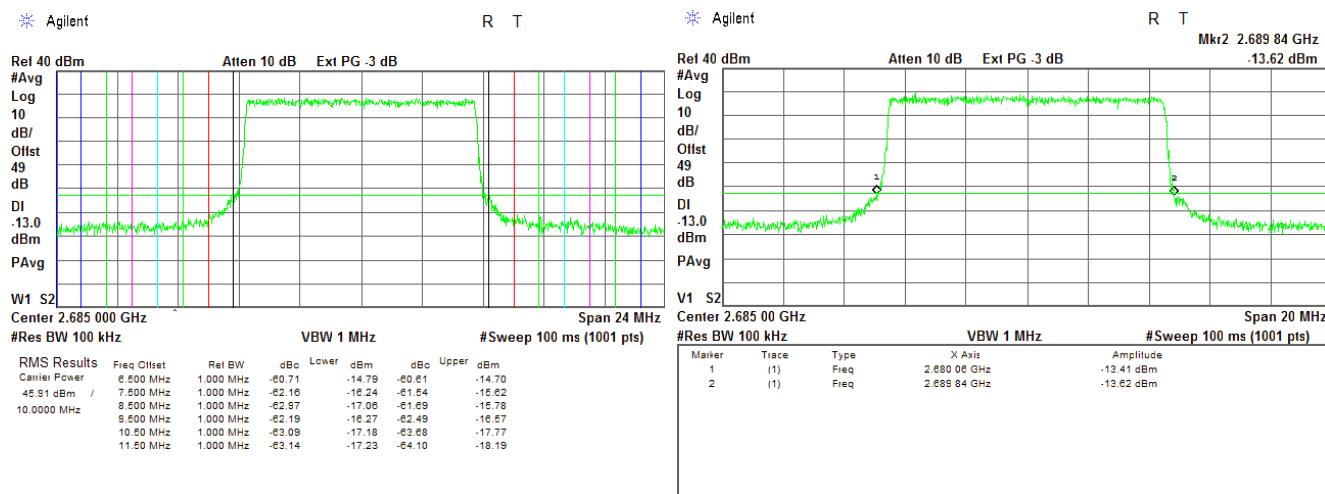
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

10.7 Mbps



## Plot 7.8.10 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

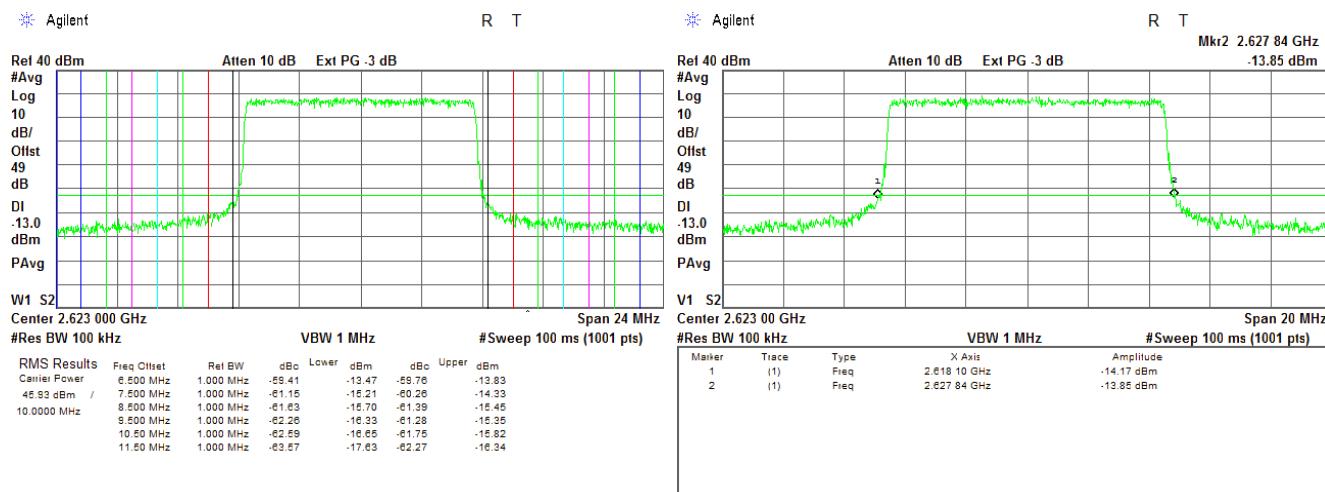
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>	
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13	
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.8.11 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

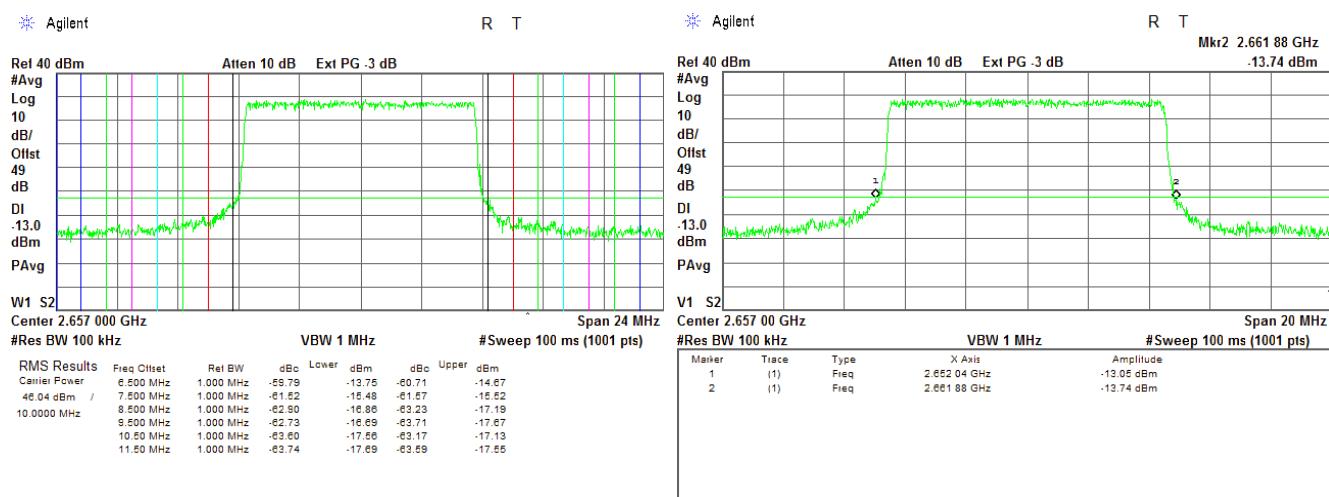
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

47.3 Mbps

**Plot 7.8.12 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

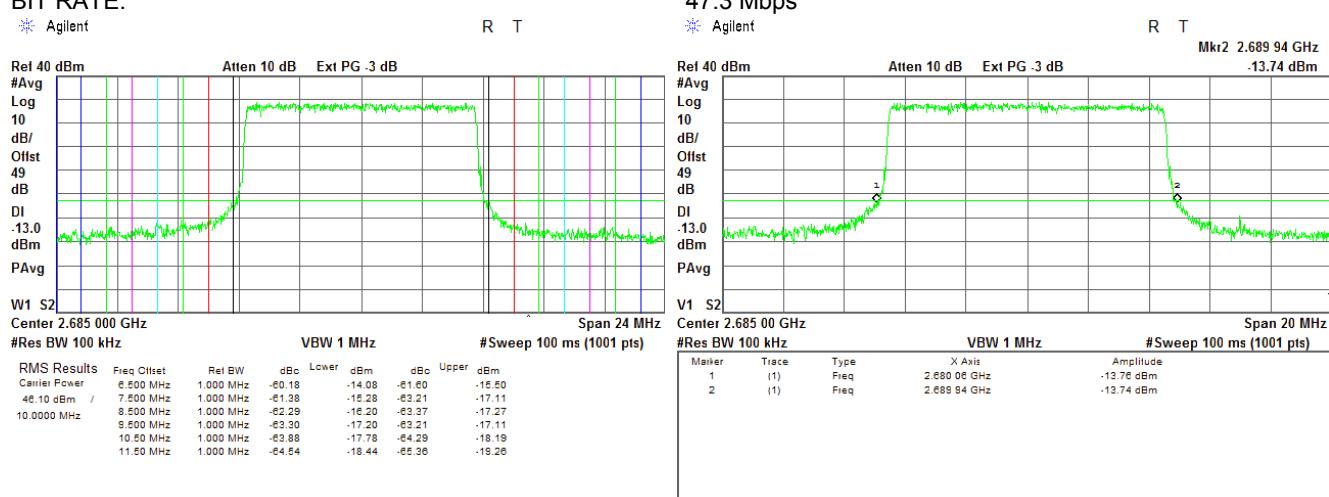
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

47.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b> Section 27.53, Band edge emissions	
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %
	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC

**Plot 7.8.13 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

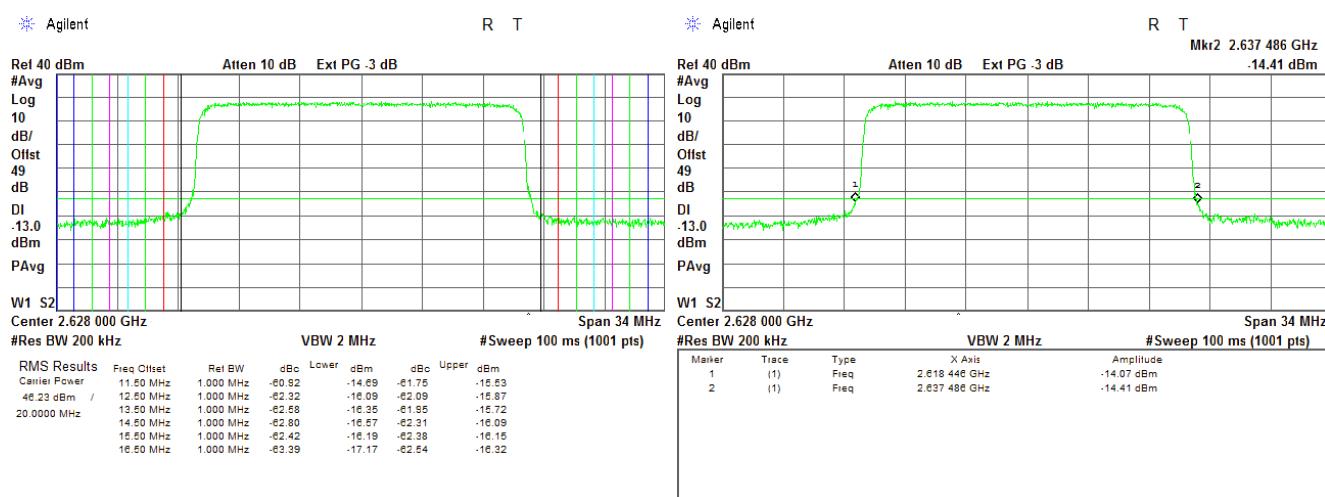
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23.4 Mbps

**Plot 7.8.14 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

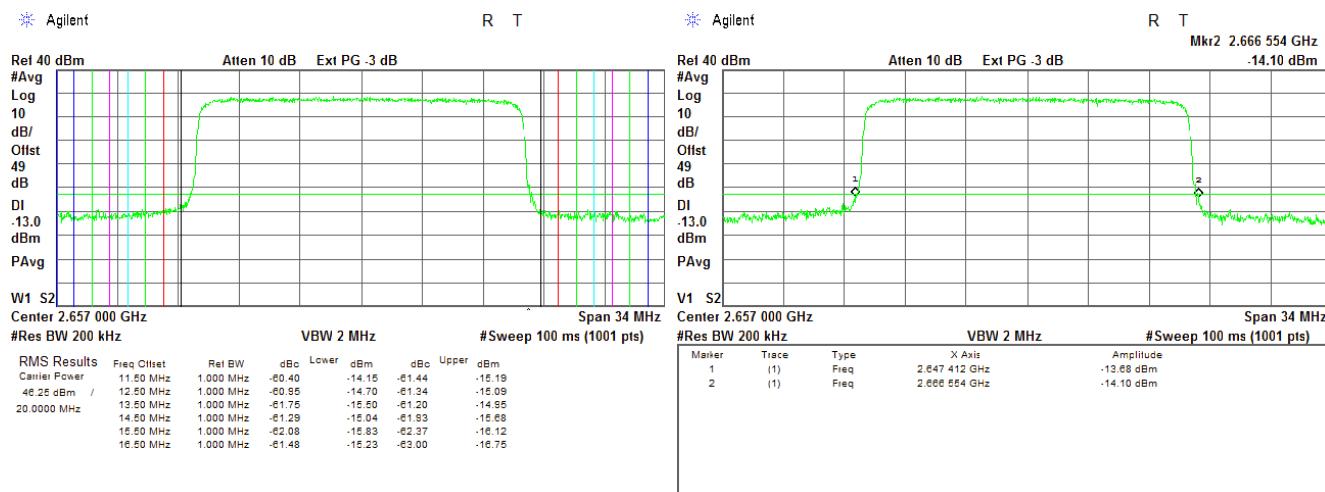
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23.4 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.8.15 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

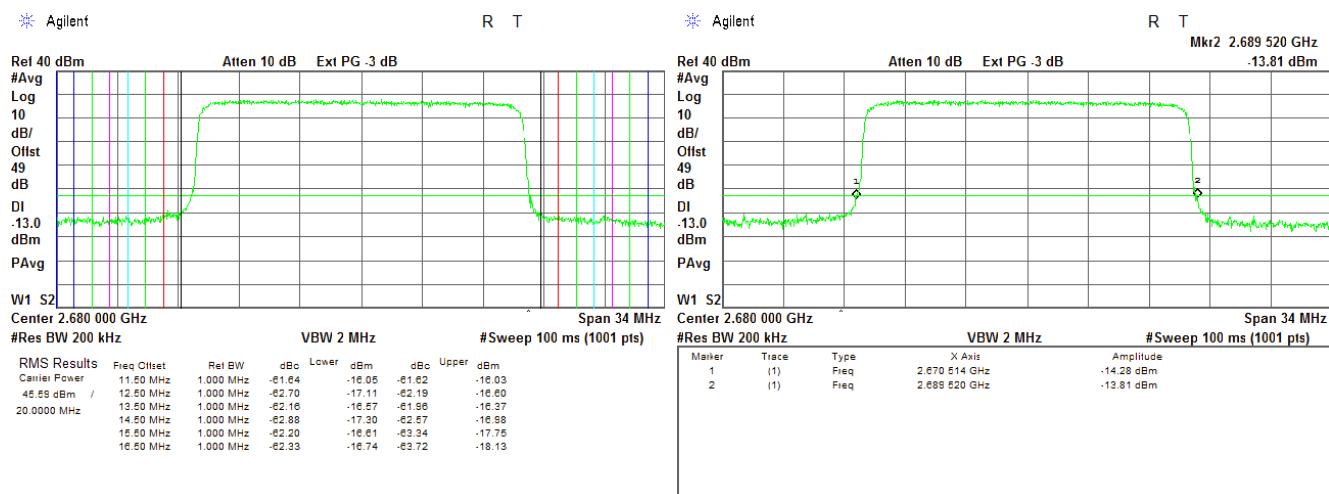
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

23.4 Mbps



## Plot 7.8.16 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

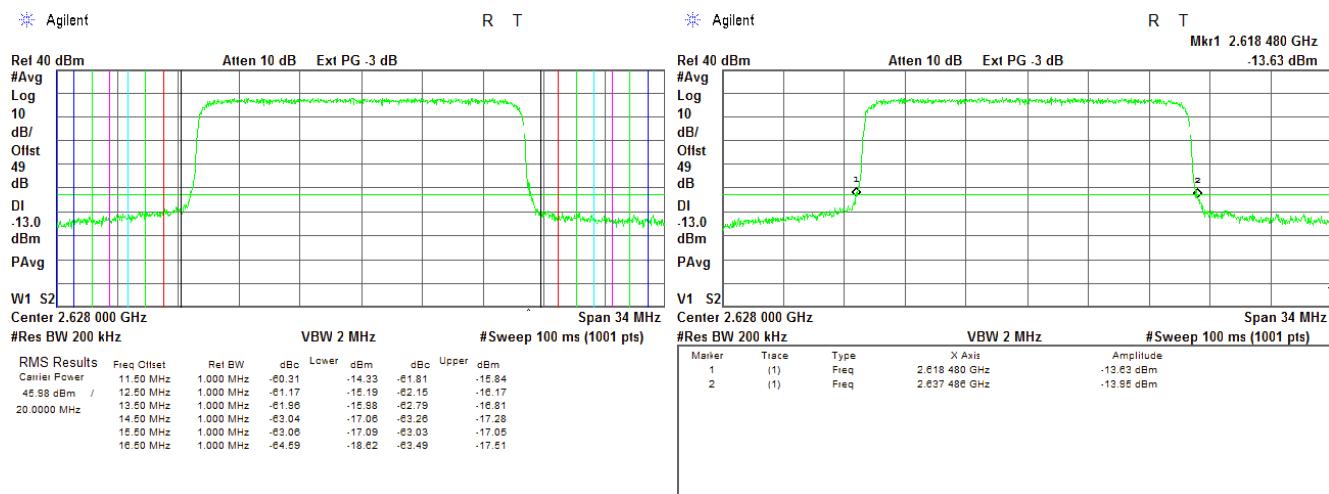
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 28-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.8.17 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

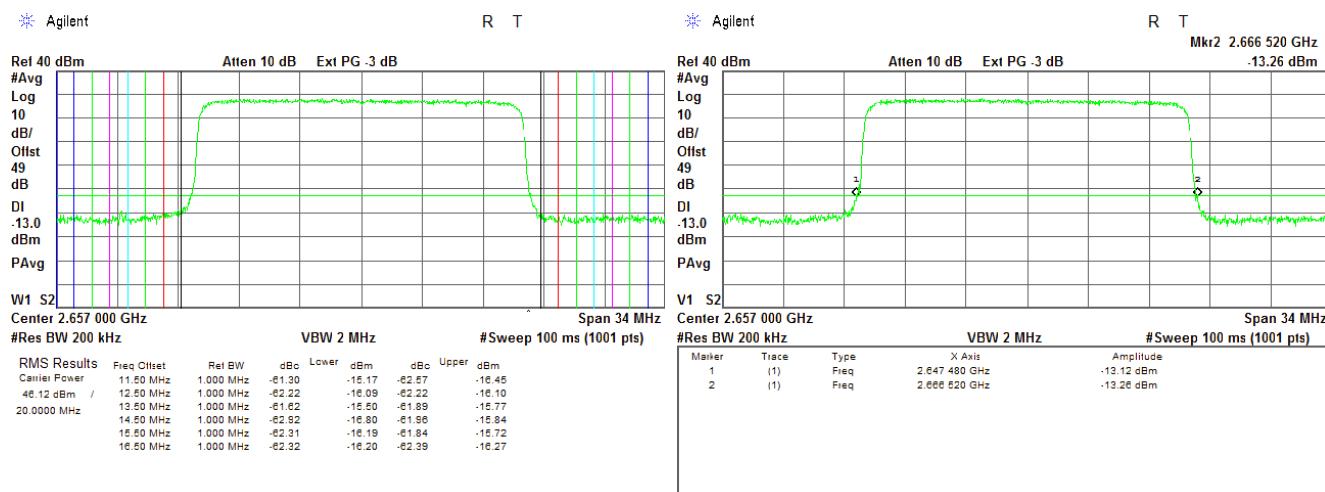
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps



## Plot 7.8.18 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

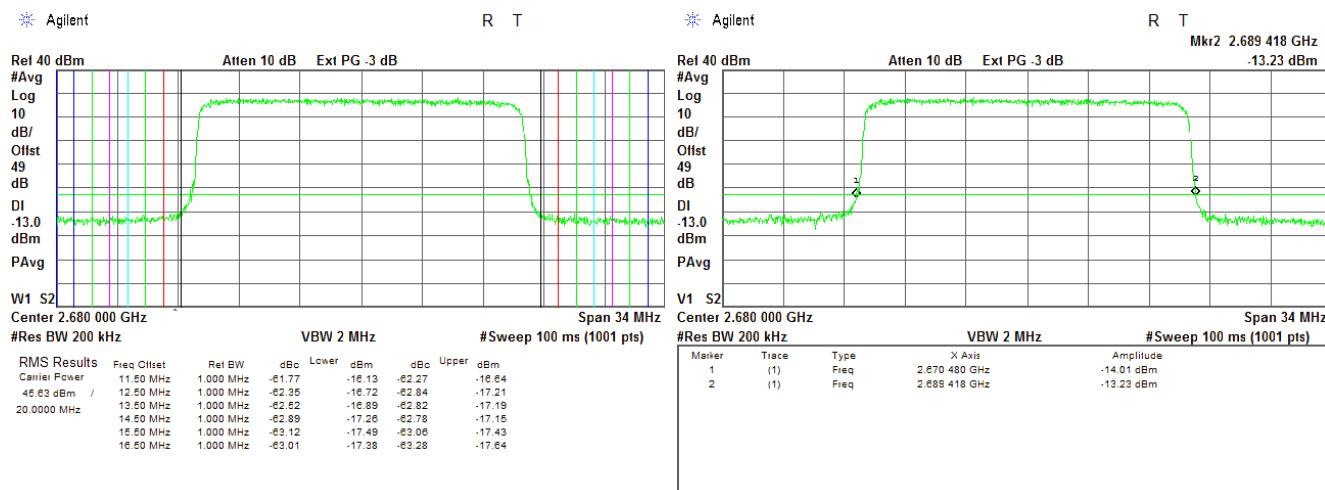
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## 7.9 Band edge emissions at RF connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

### 7.9.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at the channel edge at the RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.9.1.

Table 7.9.1 Spurious emission limits at band edges

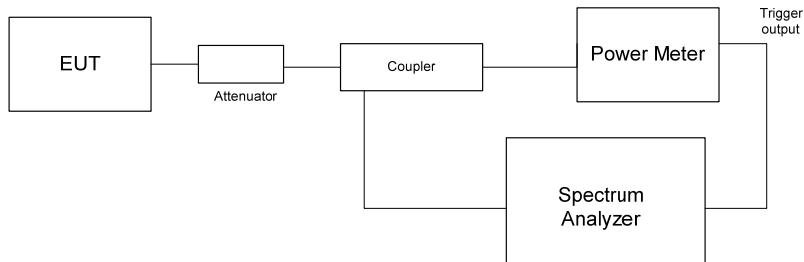
Channel	Frequency range	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Limit, dBm
<b>Channel bandwidth 5 MHz</b>			
2498.5	2496.0 - 2502.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2532.0	2529.5 - 2535.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2565.5	2562.5 - 2568.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
<b>Channel bandwidth 10 MHz</b>			
2501	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2535	2529.5 - 2535.0 2535.0 - 2540.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2563	2557.0 - 2562.5 2562.5 - 2568.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
<b>Channel bandwidth 20 MHz</b>			
2506	2496.0 - 2502.0 2502.0 - 2507.5 2507.5 - 2513.0 2513.0 - 2518.5	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2535	2524.0 - 2529.5 2529.5 - 2535.0 2535.0 - 2540.5 2540.5 - 2546.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0
2558	2546.0 - 2551.5 2551.5 - 2557.0 2557.0 - 2562.5 2562.5 - 2568.0	43+ 10*Log (P*)	-13.0

\* - P is transmitter output power in Watts

### 7.9.2 Test procedure

- 7.9.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.9.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.9.2.2 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.9.2 to Table 7.9.7 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.9.1 Spurious emission test setup for single output





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>					
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13					
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %		<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC		
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

**Table 7.9.2 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:

2496.0 – 2572.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW:

5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-14.10	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.67	51	1000	-13.0	
2532.0	3.0	-14.75	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.60	51	1000	-13.0	
2565.5	3.0	-13.76	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.27	51	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.31	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.83	51	1000	-13.0	
2532.0	3.0	-13.61	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.89	51	1000	-13.0	
2565.5	3.0	-13.53	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.27	51	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.9.3 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:

2496.0 – 2572.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

≥ Resolution bandwidth

EBW:

5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.82	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.49	51	1000	-13.0	
2532.0	3.0	-13.48	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-14.25	51	1000	-13.0	
2565.5	3.0	-13.11	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.66	51	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2498.5	3.0	-13.72	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.72	51	1000	-13.0	
2532.0	3.0	-13.66	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.65	51	1000	-13.0	
2565.5	3.0	-13.23	51	NA	-13.0	Pass
	4.0	-13.96	51	1000	-13.0	



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>		<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>				
<b>Test procedure:</b>		47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13				
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %			<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC	
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

**Table 7.9.4 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:		2496.0 – 2572.0 MHz				
DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		10 MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2501	5.5	-14.09	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-15.77	100	1000	-13.0	
2535	5.5	-13.82	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.63	100	1000	-13.0	
2563	5.5	-13.02	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.80	100	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2501	5.5	-14.99	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-16.21	100	1000	-13.0	
2535	5.5	-14.56	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.95	100	1000	-13.0	
2563	5.5	-13.31	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.05	100	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.9.5 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED:		Average (gated)				
VIDEO BANDWIDTH:		≥ Resolution bandwidth				
EBW:		10MHz				
Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, ± MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2501	5.5	-13.67	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.91	100	1000	-13.0	
2535	5.5	-13.54	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.30	100	1000	-13.0	
2563	5.5	-13.64	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.77	100	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2501	5.5	-13.99	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-14.52	100	1000	-13.0	
2535	5.5	-14.21	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-13.68	100	1000	-13.0	
2563	5.5	-13.52	100	NA	-13.0	Pass
	6.5	-15.22	100	1000	-13.0	



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>					
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13					
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance				<b>Verdict:</b>	<b>PASS</b>
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15					
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %				<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz						

**Table 7.9.6 Spurious emission at the low band edge test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496.0 – 2572.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:  $\geq$  Resolution bandwidth

EBW: 20 MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, $\pm$ MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2506	10.5	-15.13	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.51	200	1000	-13.0	
2535	10.5	-14.59	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.47	200	1000	-13.0	
2558	10.5	-13.47	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.02	200	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2506	10.5	-13.35	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-13.50	200	1000	-13.0	
2535	10.5	-15.11	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.83	200	1000	-13.0	
2558	10.5	-14.31	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.28	200	1000	-13.0	

**Table 7.9.7 Spurious emission at the high band edge test results**

DETECTOR USED: Average (gated)

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:  $\geq$  Resolution bandwidth

EBW: 20MHz

Frequency, MHz	Frequency offset, $\pm$ MHz	Low band edge dBm	RBW, kHz	Integration BW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Verdict
<b>QPSK</b>						
2506	10.5	-13.89	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.55	200	1000	-13.0	
2535	10.5	-13.44	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.63	200	1000	-13.0	
2558	10.5	-13.06	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-16.33	200	1000	-13.0	
<b>64QAM</b>						
2506	10.5	-13.03	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-13.55	200	1000	-13.0	
2535	10.5	-15.23	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.21	200	1000	-13.0	
2558	10.5	-14.03	200	NA	-13.0	Pass
	11.5	-15.64	200	1000	-13.0	

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 2214	HL 3301	HL 3302	HL 3818	HL 4275			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Band edge emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1011 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.9.1 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

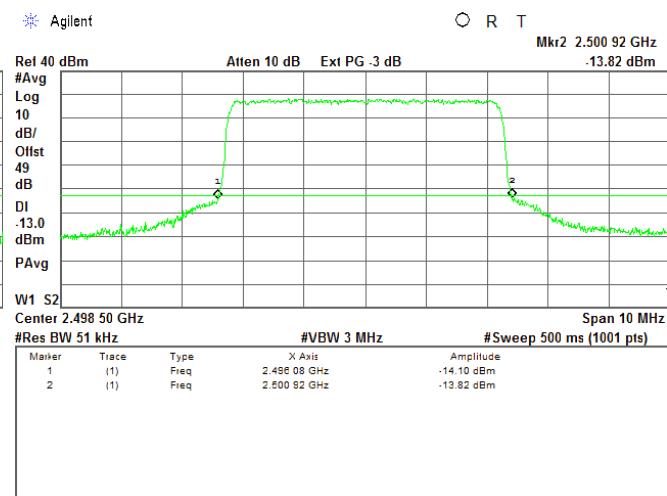
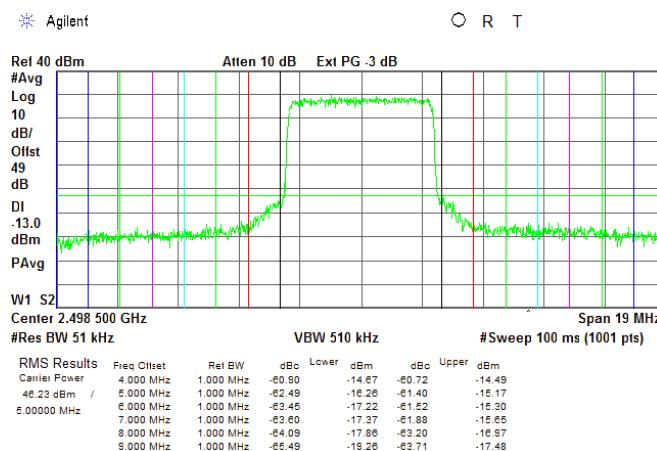
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps

**Plot 7.9.2 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW**

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

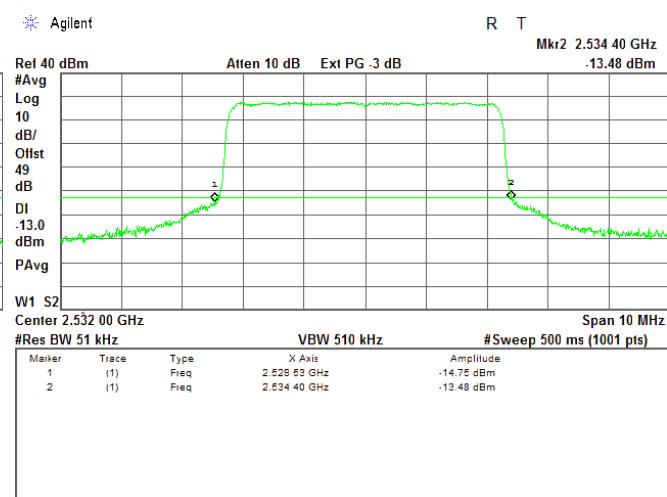
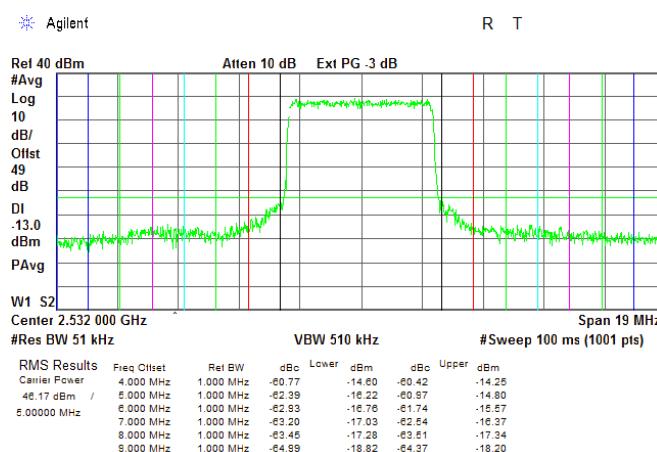
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

5.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.9.3 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

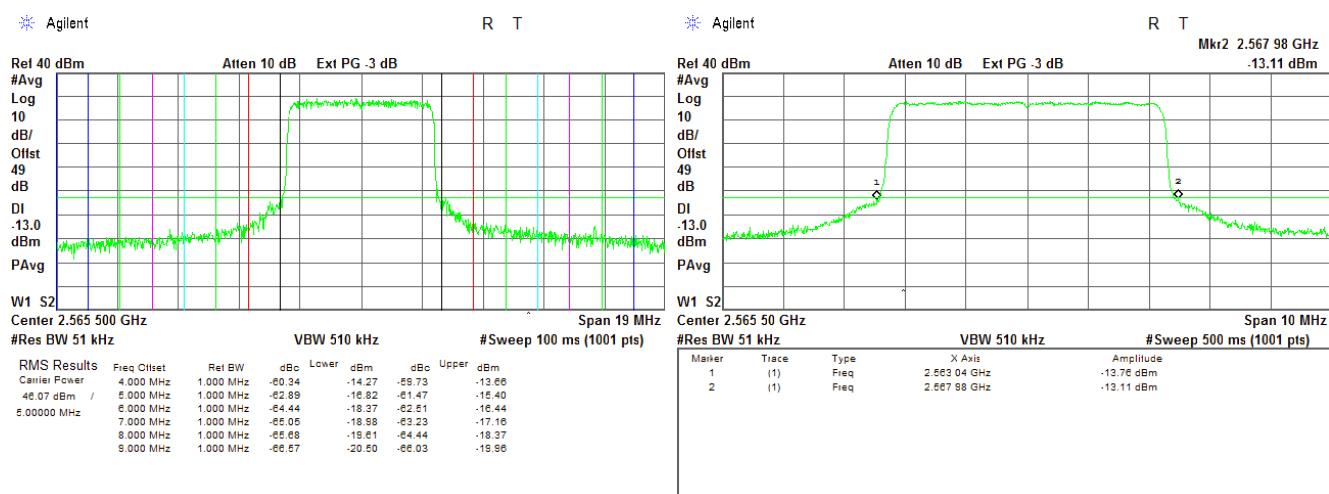
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

5.3 Mbps



## Plot 7.9.4 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

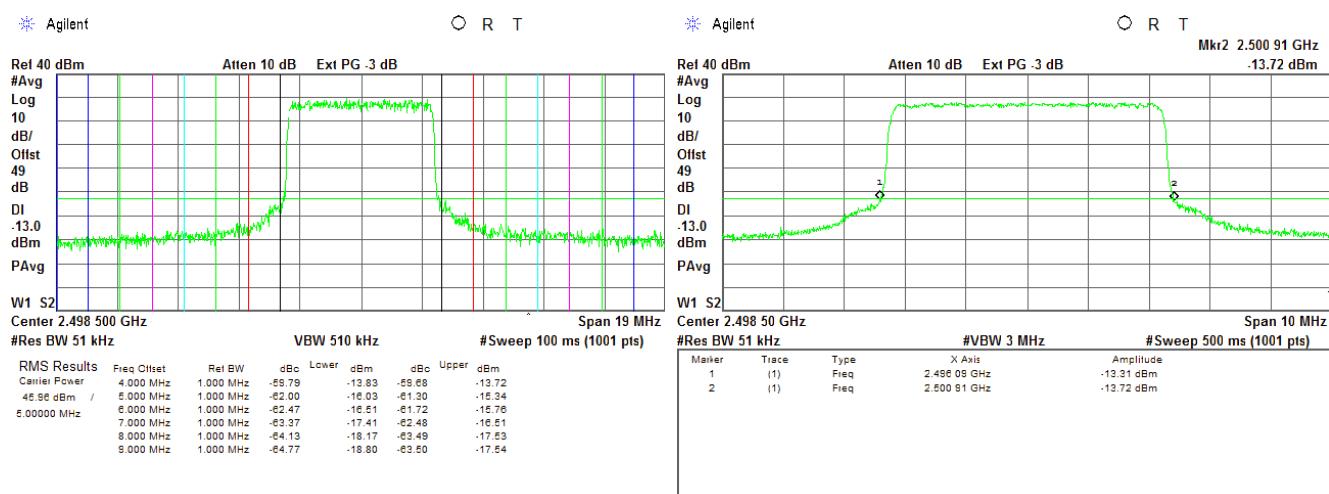
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

23 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.9.5 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

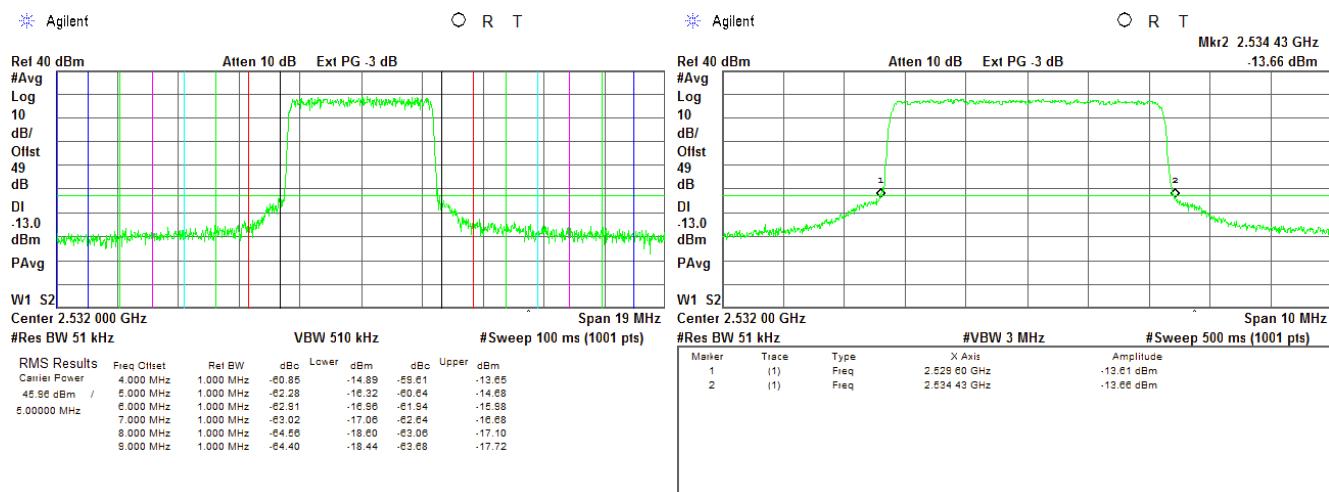
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

23 Mbps



## Plot 7.9.6 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

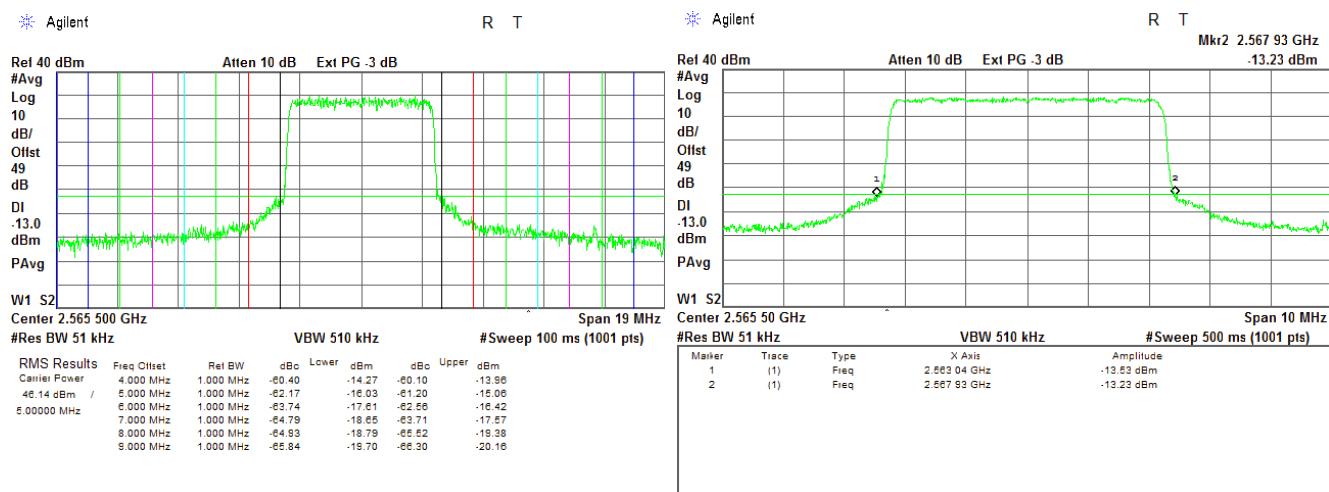
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

23 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.9.7 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

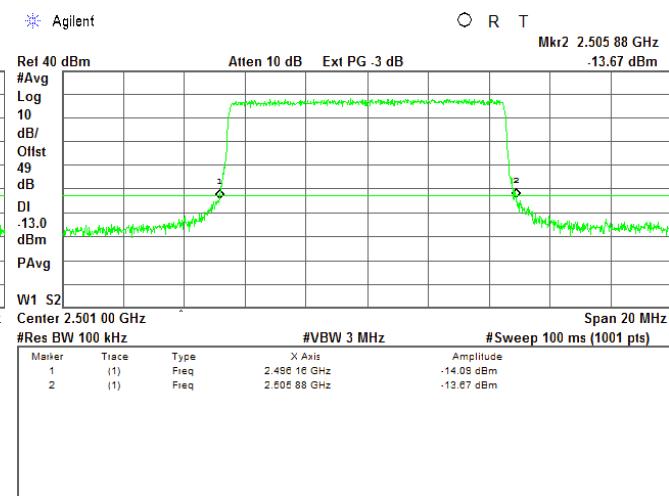
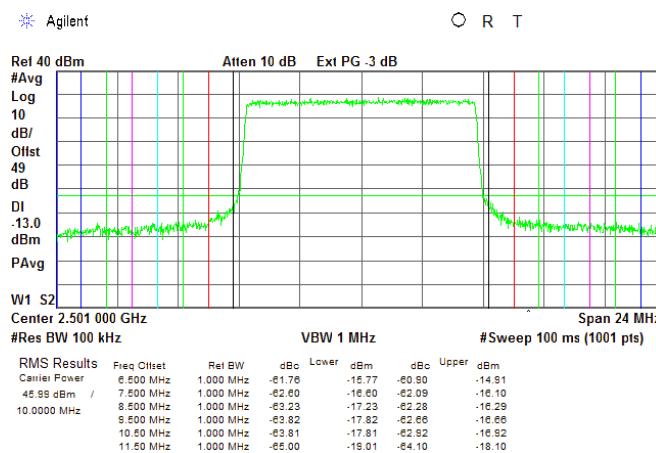
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

10.7 Mbps



## Plot 7.9.8 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

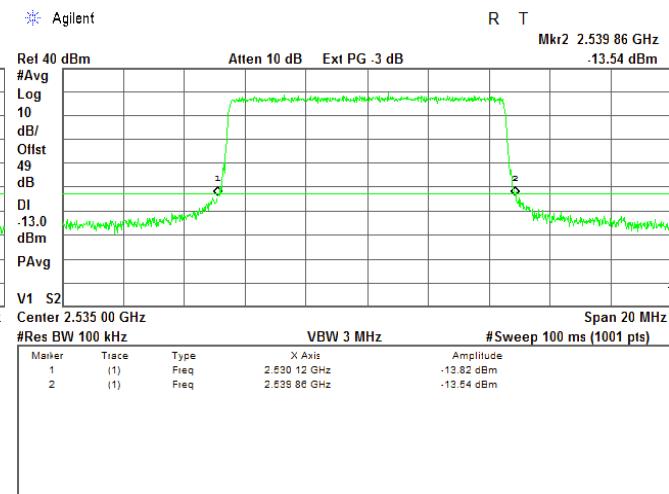
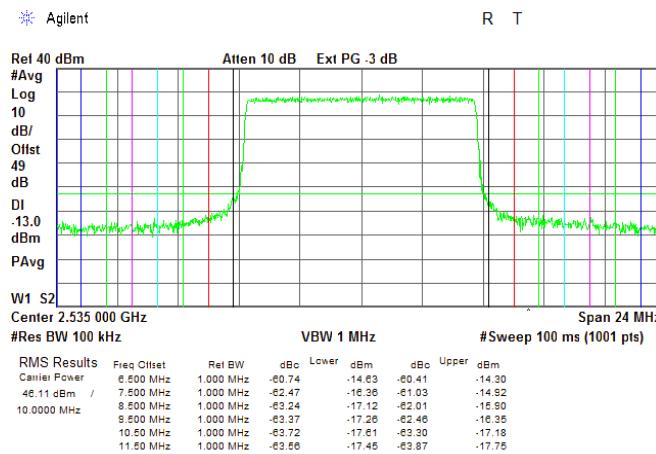
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

10.7 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.9.9 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

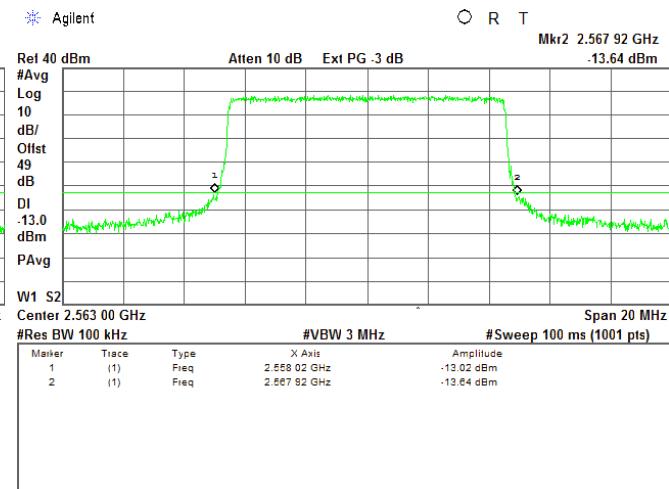
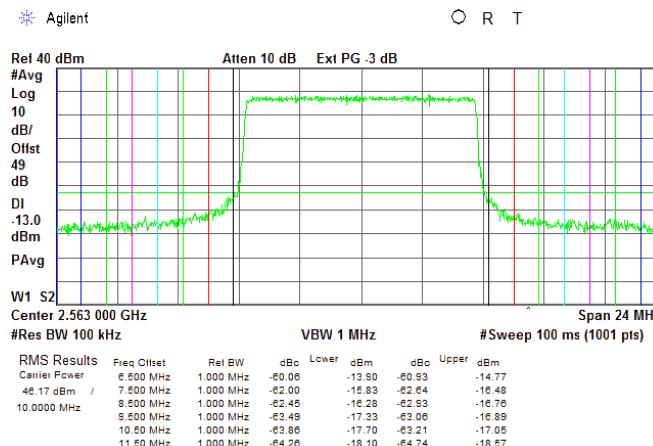
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

10.7 Mbps



## Plot 7.9.10 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

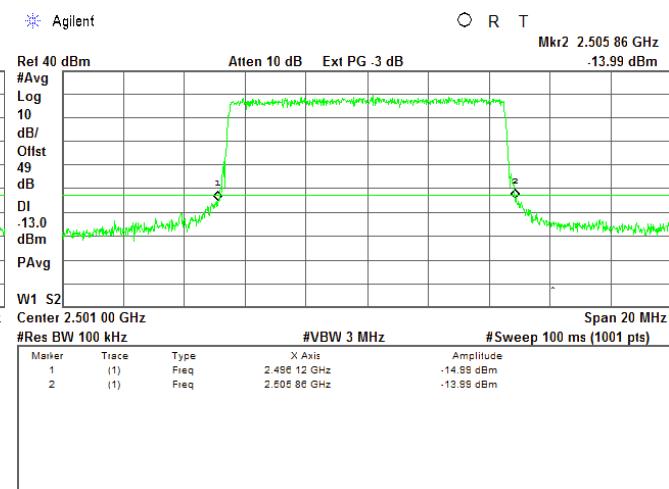
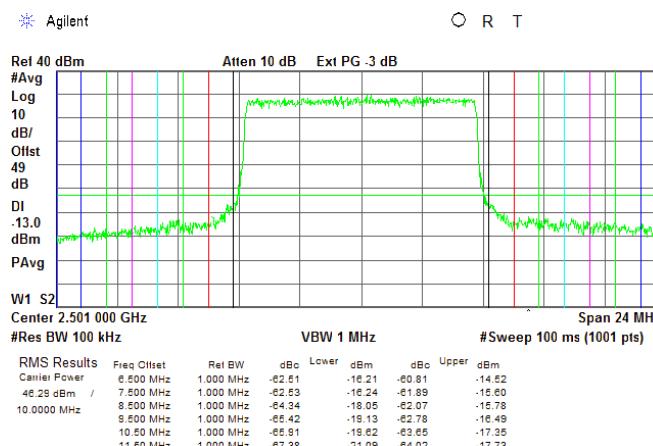
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.9.11 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

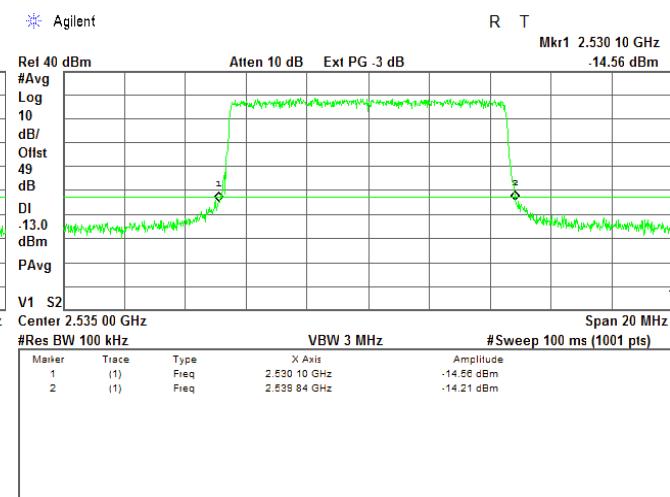
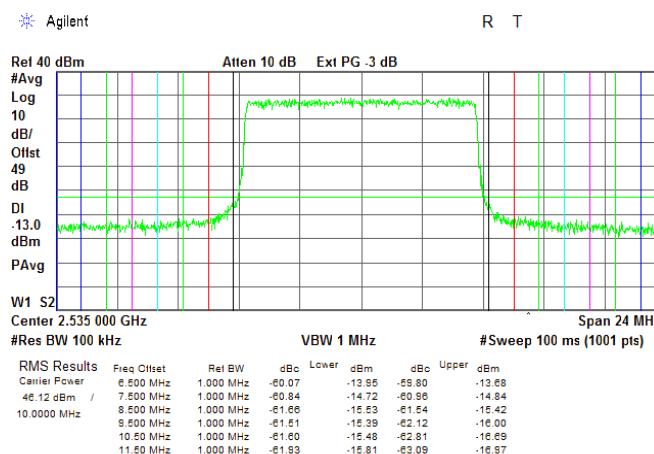
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps



Plot 7.9.12 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

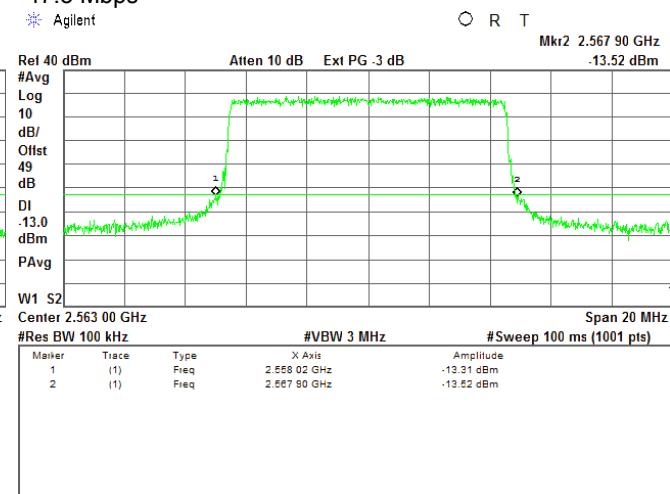
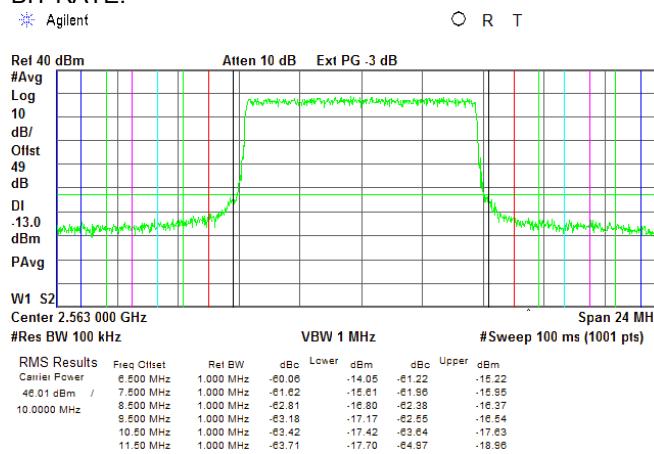
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

47.3 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.9.13 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

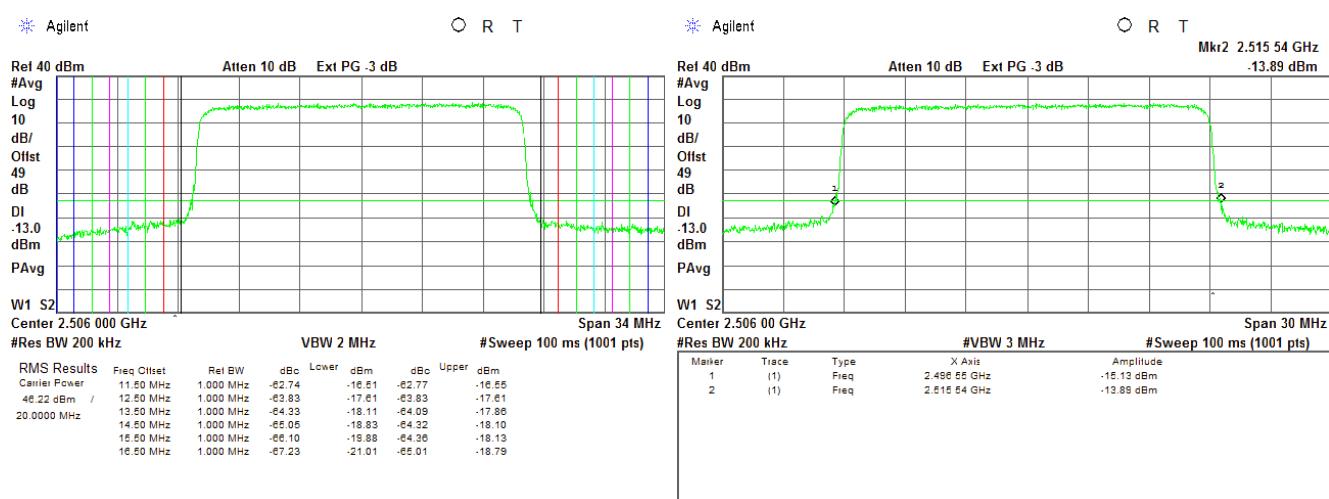
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23.4 Mbps



## Plot 7.9.14 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

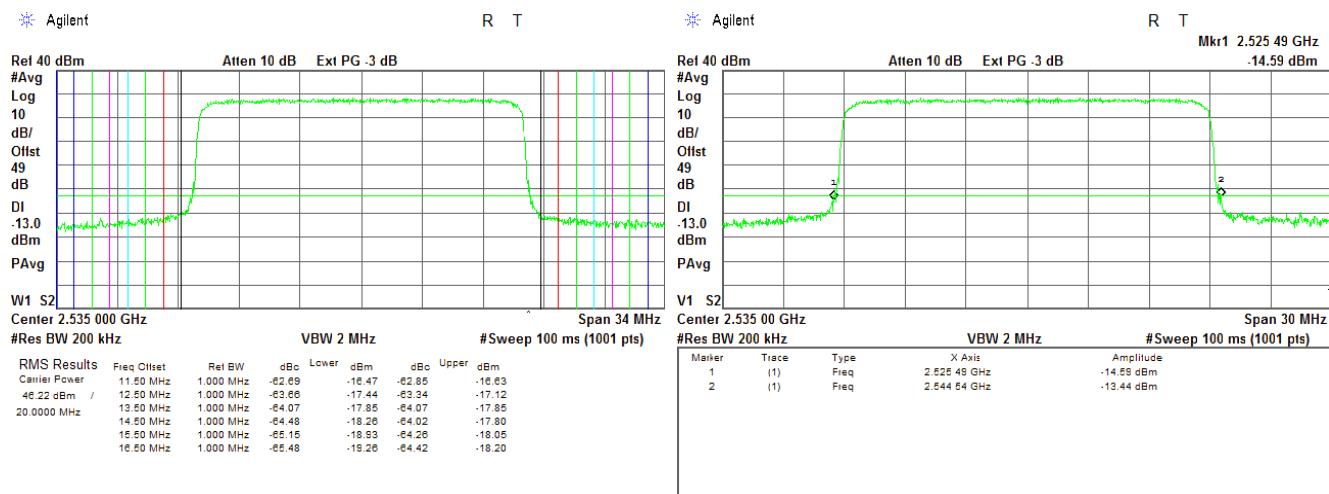
QPSK

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

23.4 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## Plot 7.9.15 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

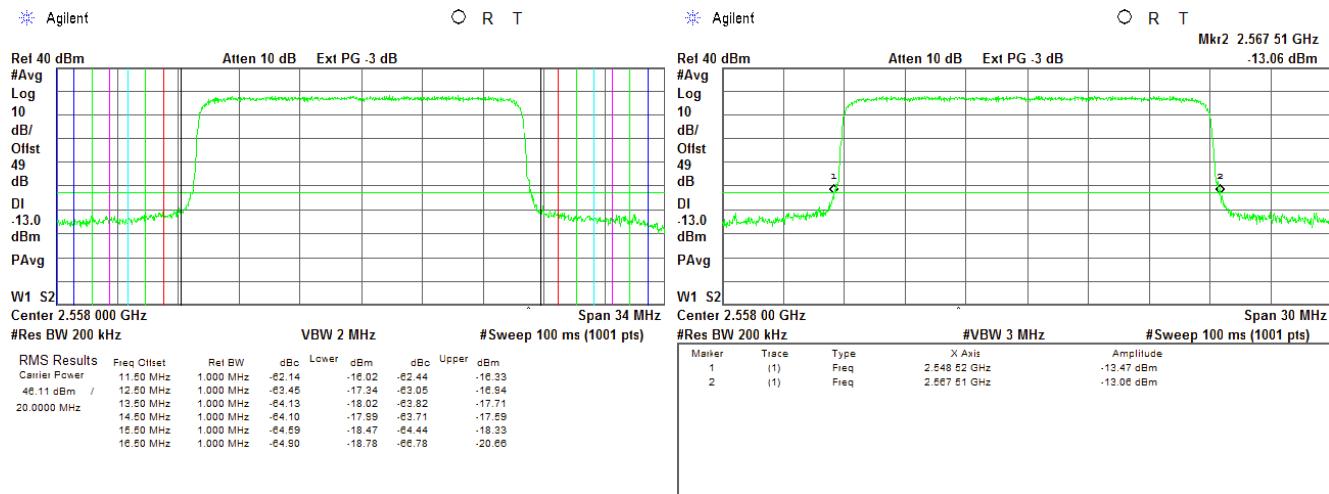
BIT RATE:

Average

QPSK

PRBS

23.4 Mbps



## Plot 7.9.16 Spurious emission at band edges test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

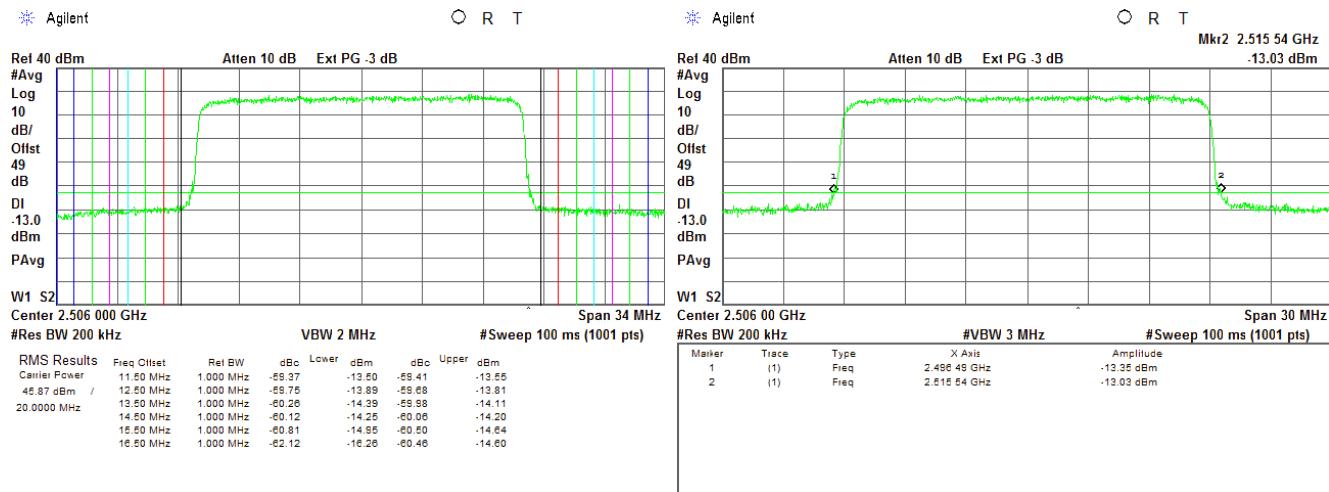
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Band edge emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.13		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	20-Dec-15 - 23-Dec-15		
Temperature: 21 °C	Air Pressure: 1011 hPa	Relative Humidity: 49 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.9.17 Spurious emission at band edges test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

MODULATION:

MODULATING SIGNAL:

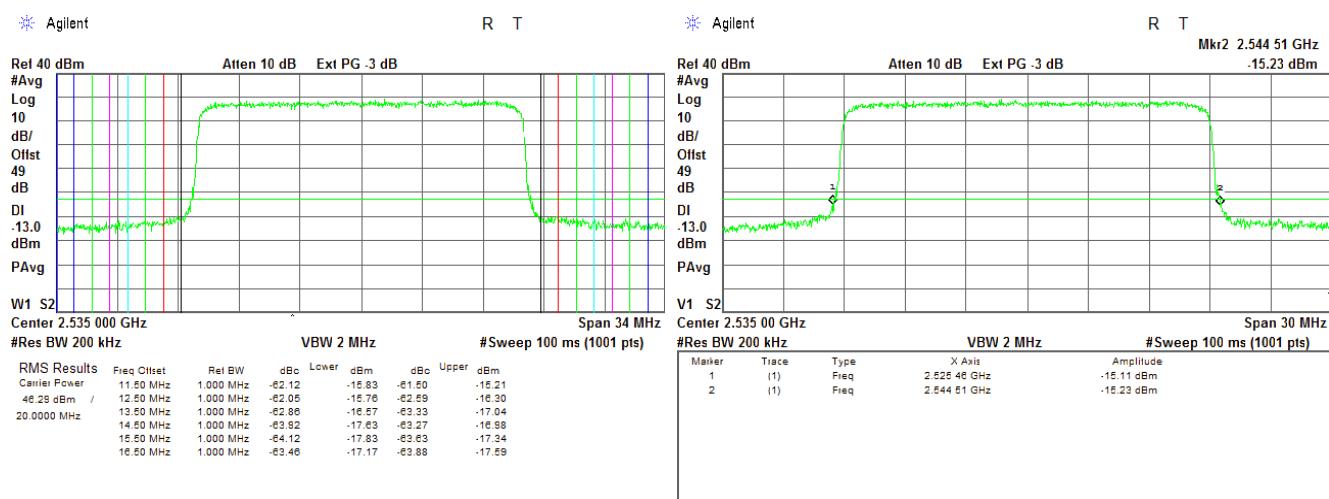
BIT RATE:

Average

64QAM

PRBS

95 Mbps



Plot 7.9.18 Spurious emission at band edges test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

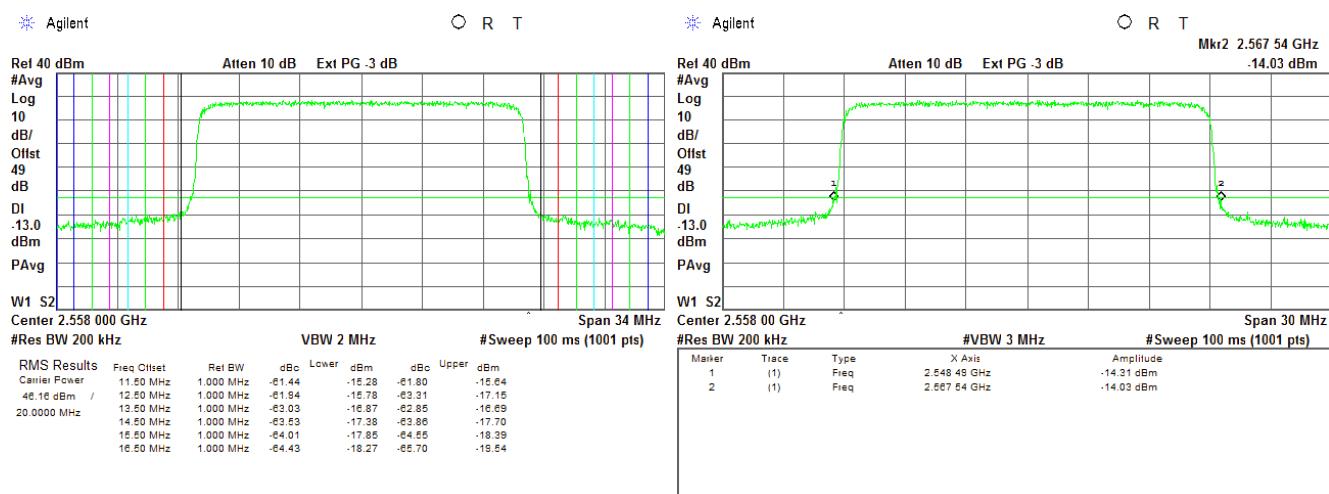
64QAM

MODULATING SIGNAL:

PRBS

BIT RATE:

95 Mbps





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## 7.10 Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.10.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.10.1.

Table 7.10.1 Spurious emission limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Spurious emissions, dBm
Base and fixed user stations		
0.009 – 10th harmonic	43+10logP(W)**	-13.0

\* - spurious emission limits do not apply to the channel edge emission investigated in course of band edge emission testing

\*\* - P is transmitter output power in watts

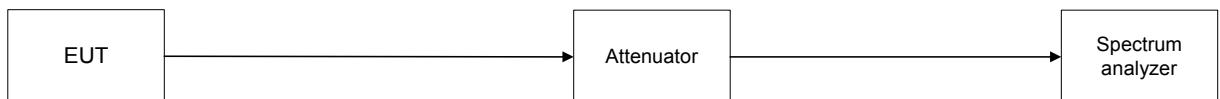
### 7.10.2 Test procedure

7.10.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.10.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.

7.10.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available for end user RF output power.

7.10.2.3 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.10.2 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.10.1 Spurious emission test setup, single output





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.10.2 Spurious emission test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496 - 2690 MHz  
 INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.009 –27000 MHz  
 DETECTOR USED: Peak  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH:  $\geq$  Resolution bandwidth  
 MODULATION: 64 QAM  
 EMISSION BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	SA reading, dBm	Attenuation, dB	Cable loss, dB	RBW, kHz	Spurious emission, dBm	Limit, dBm	Margin, dB*	Verdict
<b>Low carrier frequency 2498.5 MHz</b>								
2489.89	-17.98	including	including	1000	-17.98	-13	-4.98	Pass
2507.00	-17.22	including	including	1000	-17.22	-13	-4.22	Pass
<b>Mid carrier frequency 2593 MHz</b>								
2584.89	-15.90	including	including	1000	-15.90	-13	-2.90	Pass
2601.05	-16.75	including	including	1000	-16.75	-13	-3.75	Pass
<b>High carrier frequency 2687.5 MHz</b>								
2677.47	-18.95	including	including	1000	-18.95	-13	-5.95	Pass
2696.03	-21.04	including	including	1000	-21.04	-13	-8.04	Pass

\*- Margin = Spurious emission – specification limit.

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 3322	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 3903				
---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--	--

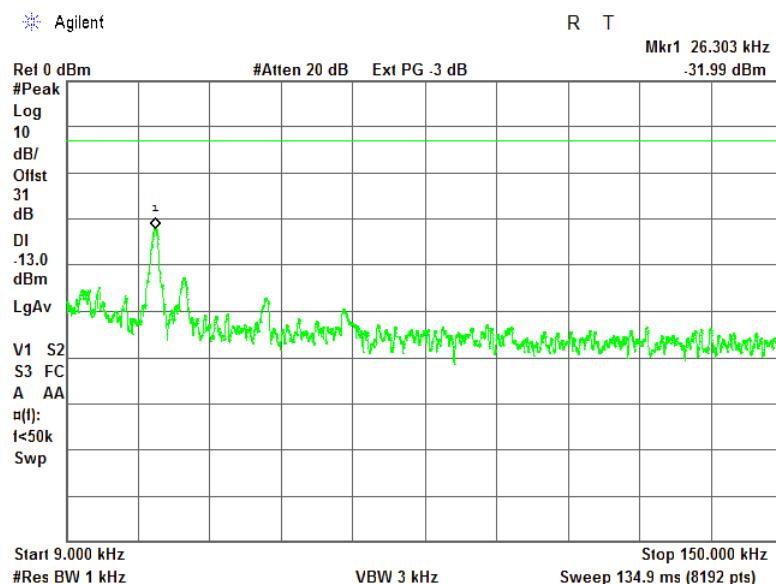
Full description is given in Appendix A.



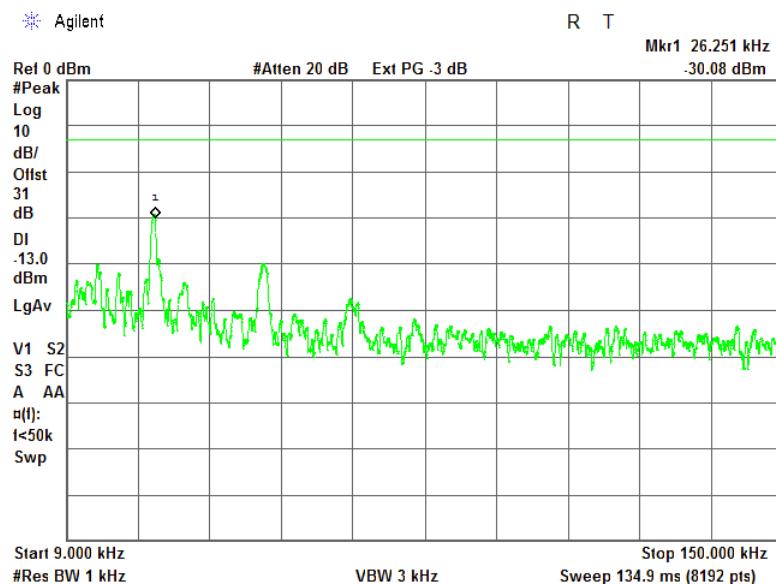
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.1 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.2 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at mid carrier frequency

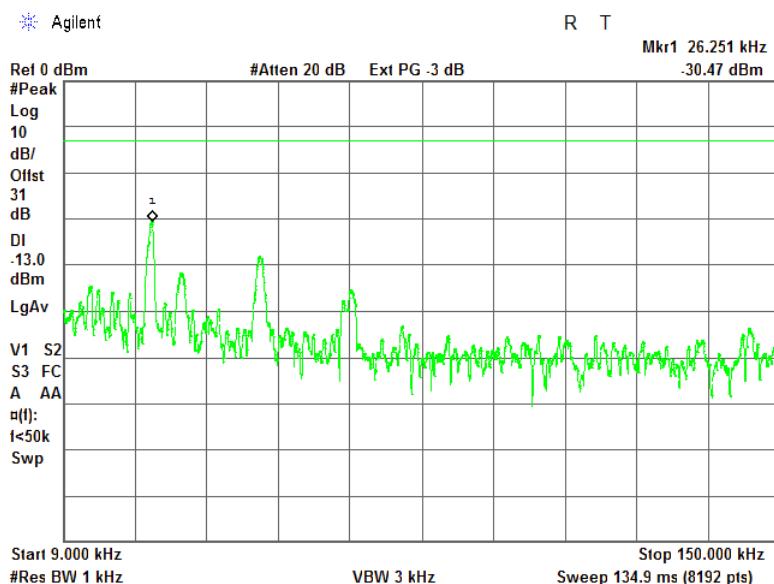




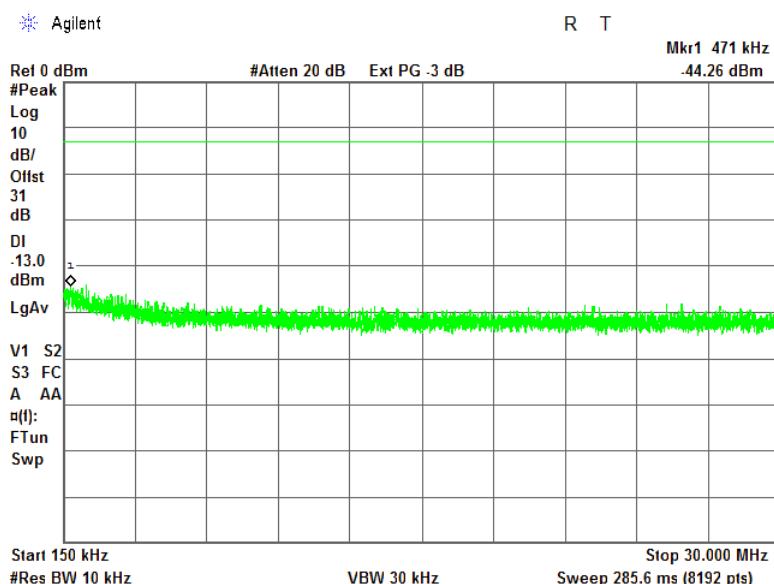
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.3 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.4 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at low carrier frequency

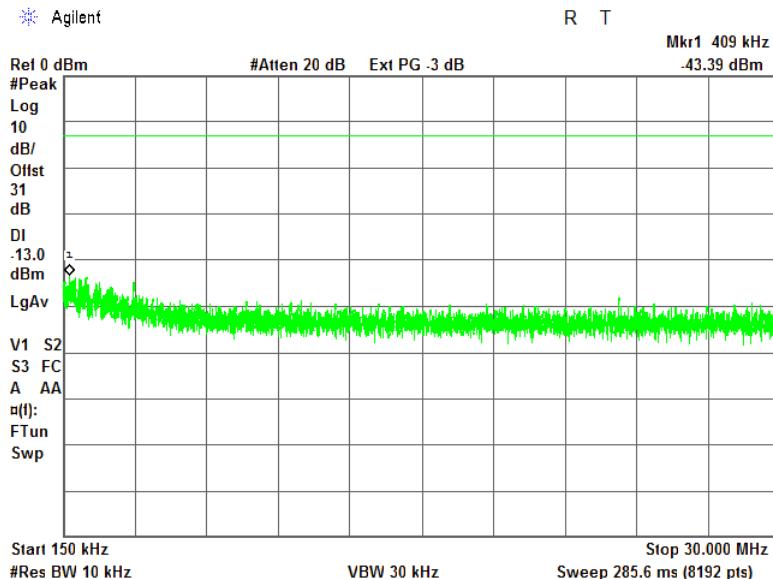




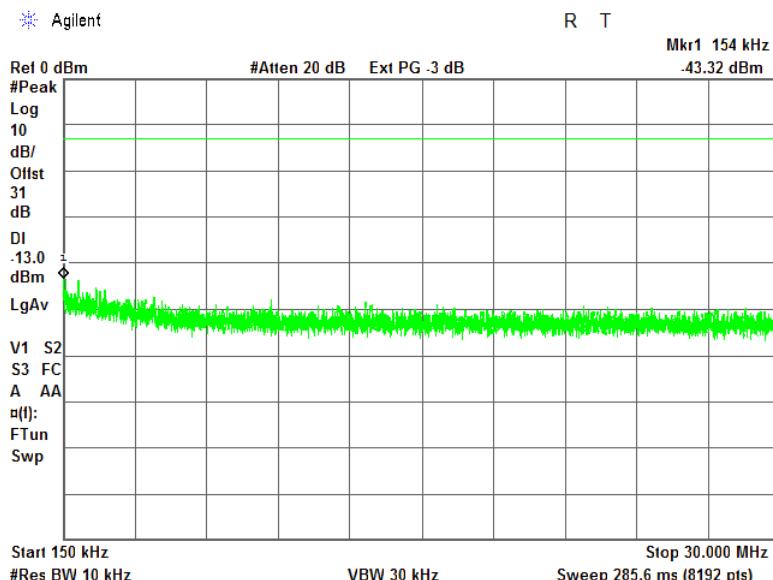
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.5 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.6 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at high carrier frequency

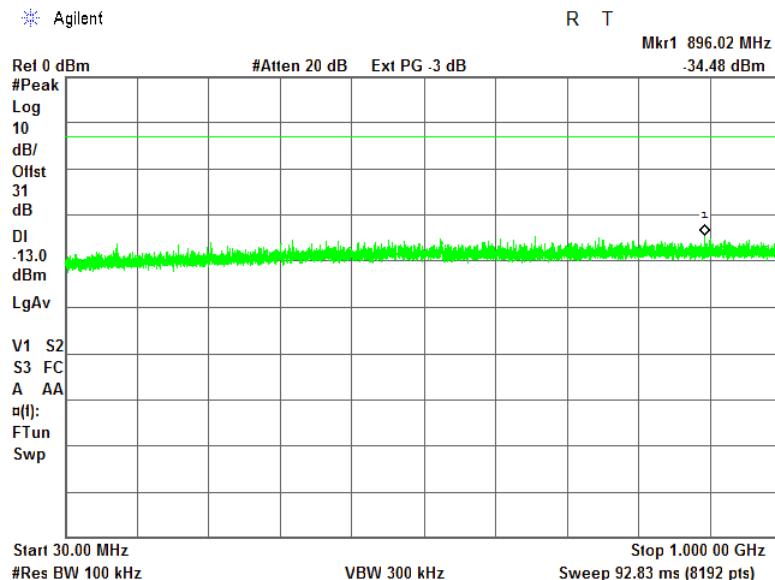




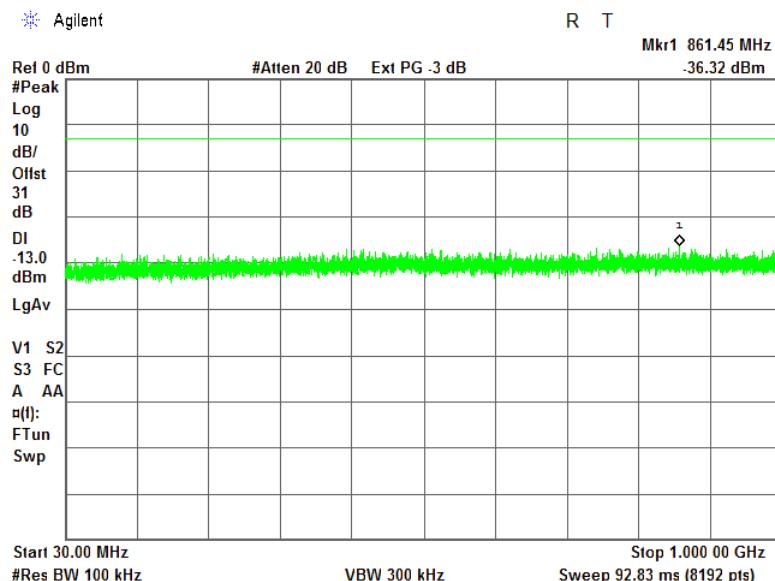
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.7 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.8 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at mid carrier frequency

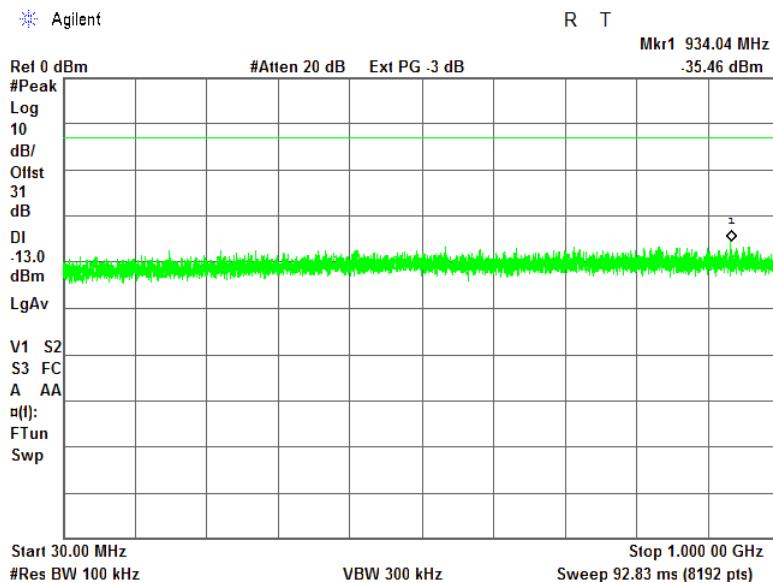




HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.10.9 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at high carrier frequency**

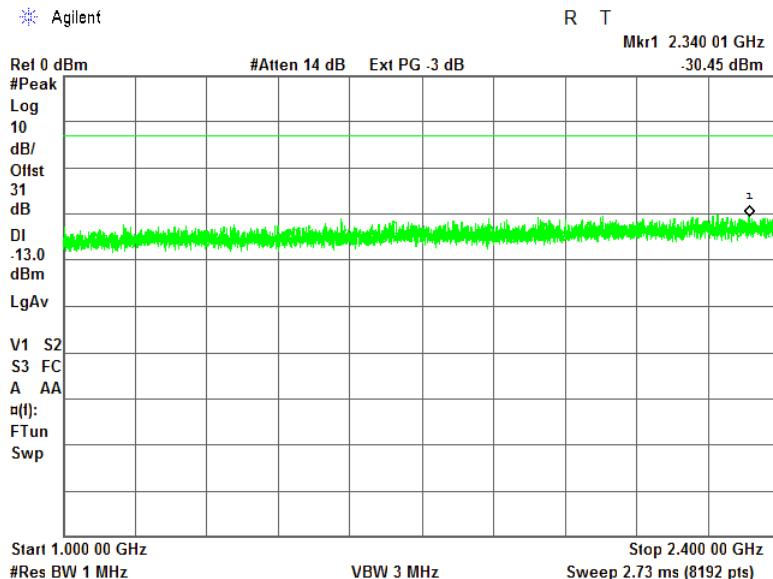




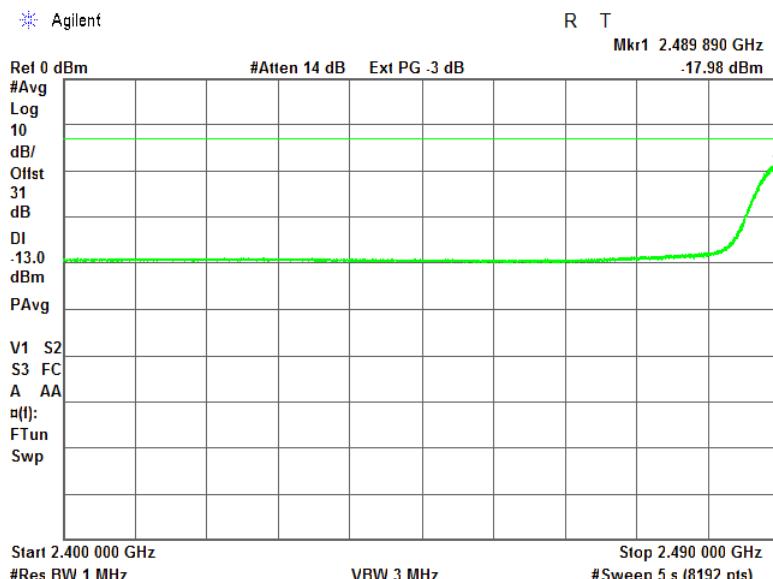
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.10.10 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2400 MHz range at low carrier frequency**



**Plot 7.10.11 Spurious emission measurements in 2400 – 2490 MHz range at low carrier frequency**



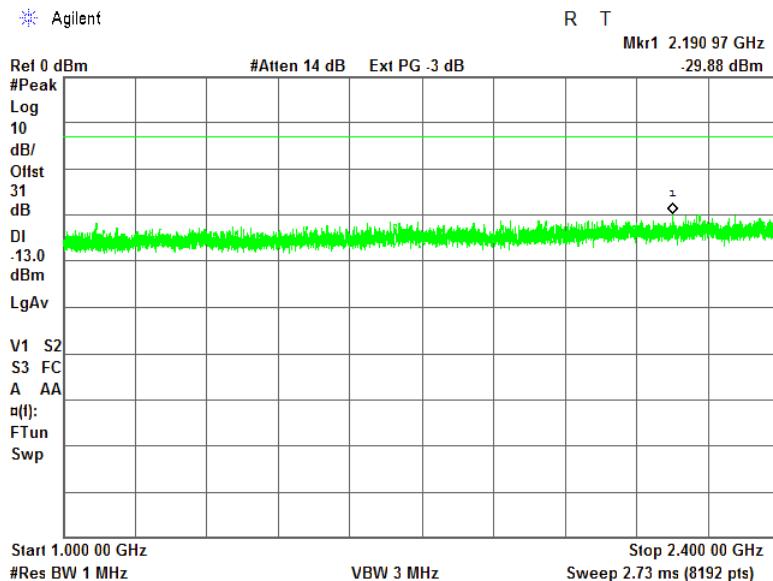
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



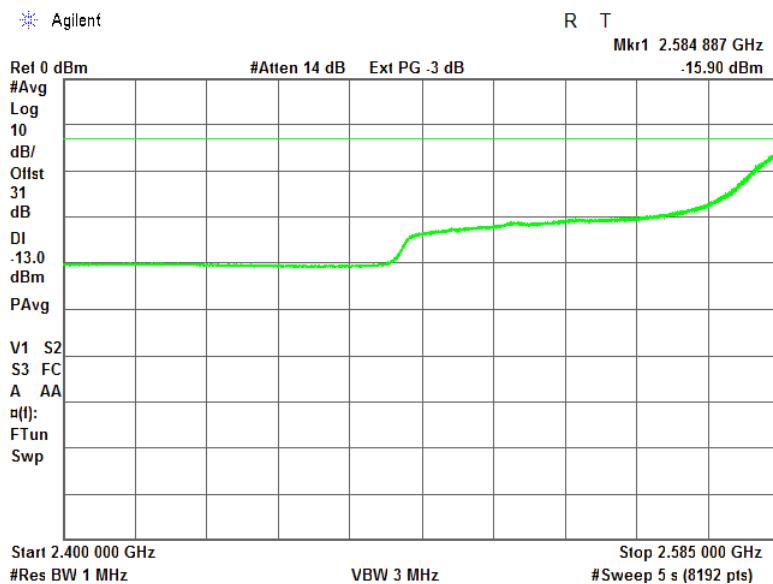
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.12 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2400 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.13 Spurious emission measurements in 2400 - 2585 MHz at mid carrier frequency



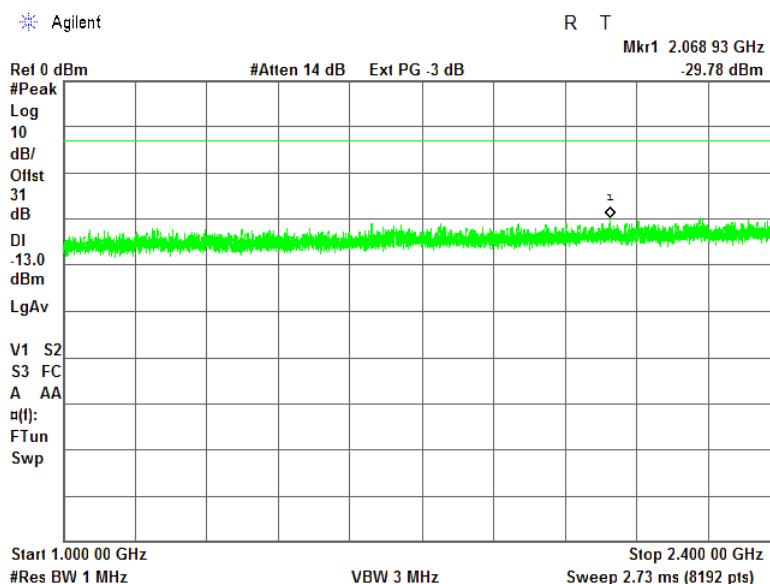
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



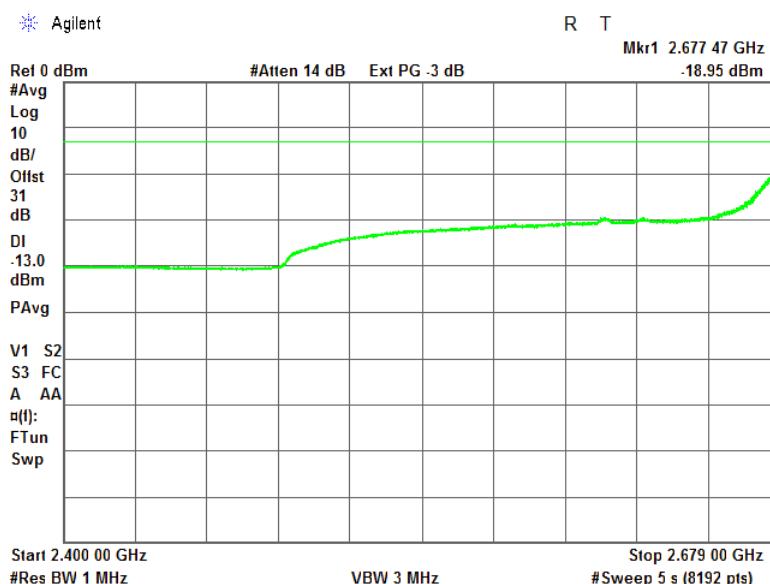
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.14 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2400 MHz at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.15 Spurious emission measurements in 2400 -2679 MHz at high carrier



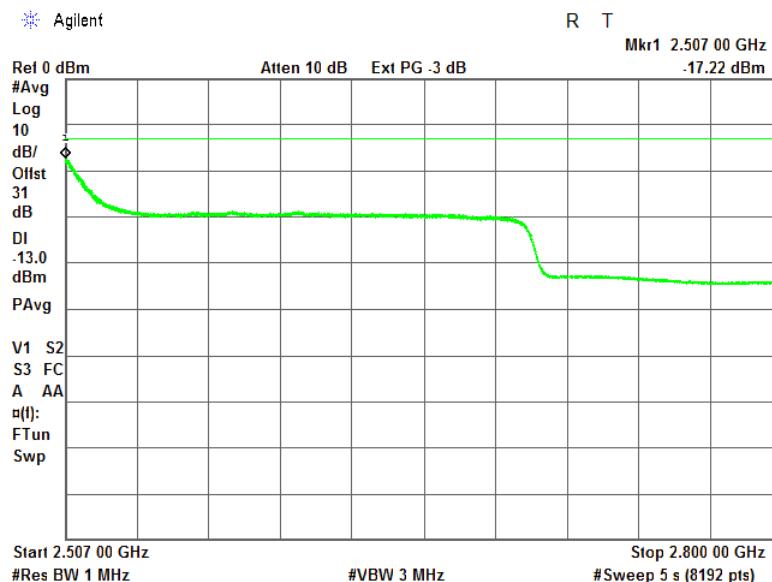
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.16 Spurious emission measurements in 2507 - 2800 MHz range at low carrier frequency



NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

Plot 7.10.17 Spurious emission measurements in 2601 - 2800 MHz at mid carrier frequency



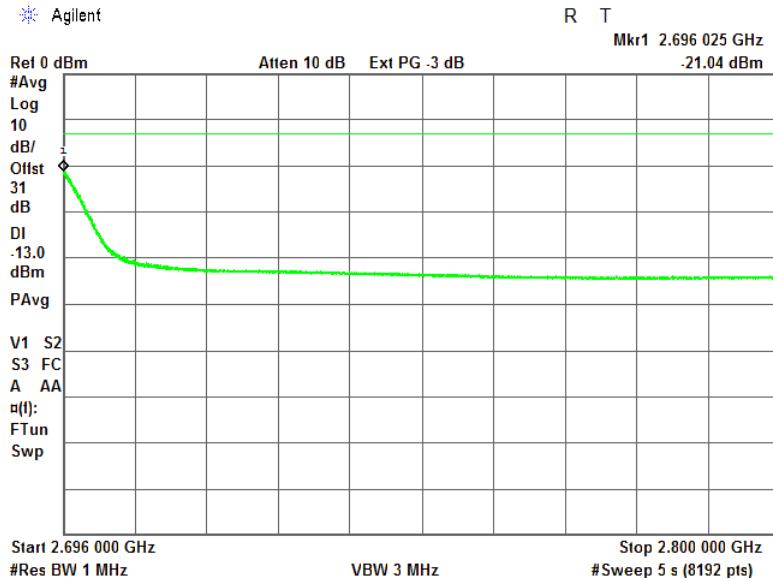
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.18 Spurious emission measurements in 2696 - 2800 MHz at high carrier frequency



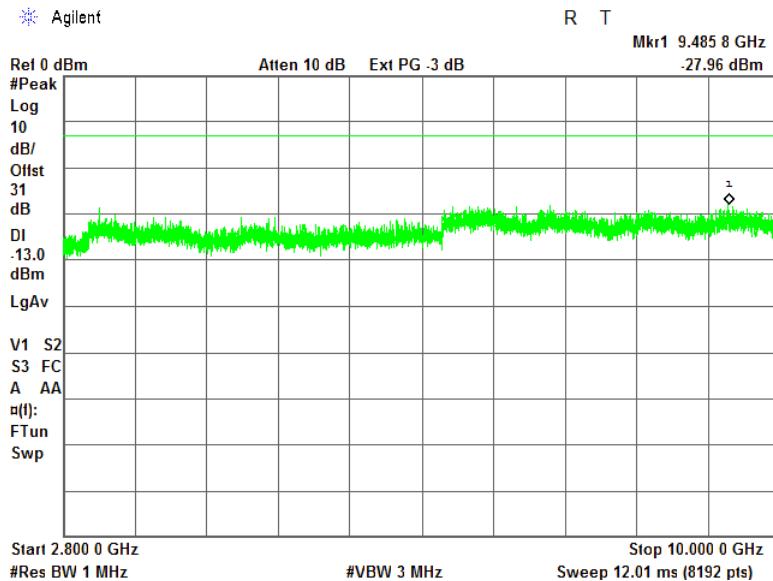
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



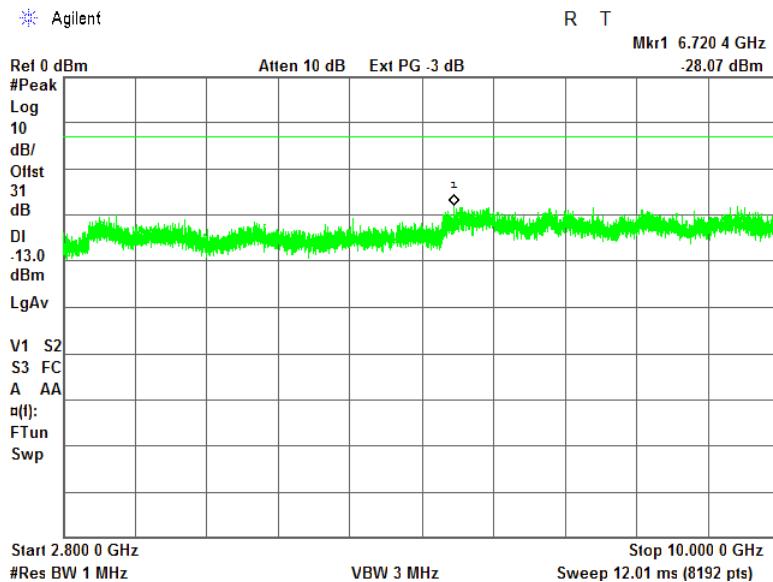
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.19 Spurious emission measurements in 2800-10000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.20 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at mid carrier frequency

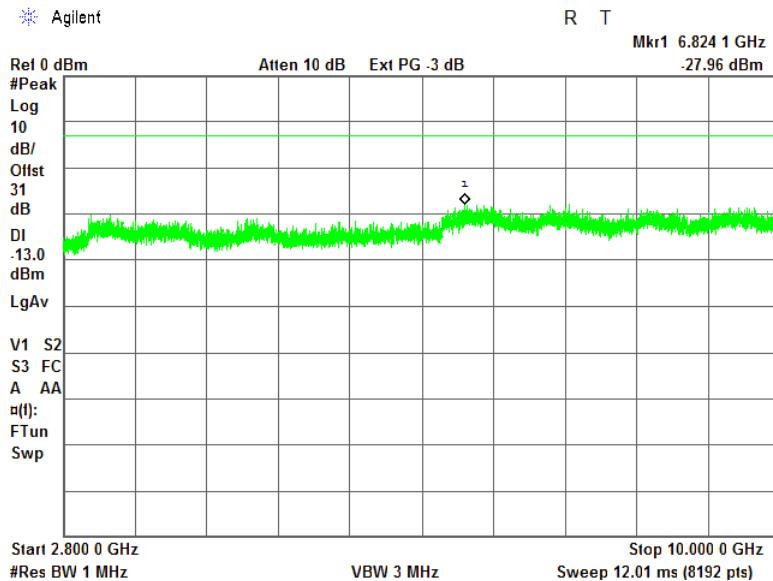




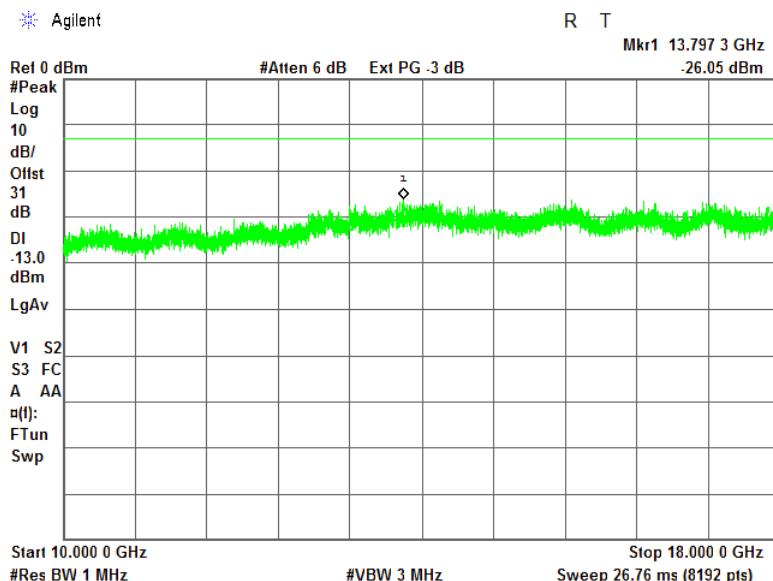
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.21 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.22 Spurious emission measurements in 10000-18000 MHz range at low carrier frequency

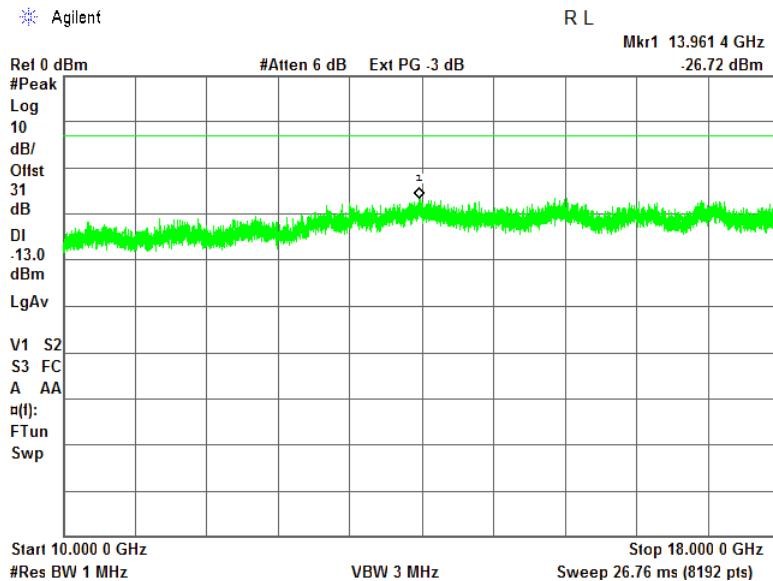




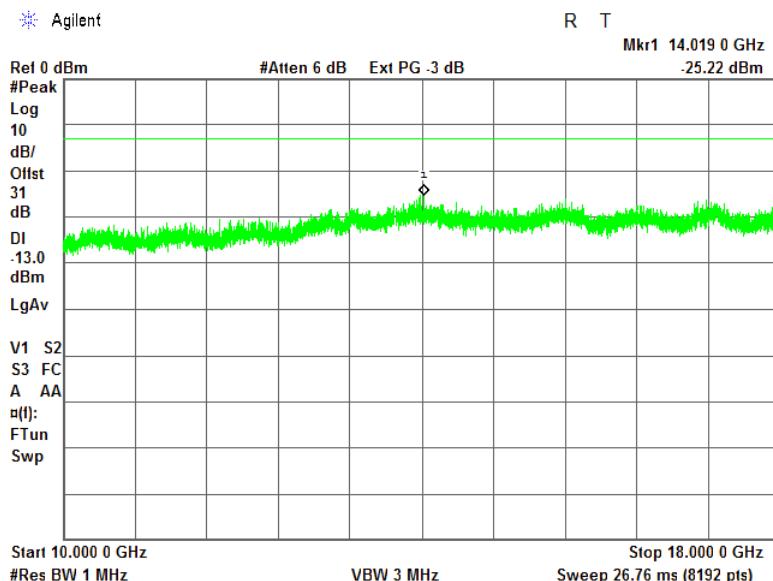
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.23 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.24 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at high carrier frequency

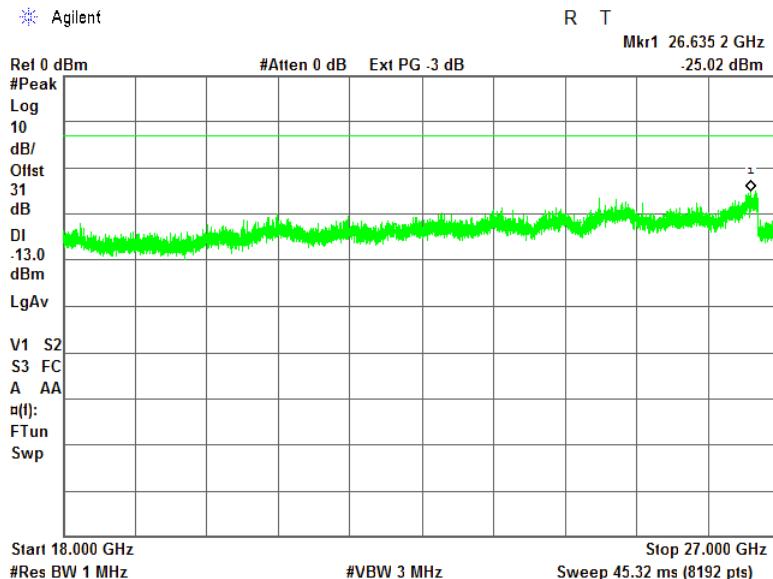




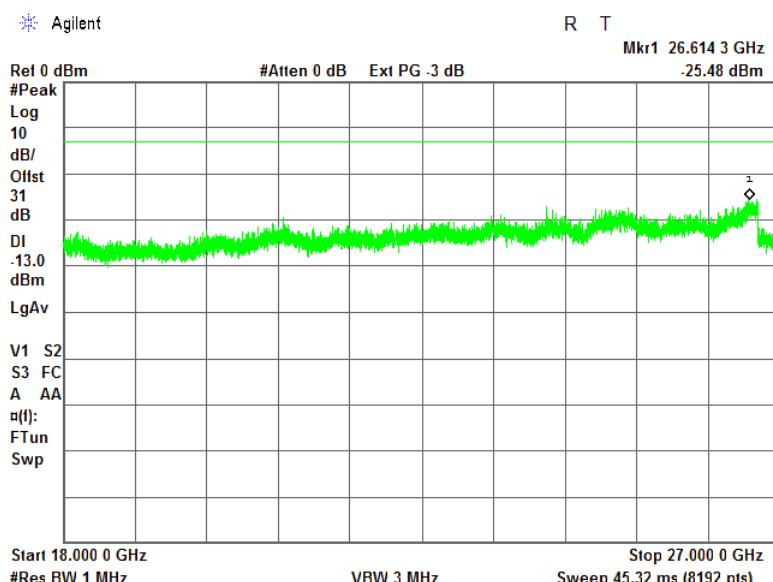
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.25 Spurious emission measurements in 18000-27000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.10.26 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at mid carrier frequency

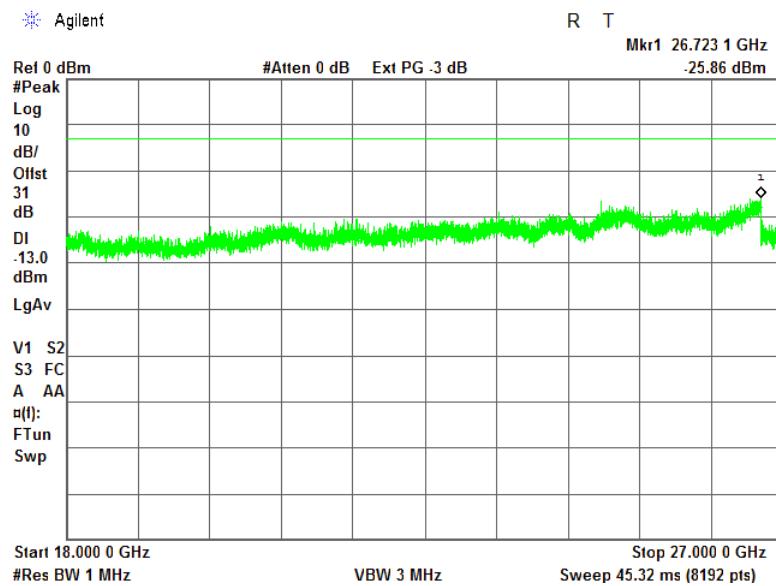




HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.10.27 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at high carrier frequency





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

## 7.11 Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.11.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.11.1.

Table 7.11.1 Spurious emission limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Spurious emissions, dBm
Base and fixed user stations		
0.009 – 10th harmonic	43+10logP(W)**	-13.0

\* - spurious emission limits do not apply to the channel edge emission investigated in course of band edge emission testing

\*\* - P is transmitter output power in watts

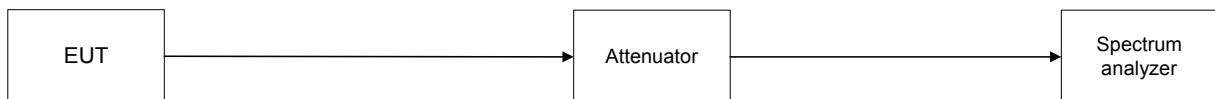
### 7.11.2 Test procedure

7.11.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.11.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.

7.11.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available for end user RF output power.

7.11.2.3 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.11.2 and associated plots.

Figure 7.11.1 Spurious emission test setup, single output





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.11.2 Spurious emission test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:

2614 - 2690 MHz

INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE:

0.009 –27000 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Peak

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

≥ Resolution bandwidth

MODULATION:

64 QAM

EMISSION BANDWIDTH

5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	SA reading, dBm	Attenuation, dB	Cable loss, dB	RBW, kHz	Spurious emission, dBm	Limit, dBm	Margin, dB*	Verdict
<b>Low carrier frequency 2620.5 MHz</b>								
2611.79	-17.31	including	including	1000	-17.31	-13	-4.31	Pass
2629.00	-17.47	including	including	1000	-17.47	-13	-4.47	Pass
<b>Mid carrier frequency 2654 MHz</b>								
2643.96	-19.36	including	including	1000	-19.36	-13	-6.36	Pass
2662.19	-19.43	including	including	1000	-19.43	-13	-6.43	Pass
<b>High carrier frequency 2687.5 MHz</b>								
2678.90	-19.21	including	including	1000	-19.21	-13	-6.21	Pass
2696.08	-19.72	including	including	1000	-19.72	-13	-6.72	Pass

\*- Margin = Spurious emission – specification limit.

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 3322	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 3903				
---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--	--

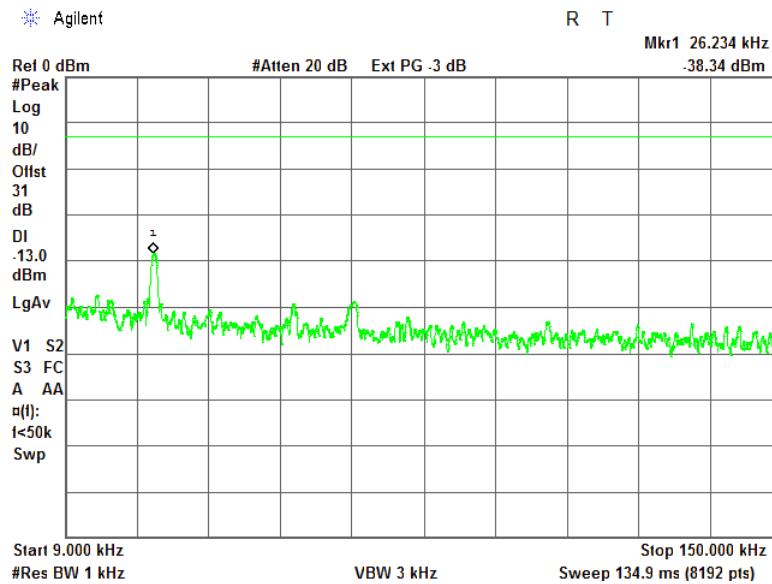
Full description is given in Appendix A.



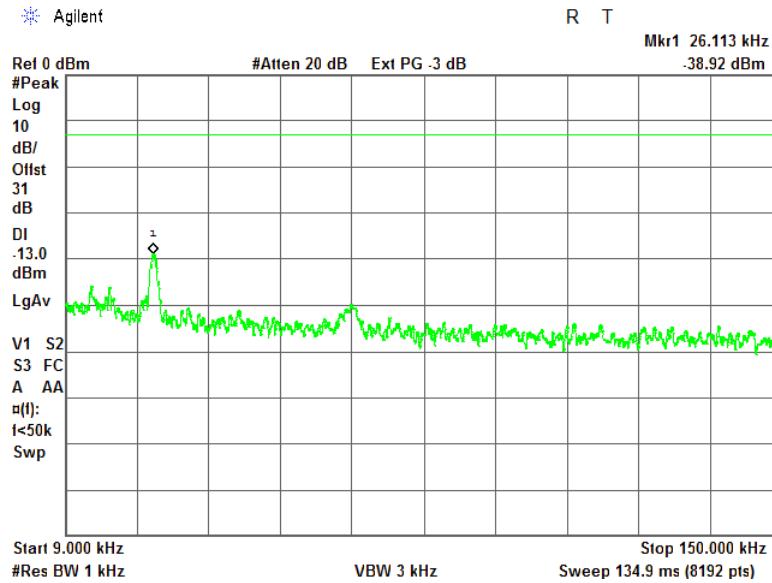
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.1 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.2 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at mid carrier frequency

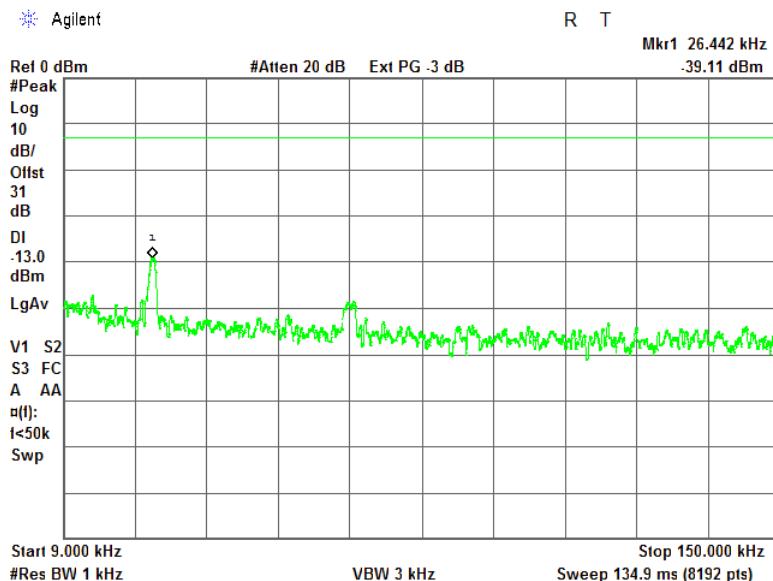




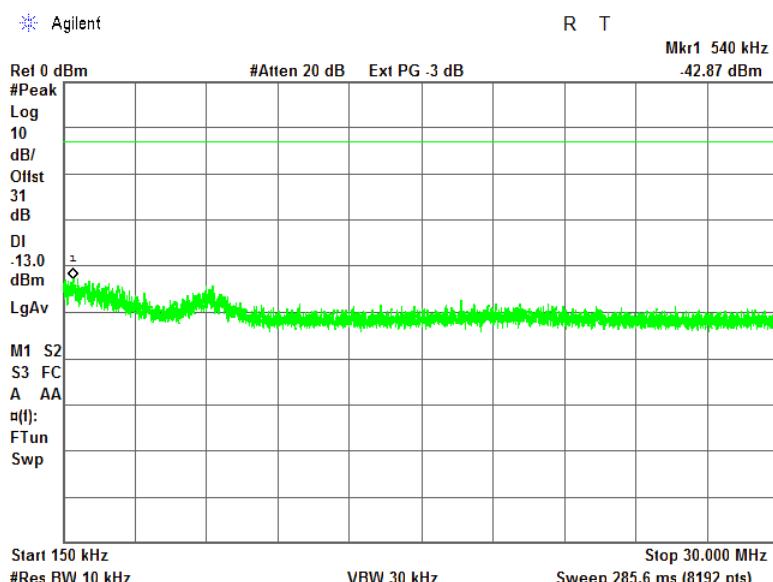
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.3 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.4 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at low carrier frequency

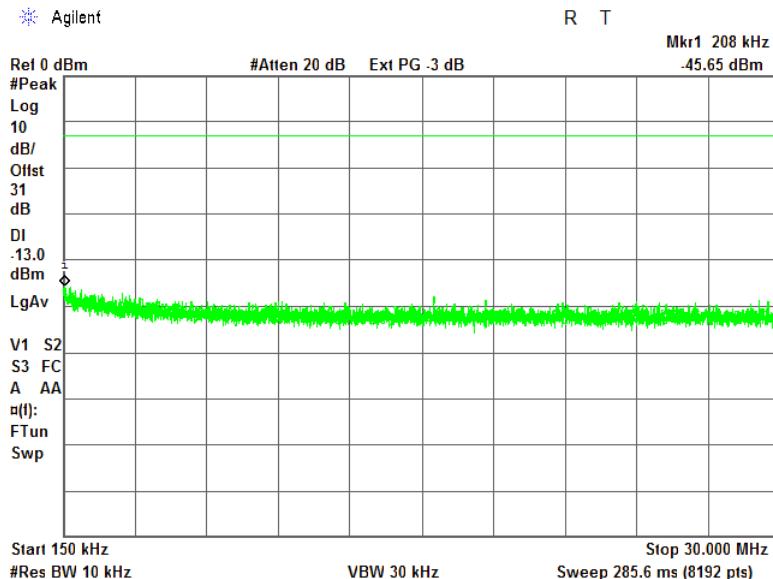




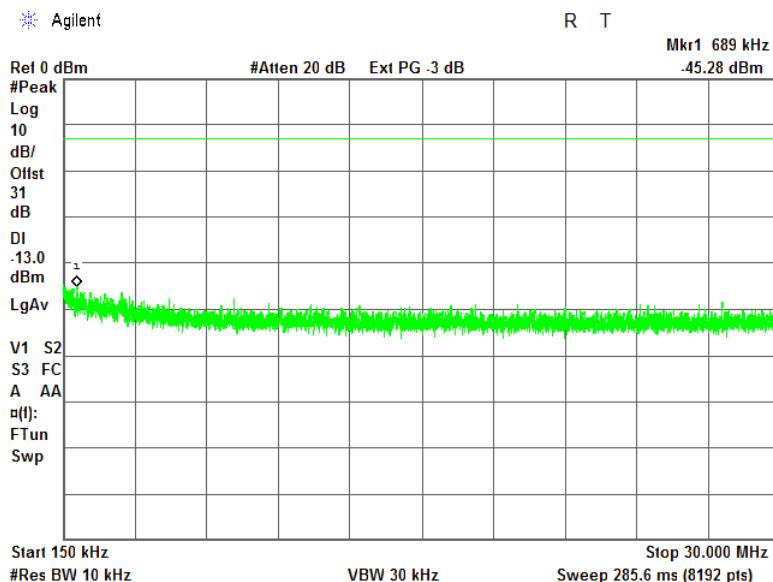
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.5 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.6 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at high carrier frequency

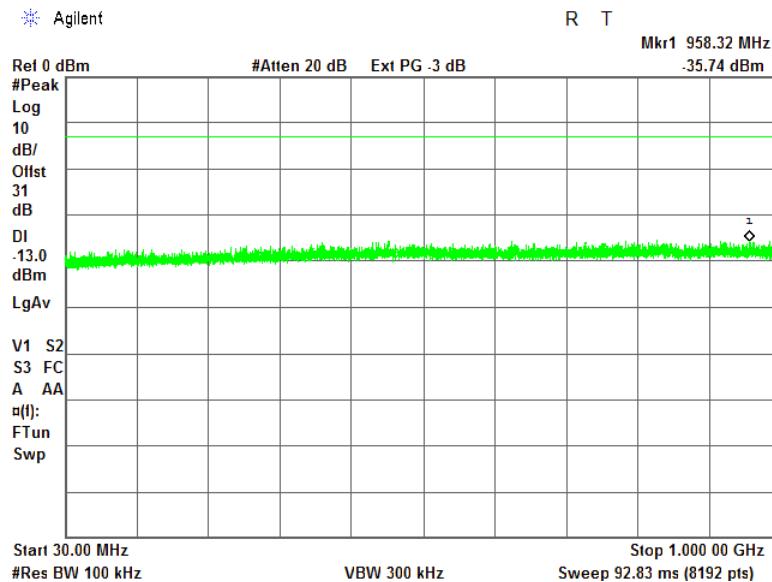




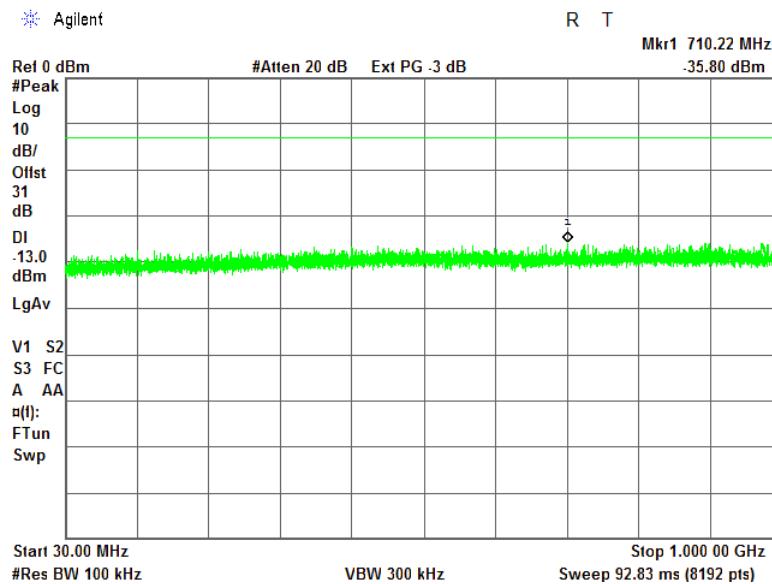
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.7 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.8 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at mid carrier frequency

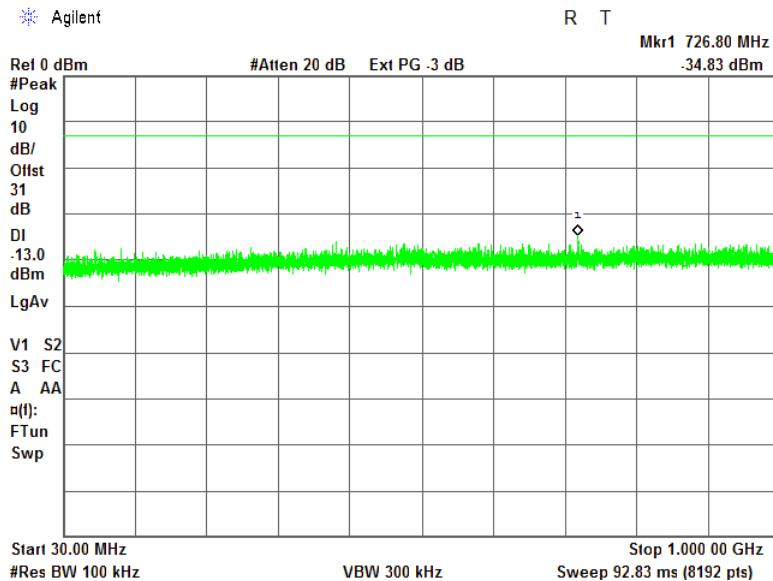




HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.9 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at high carrier frequency

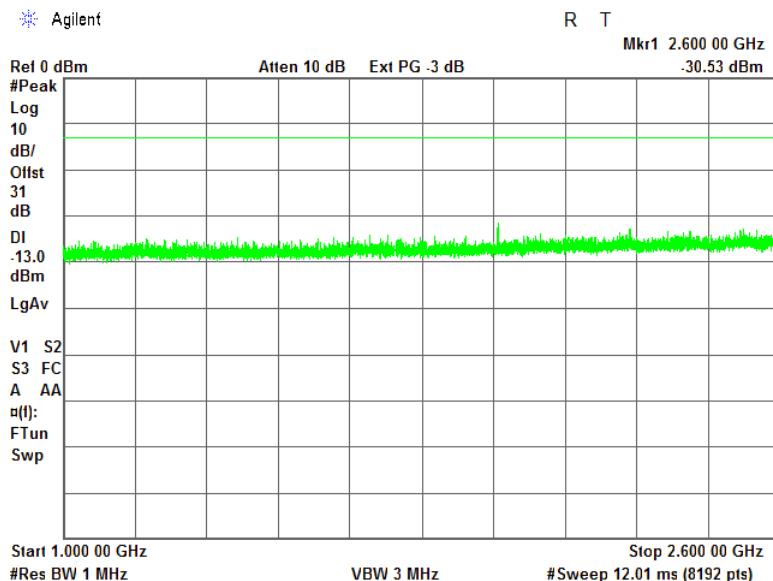




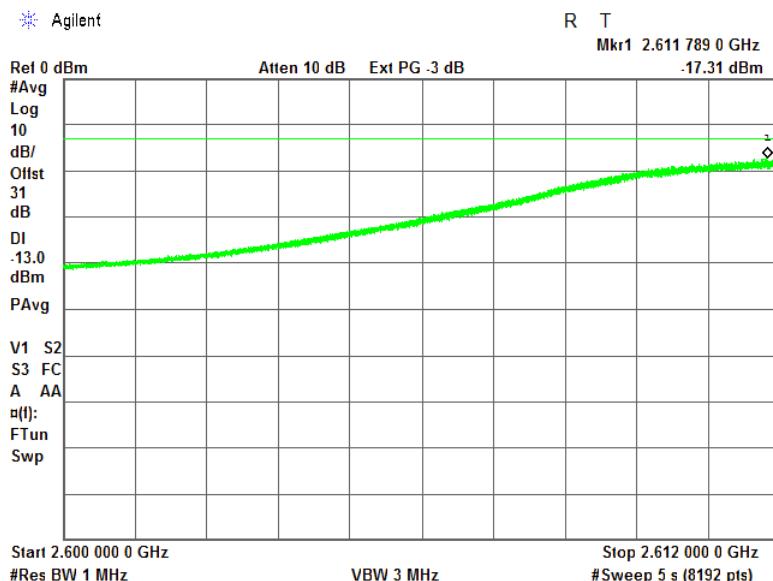
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.11.10 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2600 MHz range at low carrier frequency**



**Plot 7.11.11 Spurious emission measurements in 2600 – 2612 MHz range at low carrier frequency**



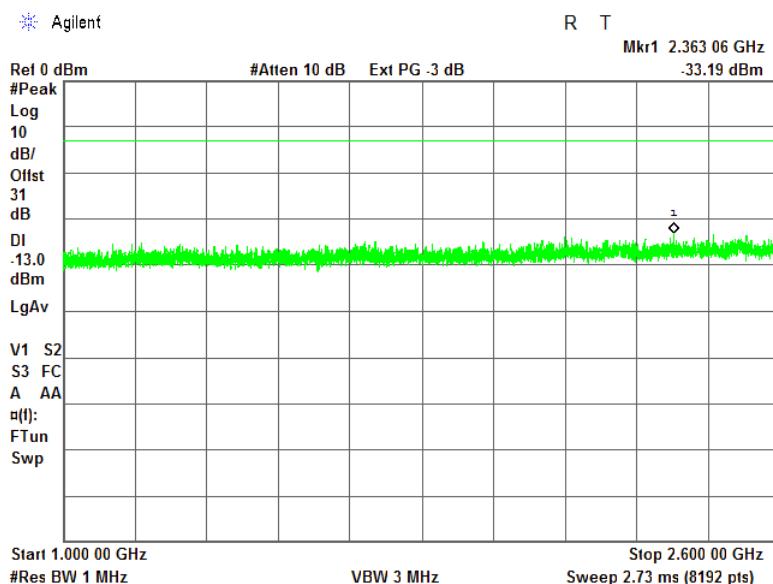
**NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used**



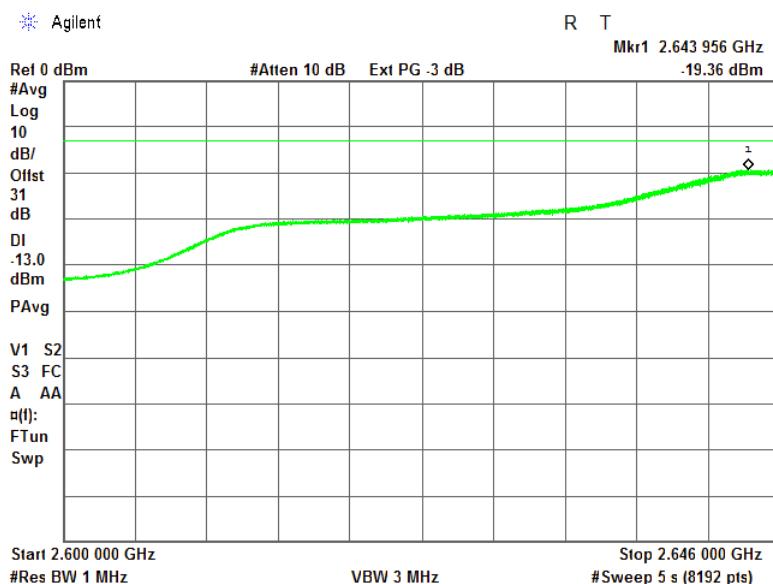
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.12 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2600 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.13 Spurious emission measurements in 2600 - 2646 MHz at mid carrier frequency



NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



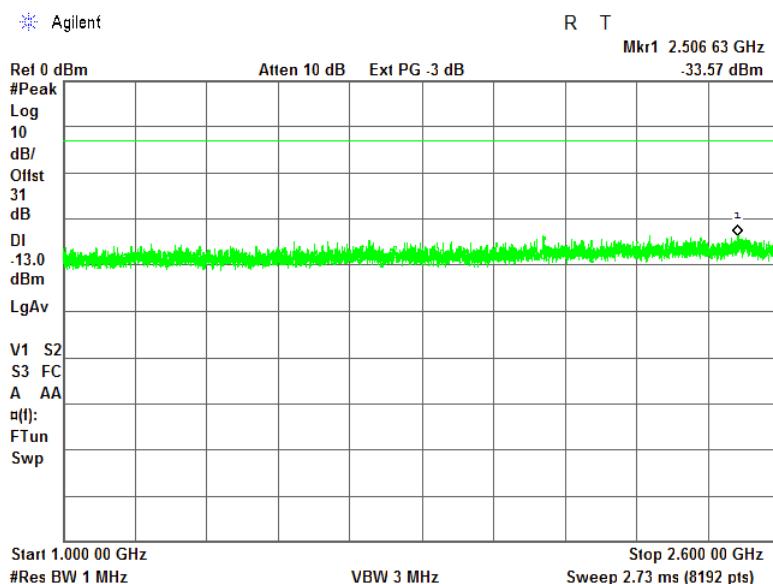
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

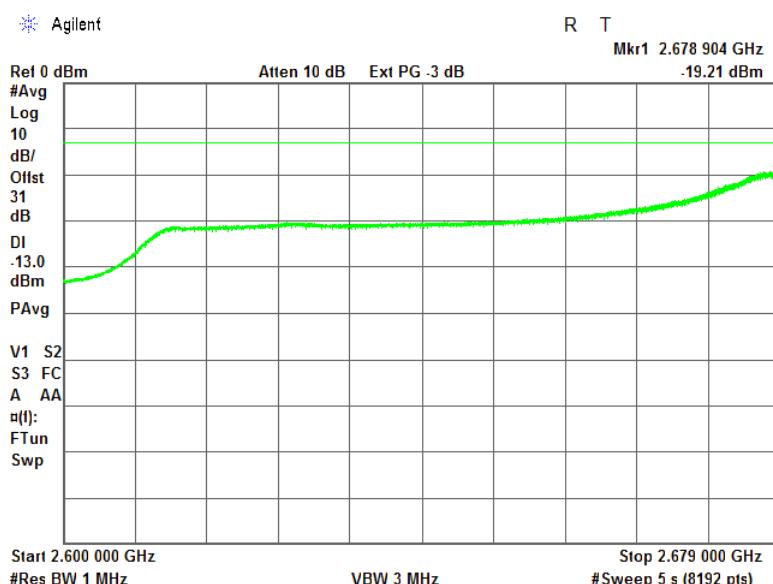
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.14 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2560 MHz at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.15 Spurious emission measurements in 2600 -2679 MHz at high carrier



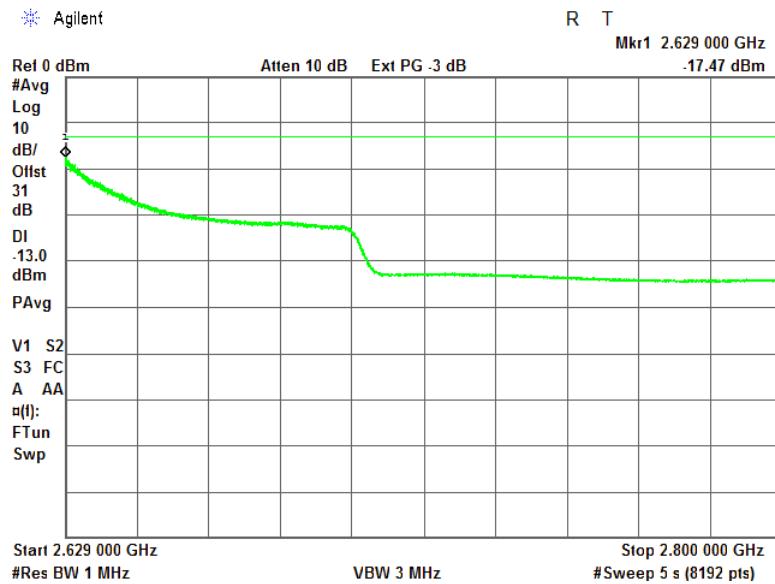
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



HERMON LABORATORIES

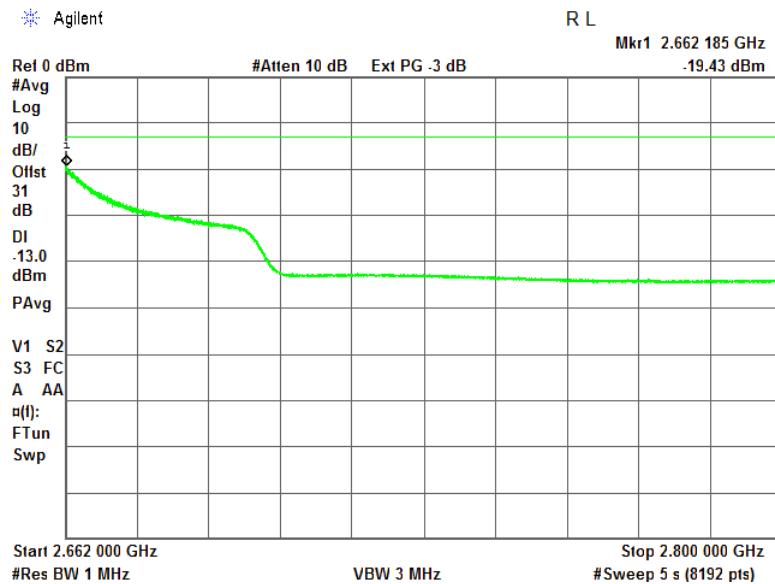
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.16 Spurious emission measurements in 2629 - 2800 MHz range at low carrier frequency



NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

Plot 7.11.17 Spurious emission measurements in 2662 - 2800 MHz at mid carrier frequency



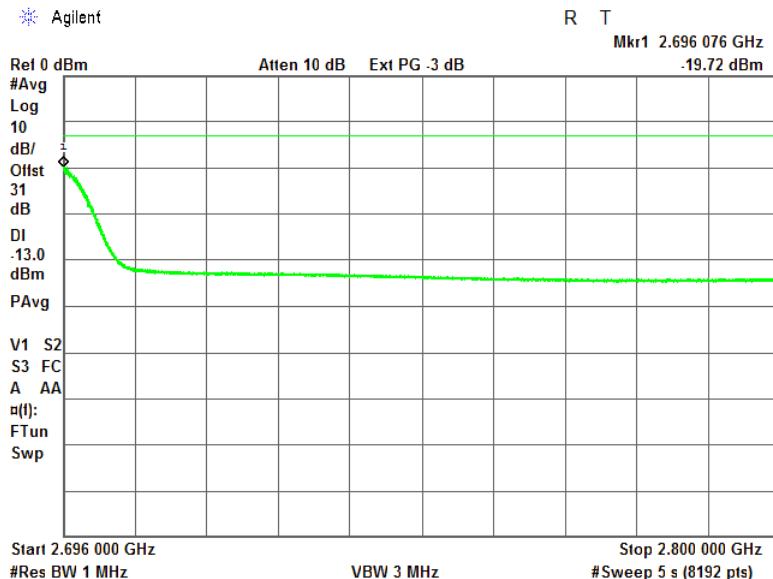
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



HERMON LABORATORIES

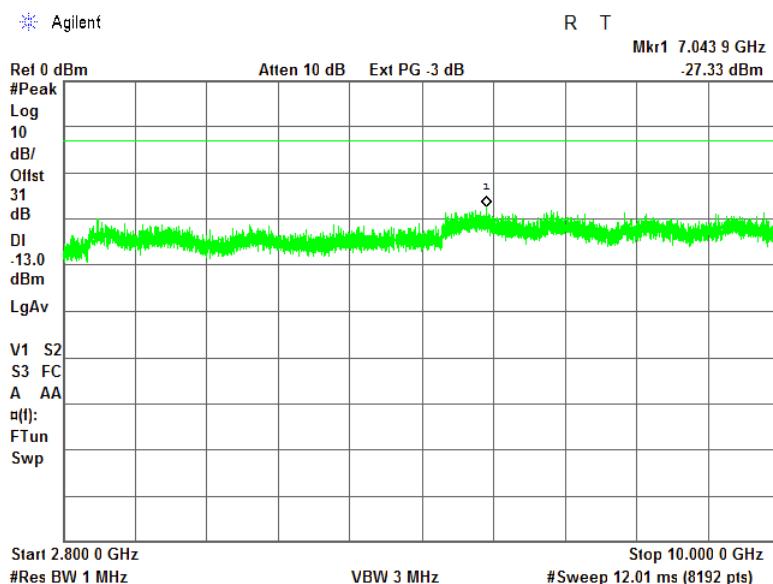
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.18 Spurious emission measurements in 2696 - 2800 MHz at high carrier frequency



NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

Plot 7.11.19 Spurious emission measurements in 2800-10000 MHz range at low carrier frequency

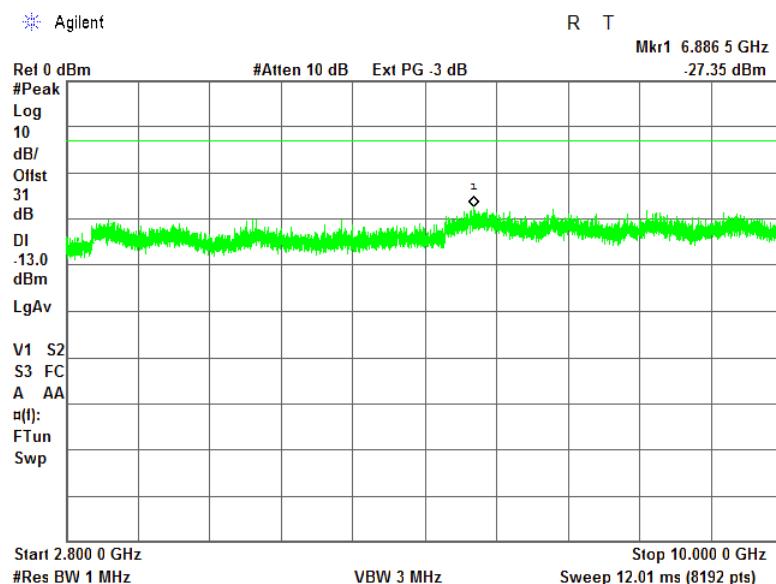




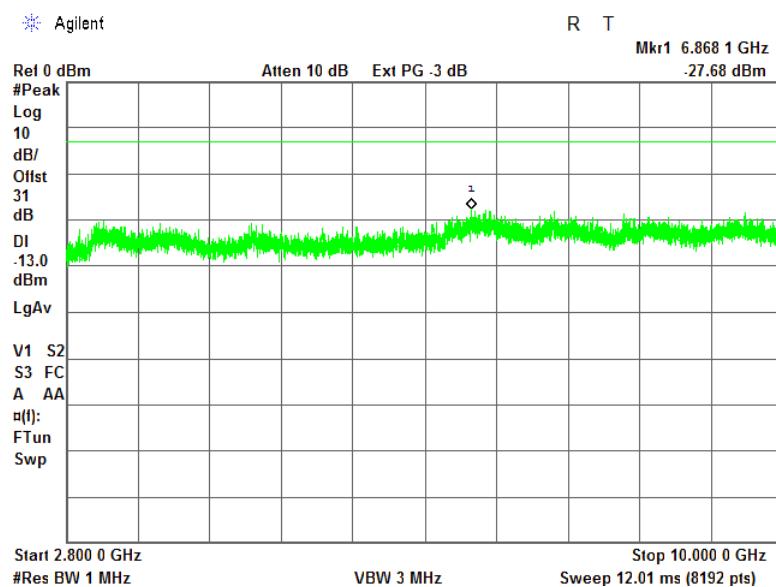
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.20 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.21 Spurious emission measurements in 2800 - 10000 MHz at high carrier frequency





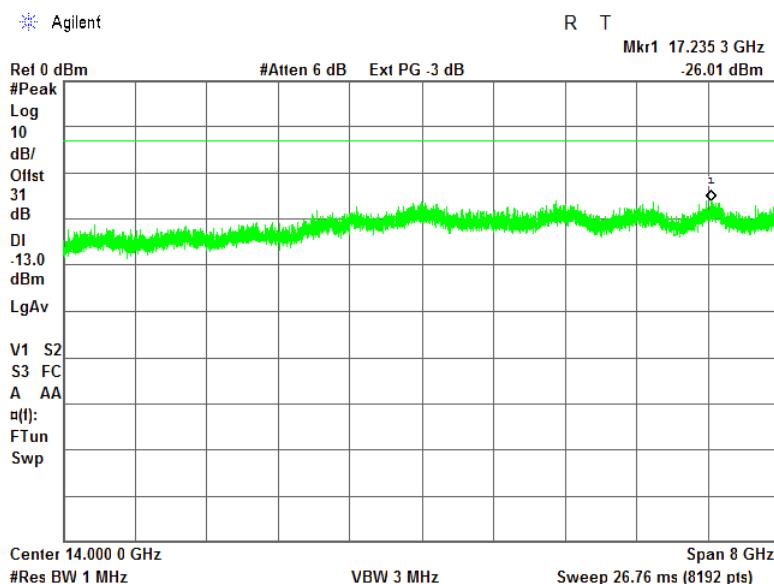
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

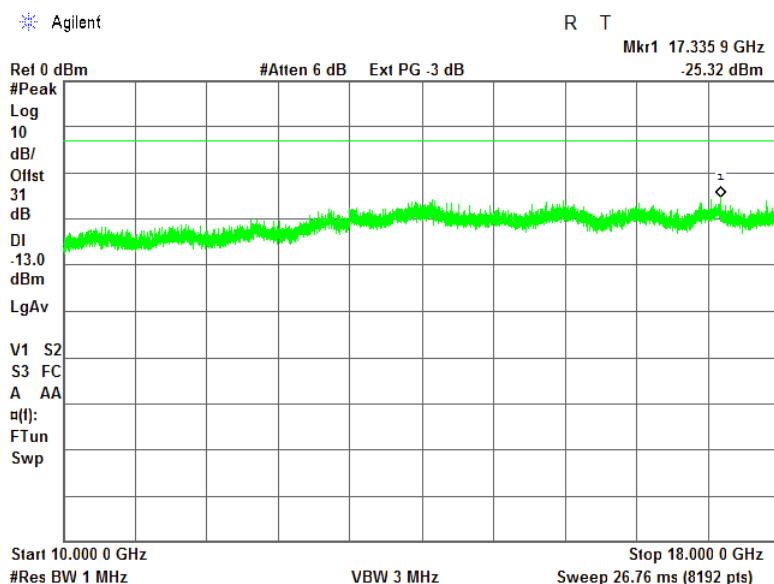
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.22 Spurious emission measurements in 10000-18000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.23 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at mid carrier frequency

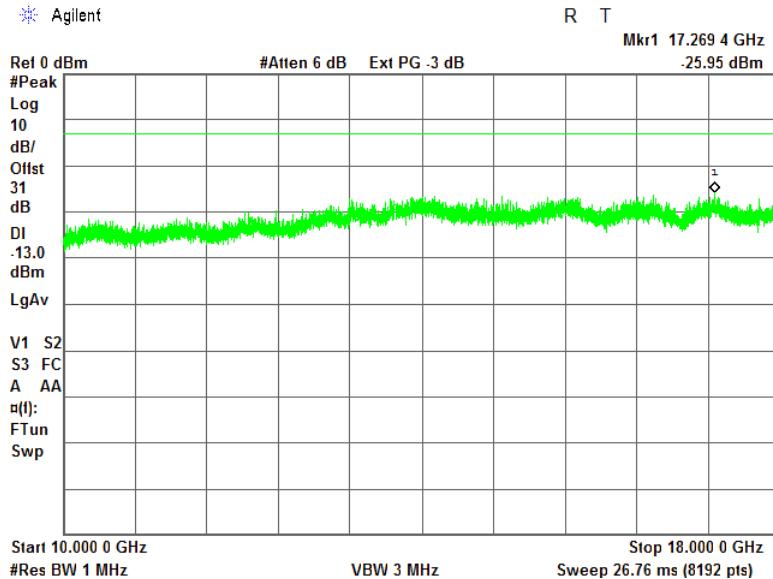




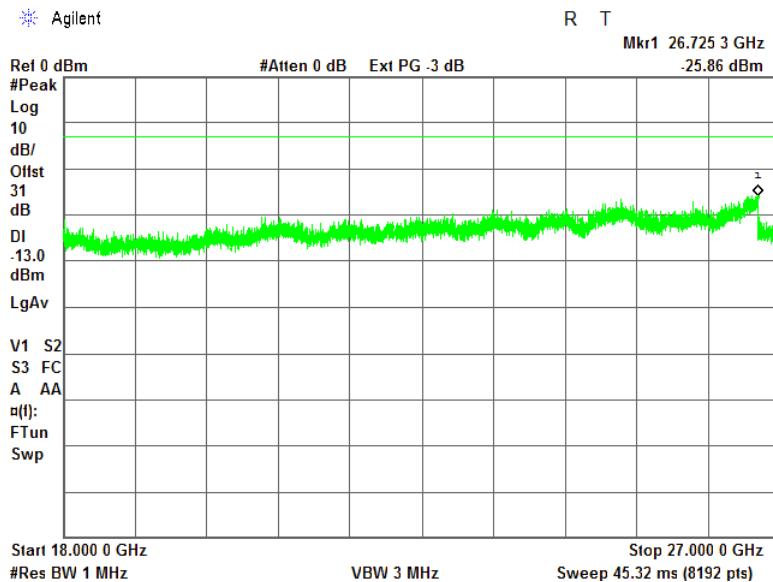
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.24 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.25 Spurious emission measurements in 18000-27000 MHz range at low carrier frequency

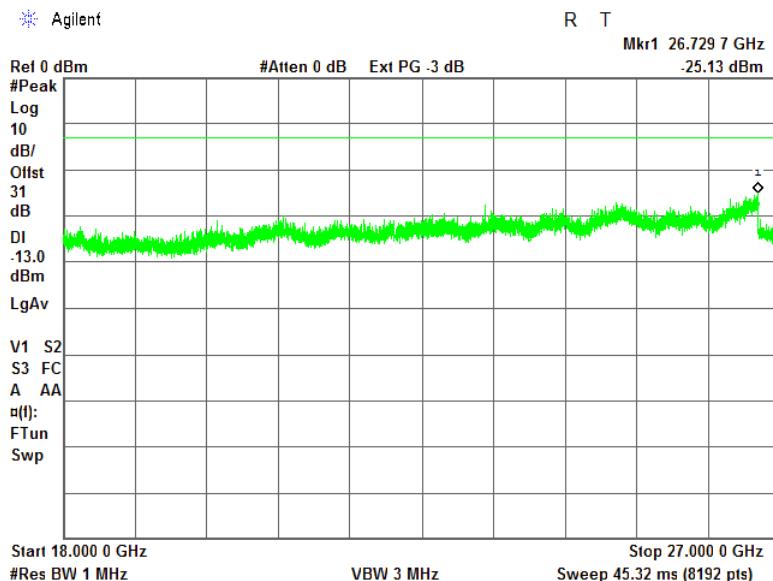




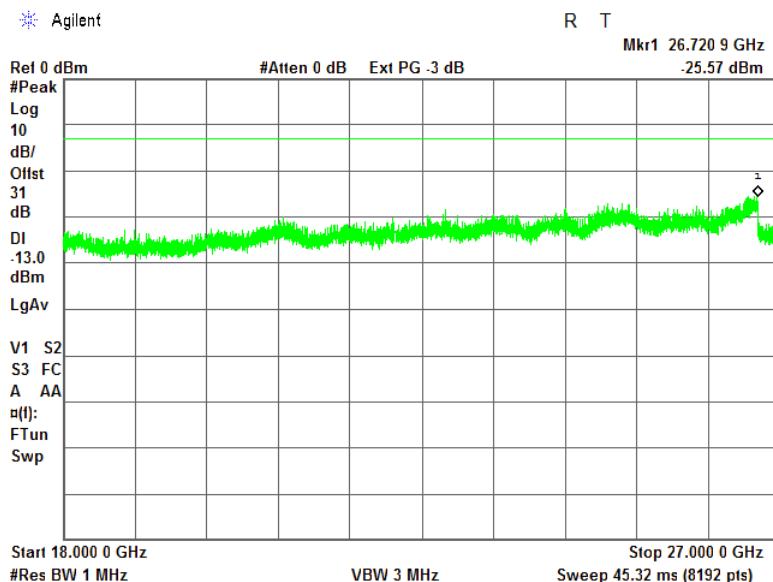
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in high band 2620.5 – 2687.5 MHz			

Plot 7.11.26 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.11.27 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 27000 MHz at high carrier frequency





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

## 7.12 Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector test in 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz band

### 7.12.1 General

This test was performed to measure spurious emissions at RF antenna connector. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.12.1.

Table 7.12.1 Spurious emission limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	Spurious emissions, dBm
Base and fixed user stations		
0.009 – 10th harmonic	43+10logP(W)**	-13.0

\* - spurious emission limits do not apply to the channel edge emission investigated in course of band edge emission testing

\*\* - P is transmitter output power in watts

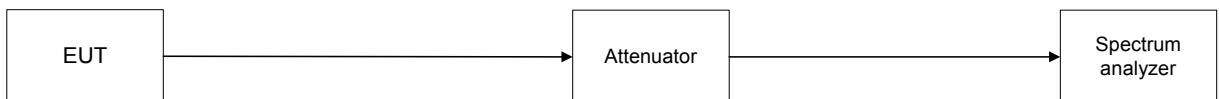
### 7.12.2 Test procedure

7.12.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.12.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.

7.12.2.2 The EUT was adjusted to produce maximum available for end user RF output power.

7.12.2.3 The spurious emission was measured with spectrum analyzer as provided in Table 7.12.2 and associated plots.

Figure 7.12.1 Spurious emission test setup, single output





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b> <b>PASS</b>	
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Table 7.12.2 Spurious emission test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE:

2496-2572 MHz

INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE:

0.009 –26000 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Peak

VIDEO BANDWIDTH:

≥ Resolution bandwidth

MODULATION:

64 QAM

EMISSION BANDWIDTH

5 MHz

Frequency, MHz	SA reading, dBm	Attenuation, dB	Cable loss, dB	RBW, kHz	Spurious emission, dBm	Limit, dBm	Margin, dB*	Verdict
<b>Low carrier frequency 2498.5 MHz</b>								
2489.98	-18.50	including	including	1000	-18.50	-13	-5.50	Pass
2507.12	-16.77	including	including	1000	-16.77	-13	-3.77	Pass
<b>Mid carrier frequency 2532 MHz</b>								
2525.94	-16.14	including	including	1000	-16.14	-13	-3.14	Pass
2540.08	-16.23	including	including	1000	-16.23	-13	-3.23	Pass
<b>High carrier frequency 2565.5 MHz</b>								
2552.93	-19.23	including	including	1000	-19.23	-13	-6.23	Pass
2574.00	-19.48	including	including	1000	-19.48	-13	-6.48	Pass

\*- Margin = Spurious emission – specification limit.

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 3322	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 3903				
---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--	--

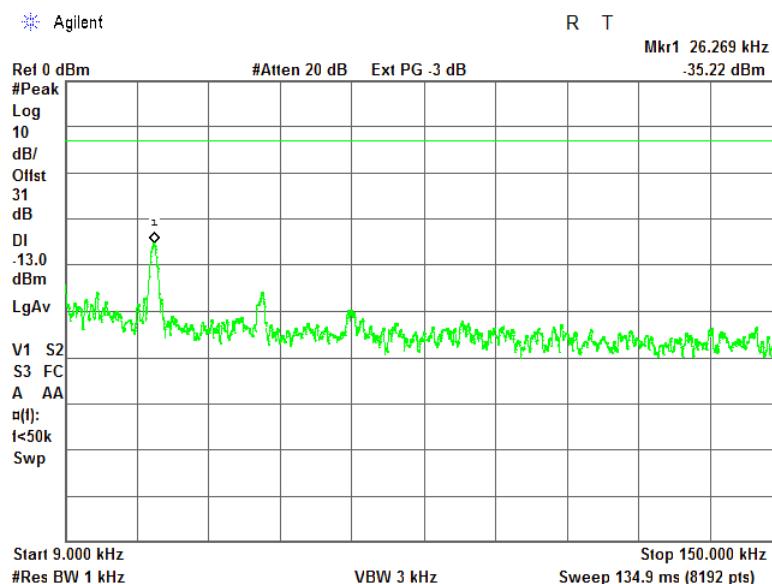
Full description is given in Appendix A.



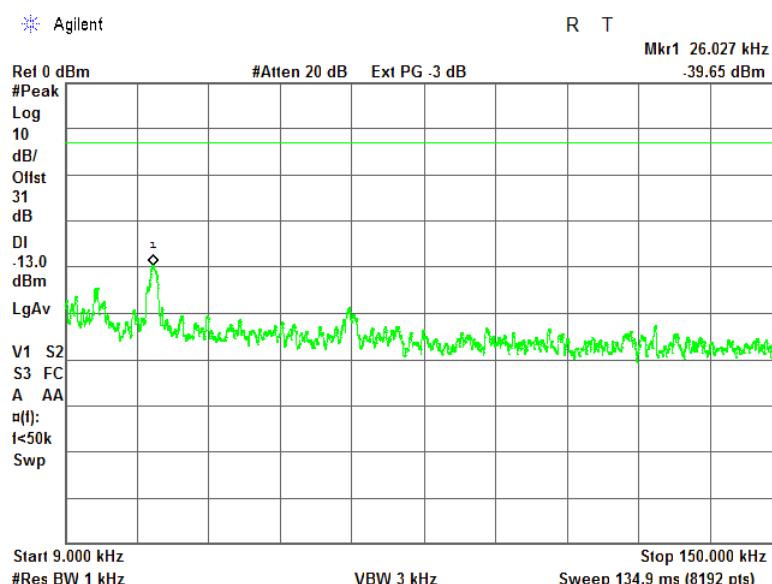
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.12.1 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at low carrier frequency**



**Plot 7.12.2 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at mid carrier frequency**

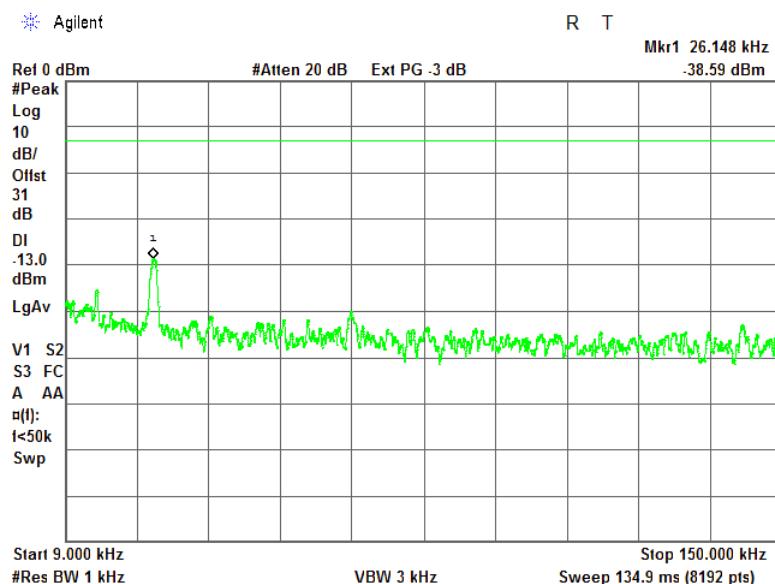




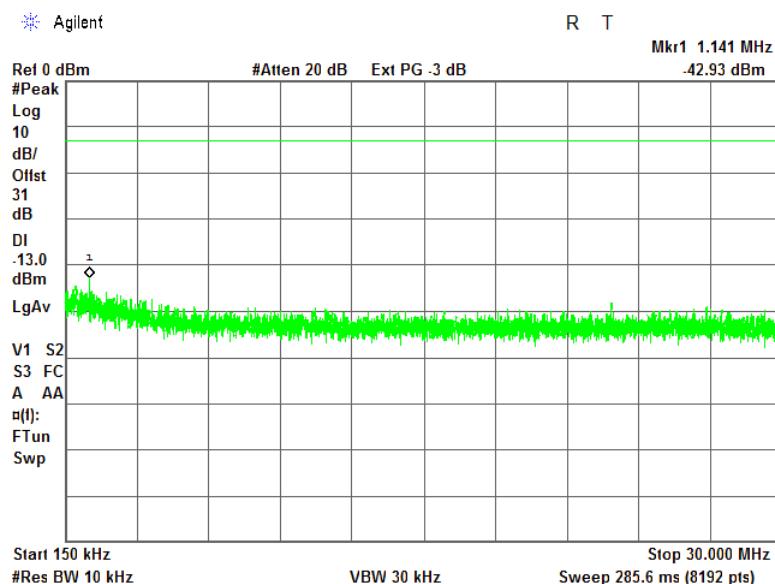
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.3 Spurious emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.4 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at low carrier frequency

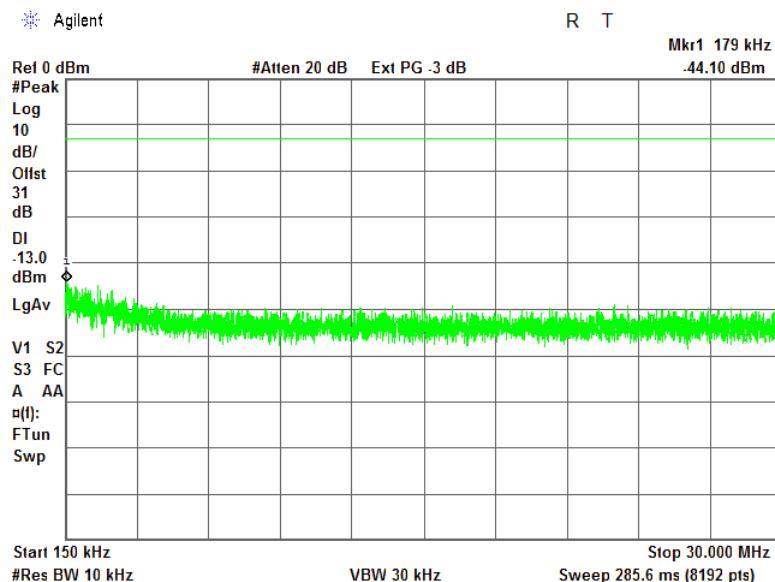




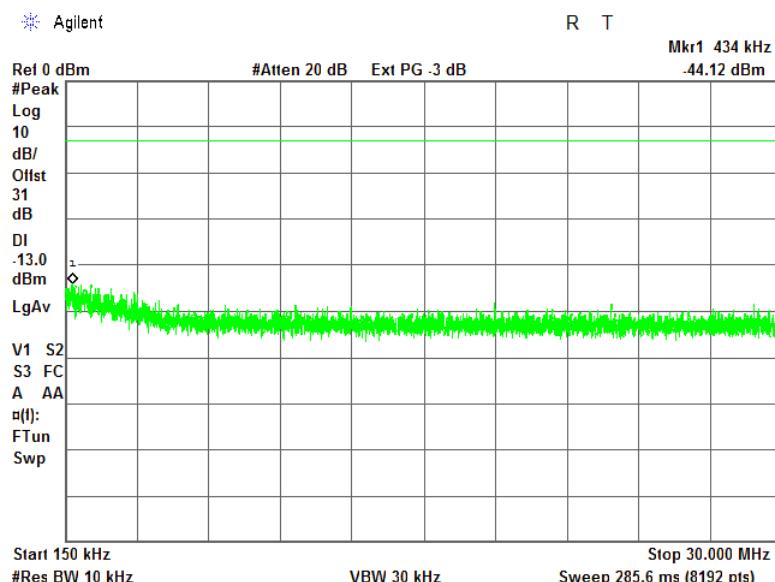
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.5 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.6 Spurious emission measurements in 0.15 - 30.0 MHz range at high carrier frequency

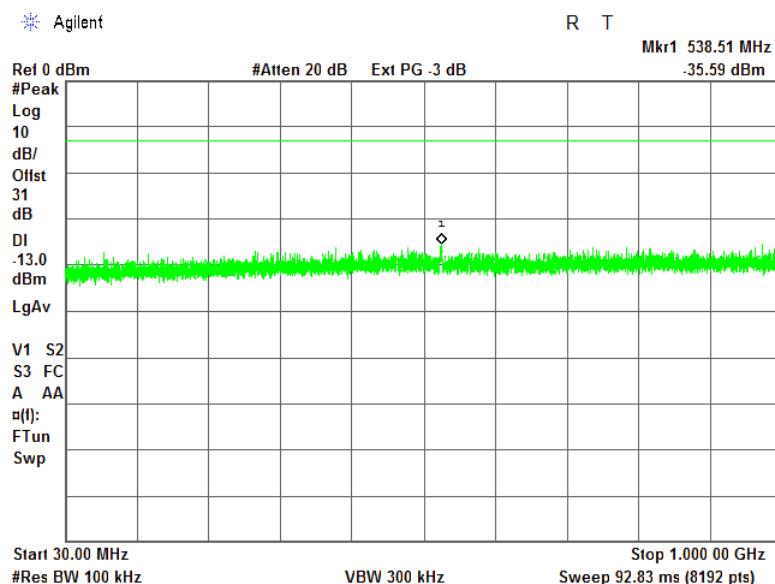




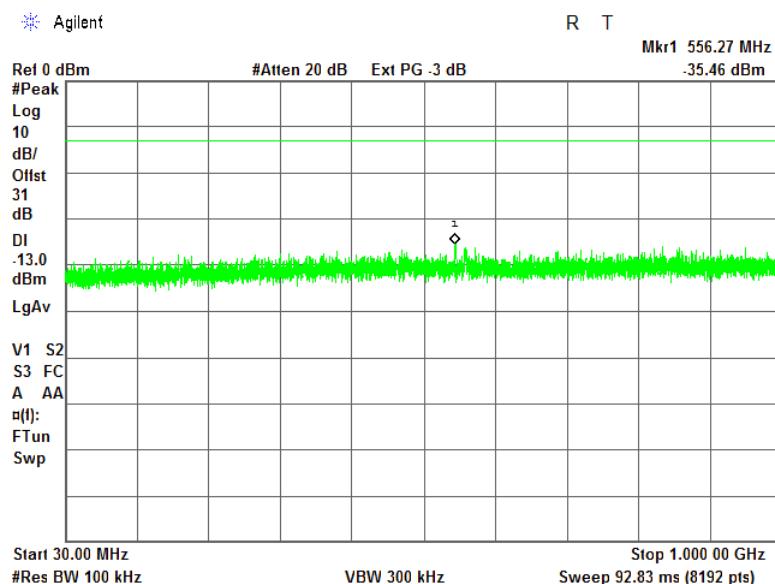
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.7 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



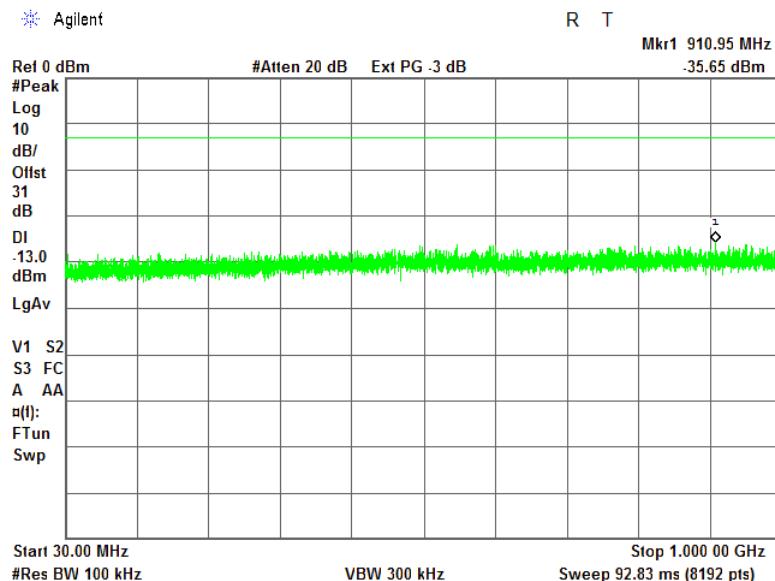
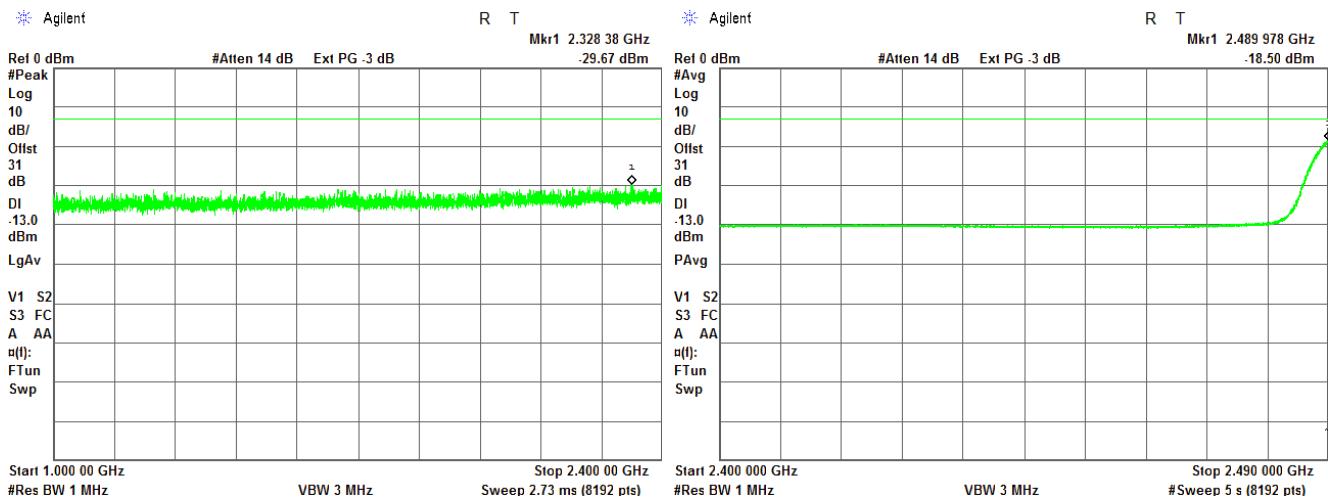
Plot 7.12.8 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at mid carrier frequency





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

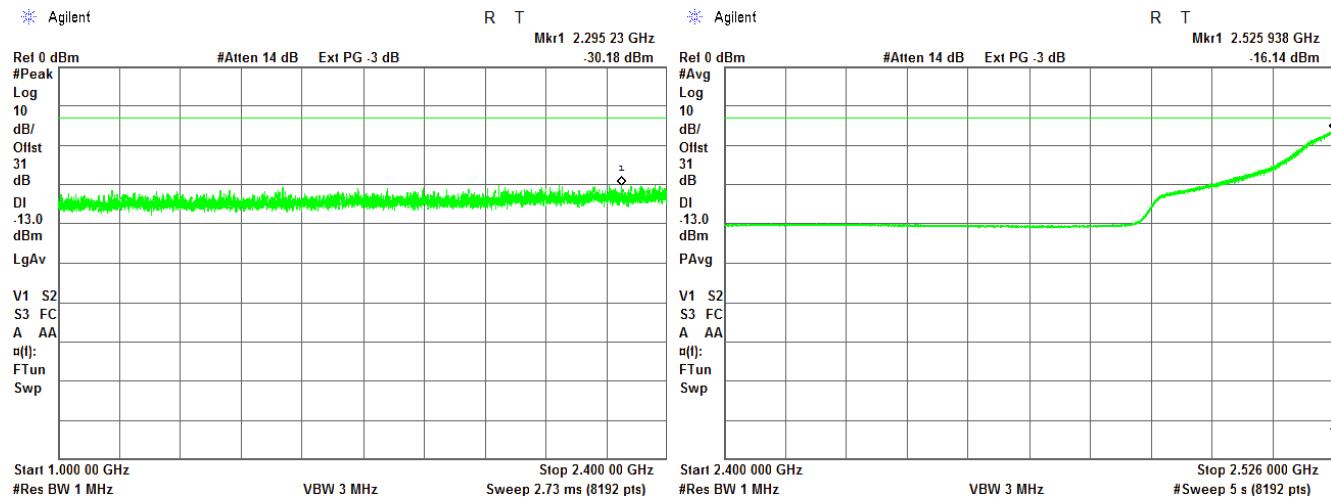
**Plot 7.12.9 Spurious emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range at high carrier frequency****Plot 7.12.10 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2490 MHz range at low carrier frequency**

NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

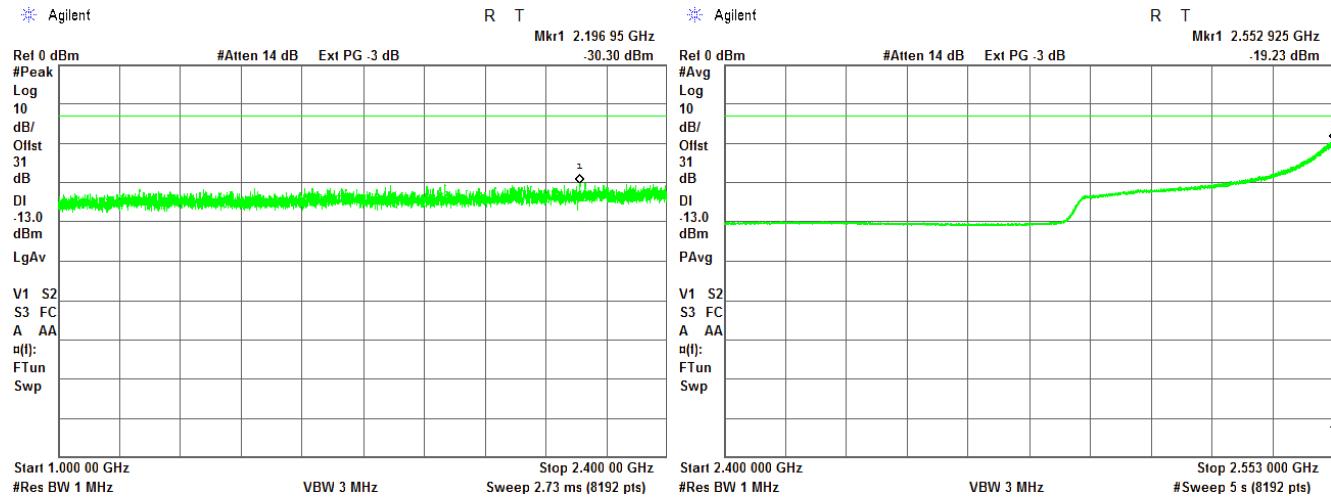


HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.12.11 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2526 MHz at mid carrier frequency**

NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

**Plot 7.12.12 Spurious emission measurements in 1000 - 2560 MHz at high carrier frequency**

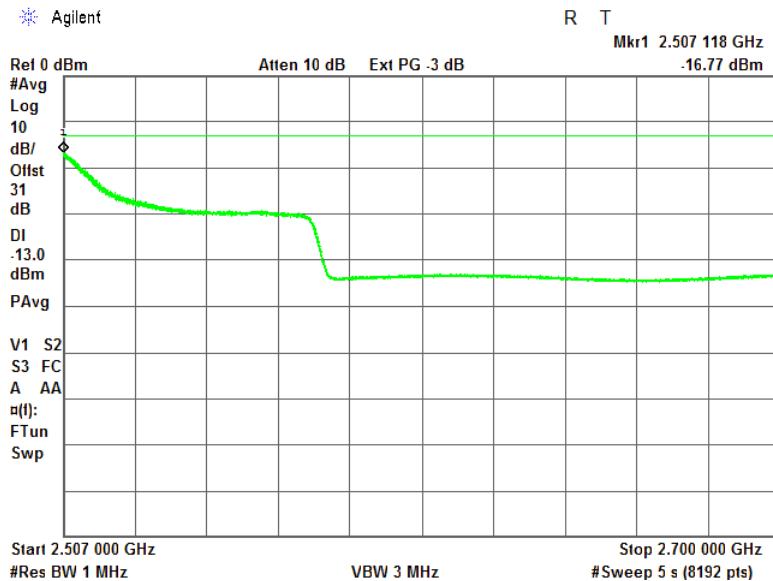
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



HERMON LABORATORIES

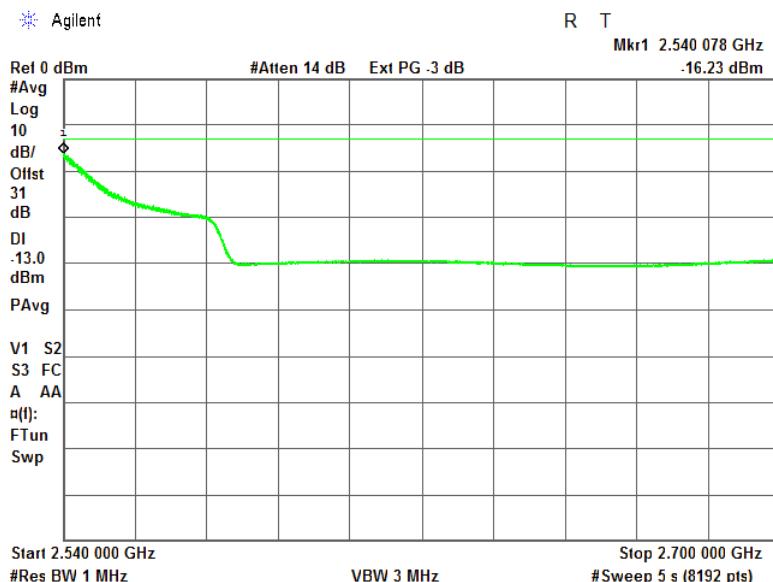
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.12.13 Spurious emission measurements in 2507 - 2700 MHz range at low carrier frequency**



NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used

**Plot 7.12.14 Spurious emission measurements in 2540 - 2700 MHz at mid carrier frequency**



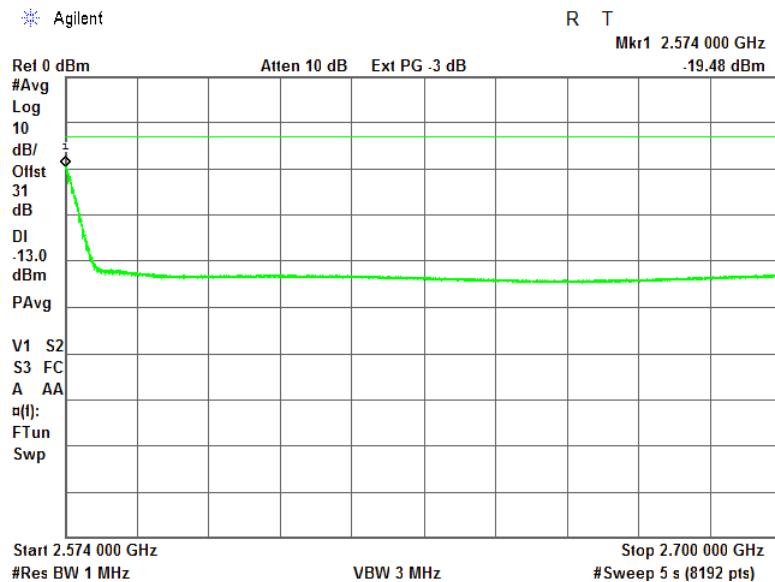
NOTE: Average Detector and Max Hold were used



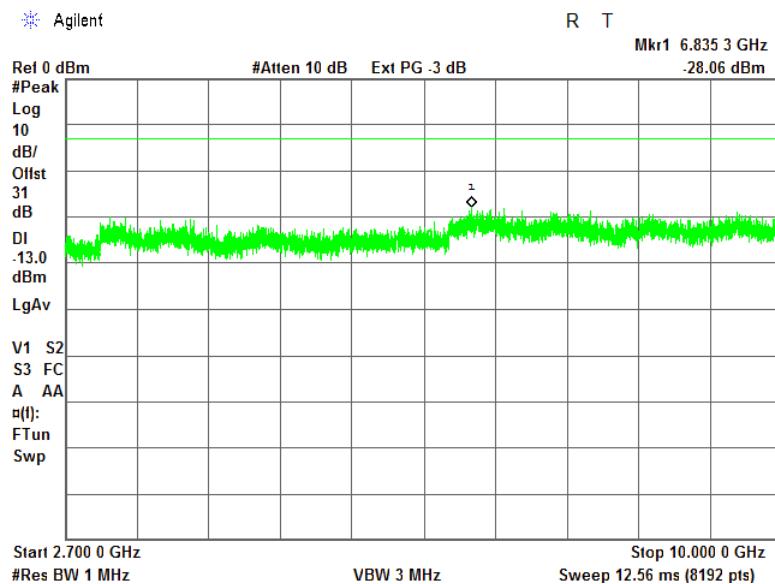
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.15 Spurious emission measurements in 2574 - 2700 MHz at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.16 Spurious emission measurements in 2700-10000 MHz range at low carrier frequency

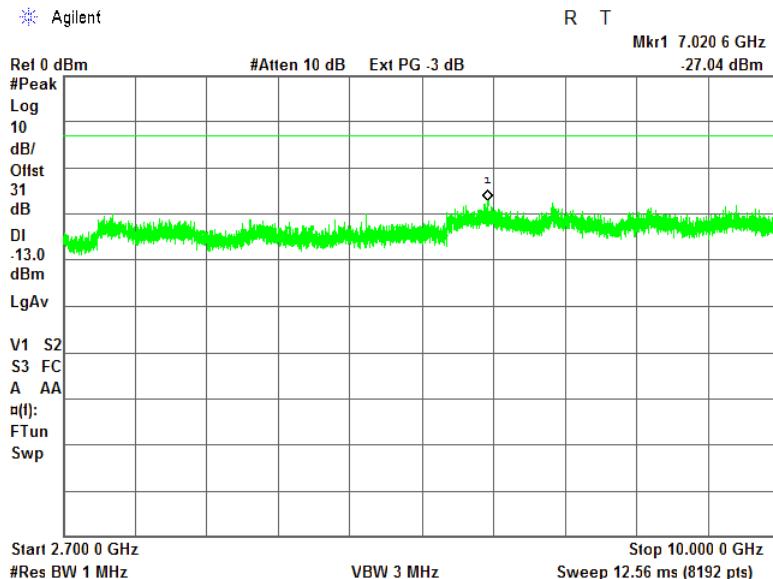




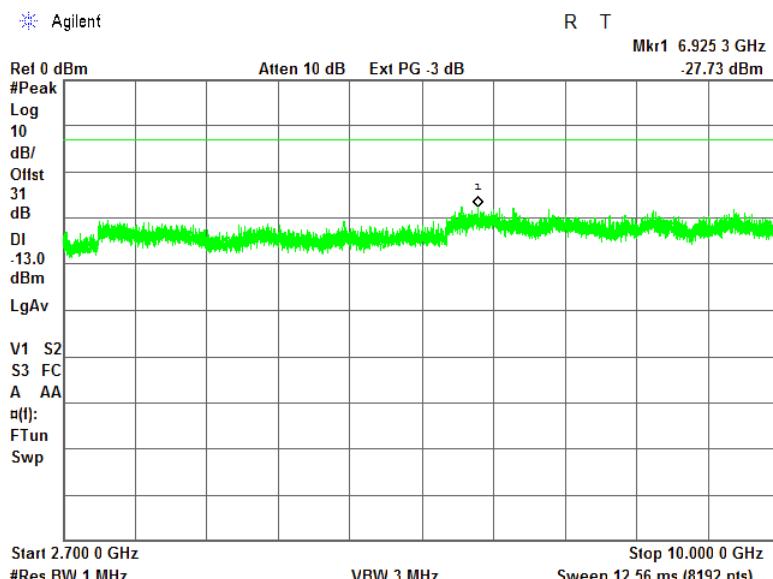
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.17 Spurious emission measurements in 2700 - 10000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.18 Spurious emission measurements in 2700 - 10000 MHz at high carrier frequency

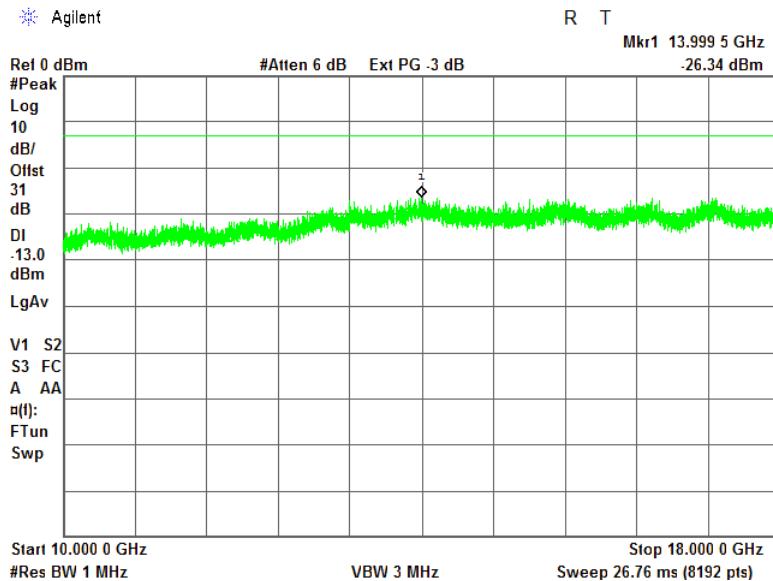




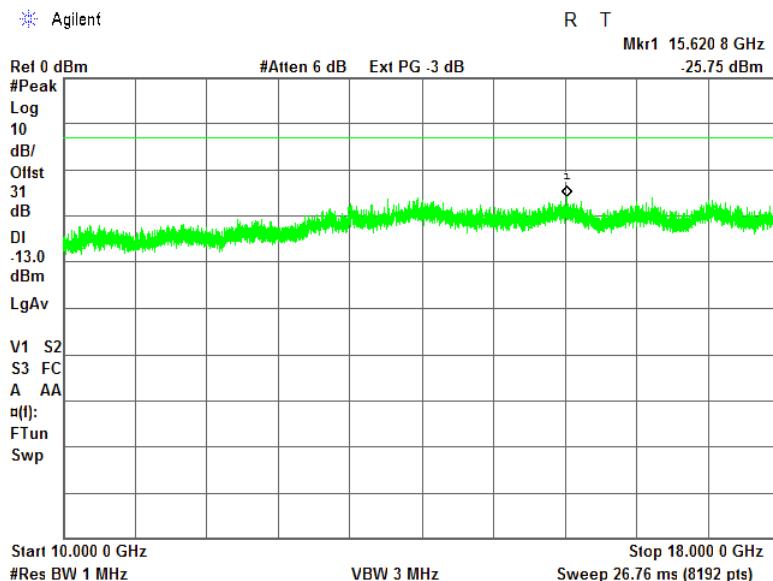
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.19 Spurious emission measurements in 10000-18000 MHz range at low carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.20 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at mid carrier frequency

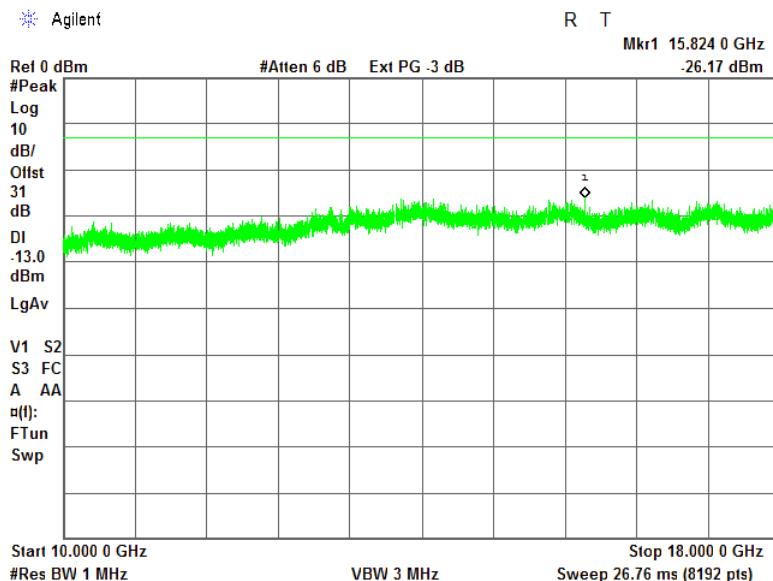




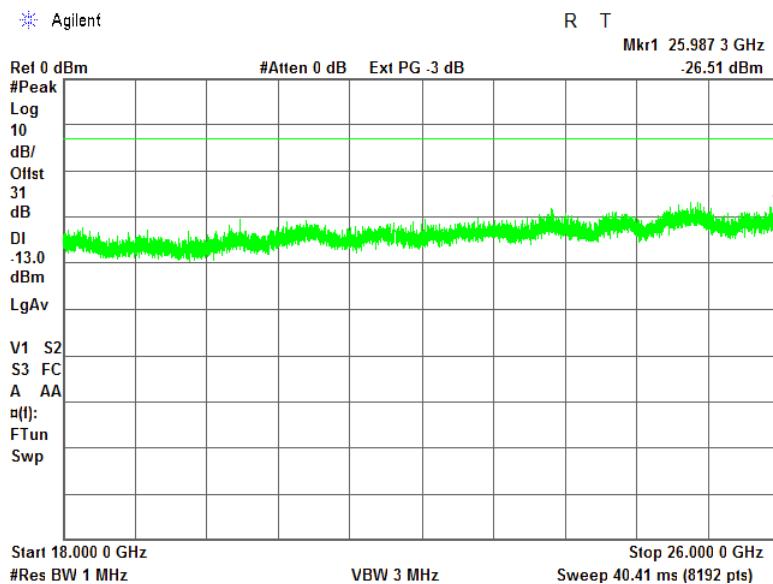
HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.21 Spurious emission measurements in 10000 - 18000 MHz at high carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.22 Spurious emission measurements in 18000-26000 MHz range at low carrier frequency





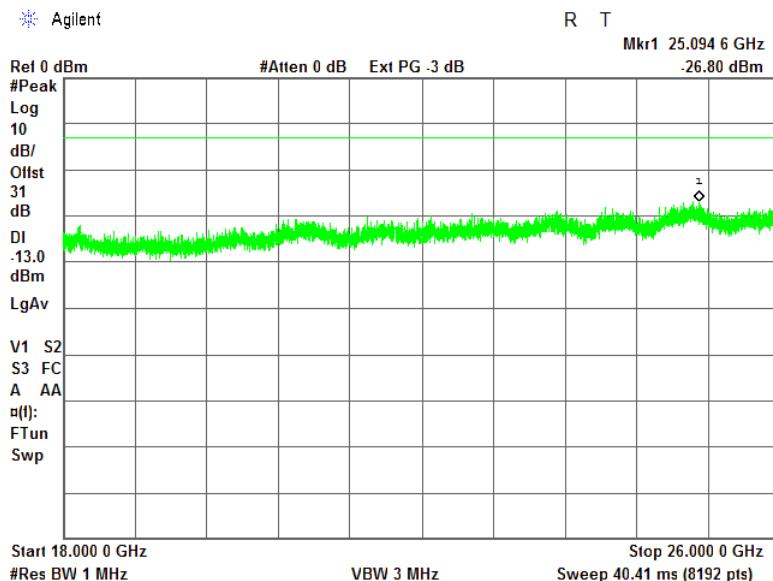
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

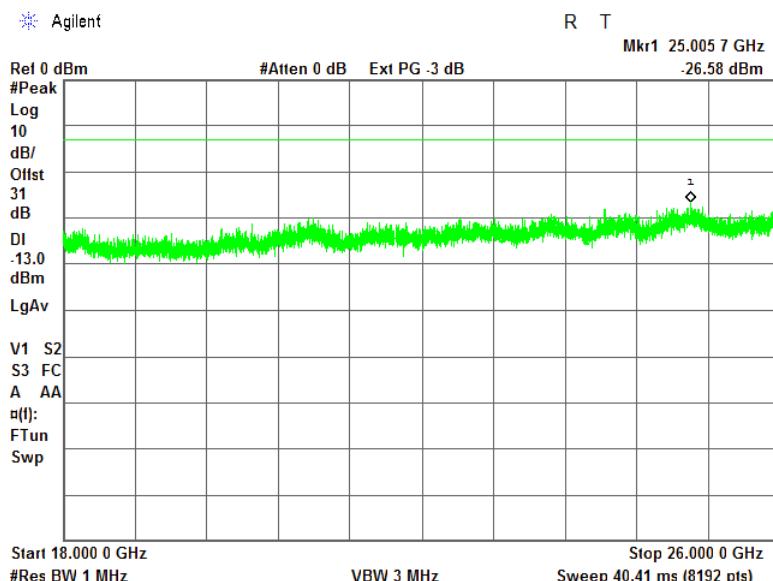
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Spurious emissions at RF antenna connector</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1051, 27.53		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	20-Dec-15 - 30-Dec-15		
<b>Temperature:</b> 21 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1010 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 49 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in low band 2498.5 – 2565.5 MHz			

Plot 7.12.23 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 26000 MHz at mid carrier frequency



Plot 7.12.24 Spurious emission measurements in 18000 - 26000 MHz at high carrier frequency





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## 7.13 Radiated spurious emission measurements in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.13.1 General

This test was performed to measure radiated spurious emissions from the EUT. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.13.1.

Table 7.13.1 Radiated spurious emission test limits

Frequency, MHz	Attenuation below carrier, dBc	ERP of spurious, dBm	Equivalent field strength limit @ 3m, dB(µV/m)***
0.009 – 10 <sup>th</sup> harmonic*	43+10logP** fixed	-13	84.4

\* - Excluding the band emission

\*\* - P is transmitter output power in Watts

\*\*\* - Equivalent field strength limit was calculated from maximum allowed ERP of spurious as follows:  $E = \sqrt{30 \times P \times 1.64} / r$ , where P is ERP in Watts, 1.64 is numeric gain of ideal dipole and r is antenna to EUT distance in meters

### 7.13.2 Test procedure for spurious emission field strength measurements in 9 kHz to 30 MHz band

7.13.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.13.1, energized and the performance check was conducted.

7.13.2.2 The specified frequency range was investigated with antenna connected to spectrum analyzer. To find maximum radiation the turntable was rotated 360° and the measuring antenna was rotated around its vertical axis.

7.13.2.3 The worst test results (the lowest margins) were recorded in Table 7.13.2 and shown in the associated plots.

### 7.13.3 Test procedure for spurious emission field strength measurements above 30 MHz

7.13.3.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.13.2, energized and the performance check was conducted.

7.13.3.2 The specified frequency range was investigated with antenna connected to spectrum analyzer. To find maximum radiation the turntable was rotated 360° and the measuring antenna height was swept from 1 to 4 m in both, vertical and horizontal, polarizations.

7.13.3.3 The worst test results (the lowest margins) were recorded in Table 7.13.2 and shown in the associated plots.



HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Figure 7.13.1 Setup for spurious emission field strength measurements in 9 kHz to 30 MHz band

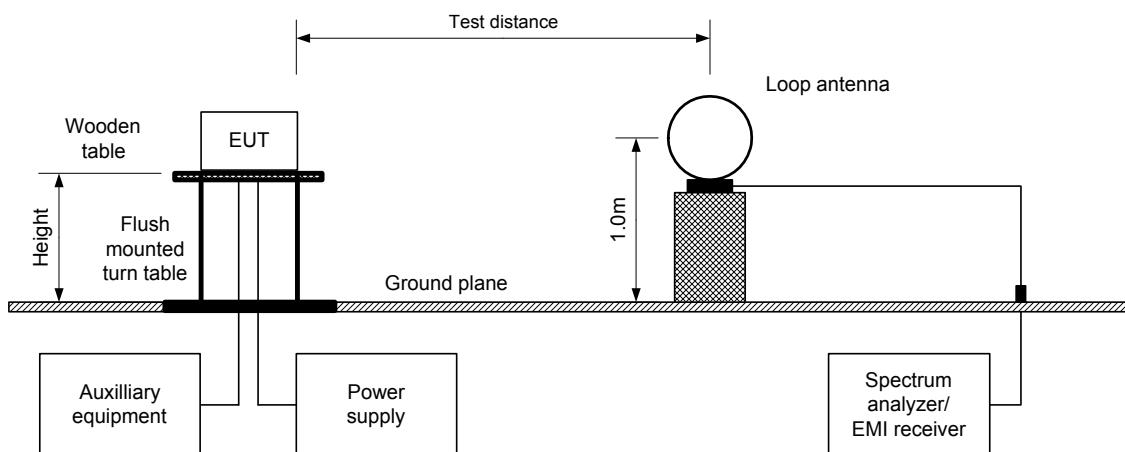
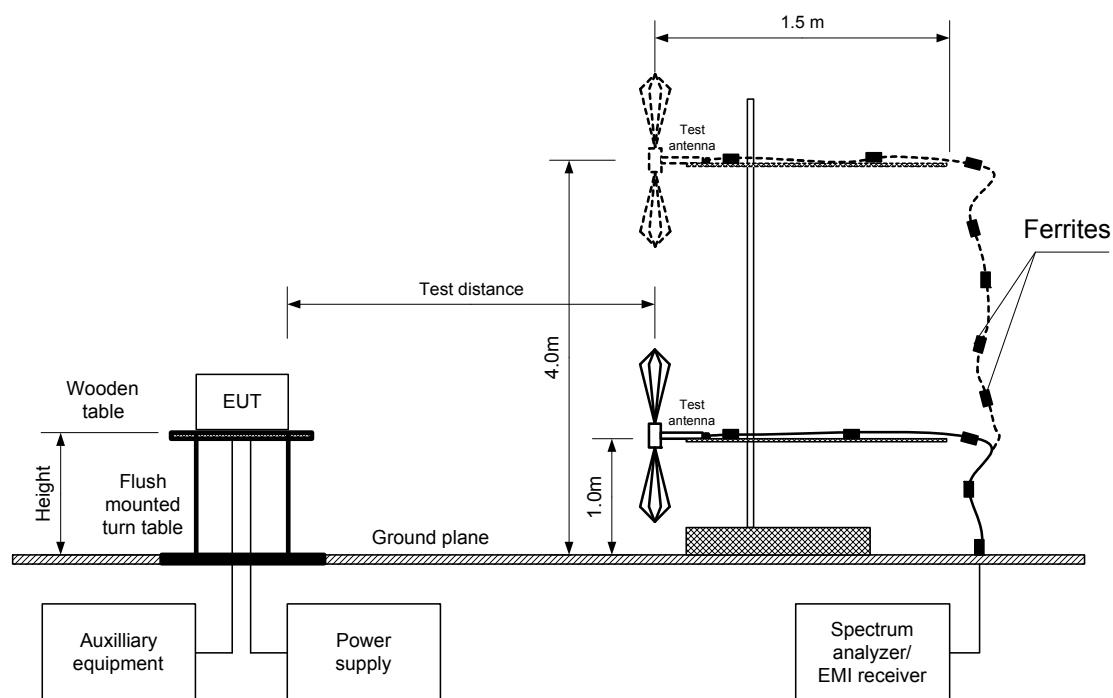


Figure 7.13.2 Setup for spurious emission field strength measurements above 30 MHz





HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1014 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 55 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Table 7.13.2 Spurious emission field strength test results**

ASSIGNED FREQUENCY RANGE: 2496-2690 MHz  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m  
 TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 EUT HEIGHT: 0.8 m  
 INVESTIGATED FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.009 – 26900 MHz  
 DETECTOR USED: Peak  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: > Resolution bandwidth  
 TEST ANTENNA TYPE: Active loop (9 kHz – 30 MHz)  
 Biconilog (30 MHz – 1000 MHz)  
 Double ridged guide (above 1000 MHz)  
 MODULATION: 64QAM\*\*\*  
 BANDWIDTH: 5 MHz\*\*\*

Frequency, MHz	Field strength, dB(µV/m)	Limit, dB(µV/m)	Margin, dB*	RBW, kHz	Antenna polarization	Antenna height, m	Turn-table position**, degrees
<b>Low carrier frequency</b>							
No emissions were found							
<b>Mid carrier frequency</b>							
No emissions were found							
<b>High carrier frequency</b>							
No emissions were found							

**Verdict: Pass**

\*- Margin = Field strength of spurious – calculated field strength limit.

\*\*- EUT front panel refers to 0 degrees position of turntable.

\*\*\*- Maximum Power Density

**Reference numbers of test equipment used**

HL 0446	HL 0521	HL 0604	HL 3347	HL 3818	HL 3901	HL 4278	HL 4338
HL 4353	HL 4916	HL 4932	HL 4933	HL 4956			

Full description is given in Appendix A.

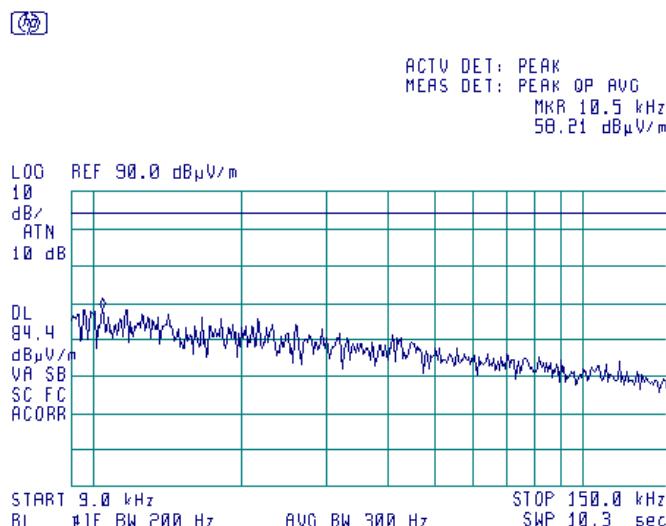


HERMON LABORATORIES

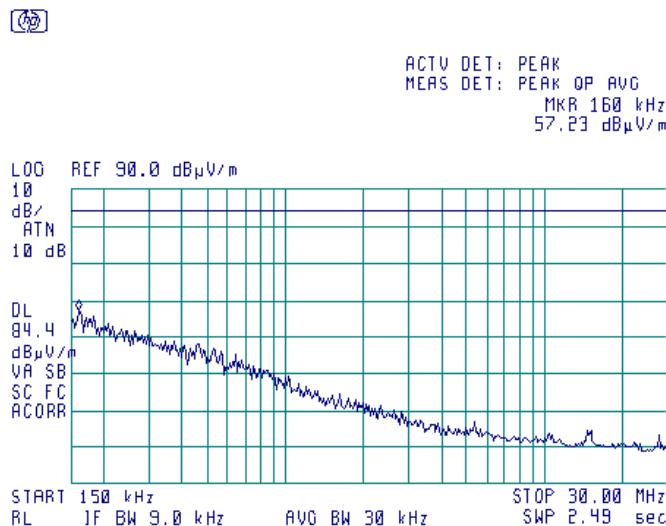
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.1 Radiated emission measurements in 9 - 150 kHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low, Mid, High  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

**Plot 7.13.2 Radiated emission measurements in 0.15 - 30 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low, Mid, High  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m





HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

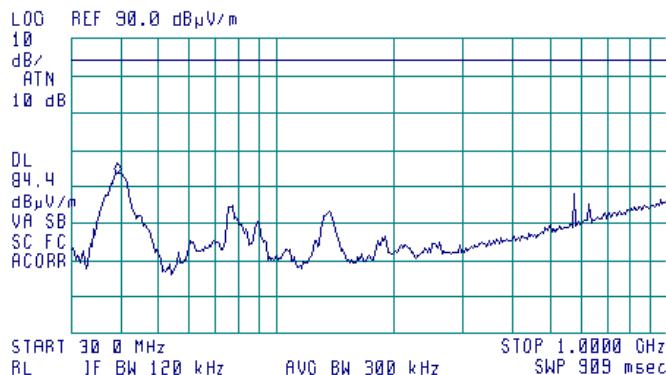
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

#### Plot 7.13.3 Radiated emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



ACTV DET: PEAK  
MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG  
MRR 39.7 MHz  
53.46 dB $\mu$ V/m

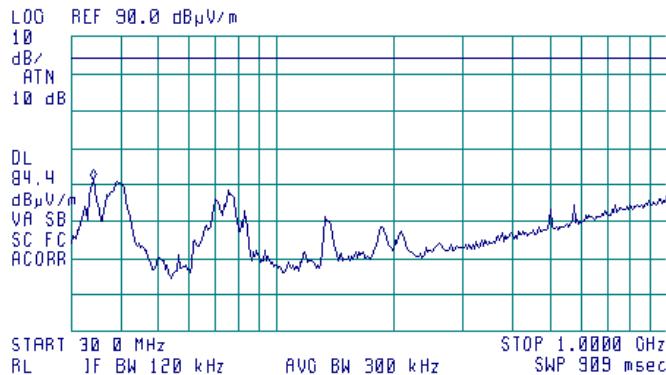


#### Plot 7.13.4 Radiated emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



ACTV DET: PEAK  
MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG  
MRR 34.4 MHz  
51.21 dB $\mu$ V/m



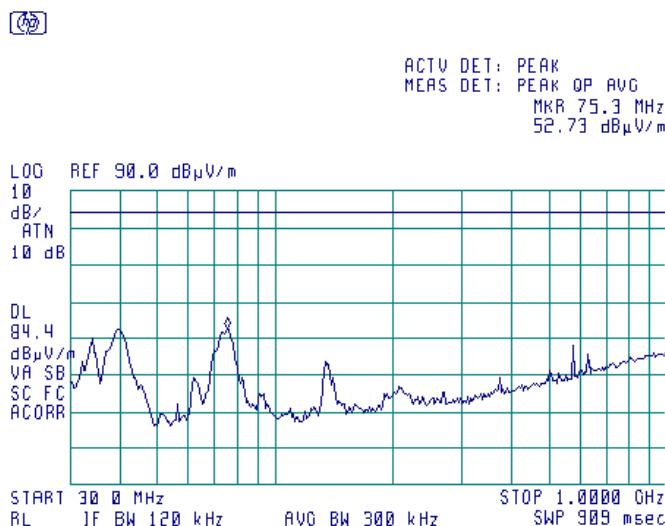


HERMON LABORATORIES

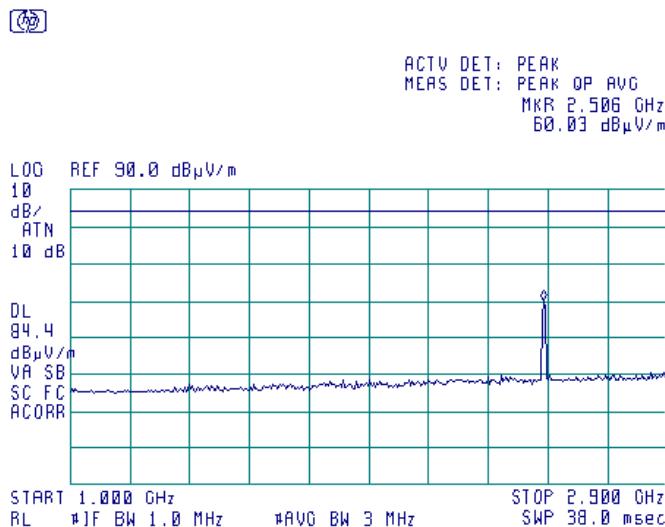
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1014 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 55 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.5 Radiated emission measurements in 30 - 1000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: High  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

**Plot 7.13.6 Radiated emission measurements in 1000 - 2900 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



NOTE: 2498.5 MHz - carrier frequency

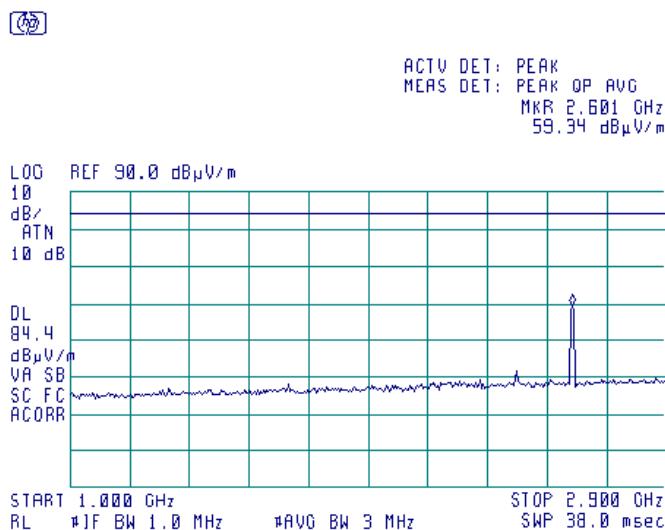


HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1014 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 55 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.7 Radiated emission measurements in 1000 – 2900 MHz range**

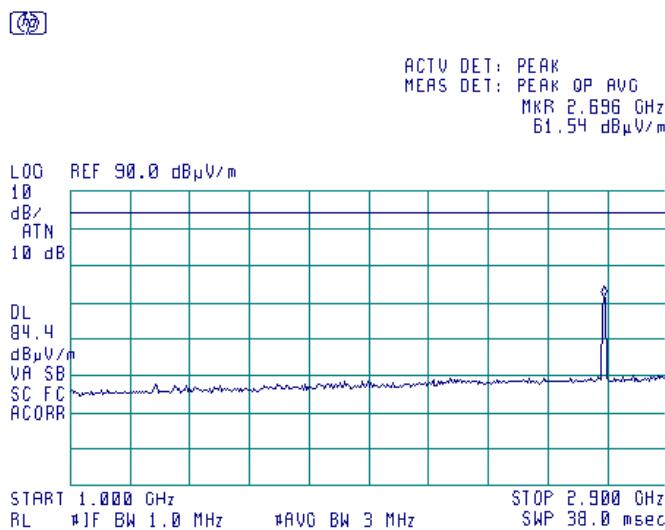
TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



NOTE: 2593 MHz - carrier frequency

**Plot 7.13.8 Radiated emission measurements in 1000 –2900 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: High  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



NOTE: 2687.5 MHz - carrier frequency

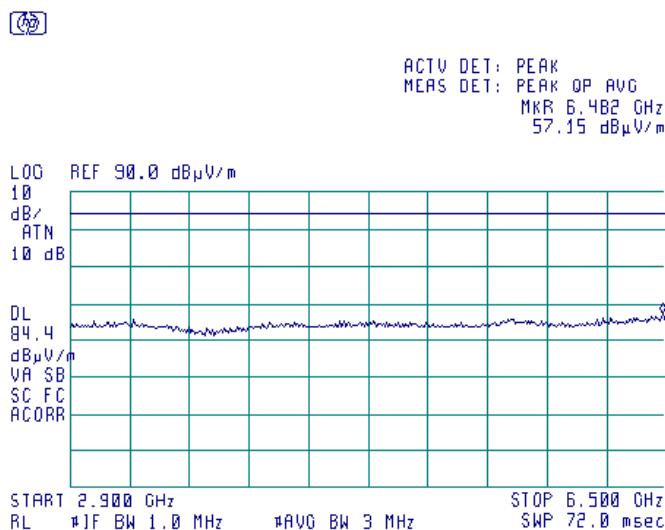


HERMON LABORATORIES

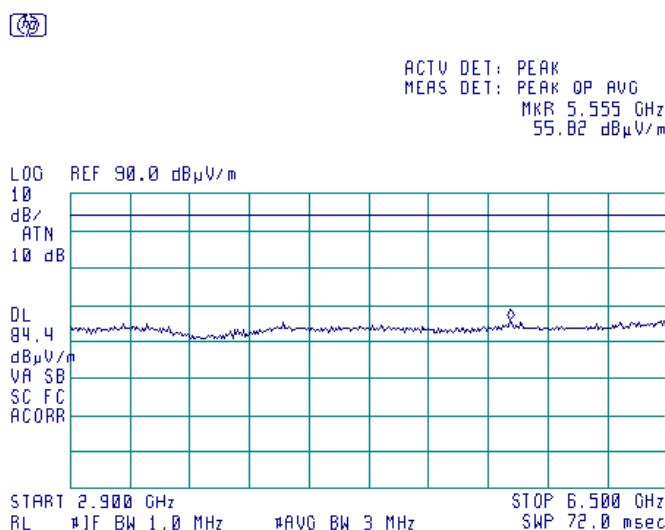
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1014 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 55 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.9 Radiated emission measurements in 2900 - 6500 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

**Plot 7.13.10 Radiated emission measurements in 2900 - 6500 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m





HERMON LABORATORIES

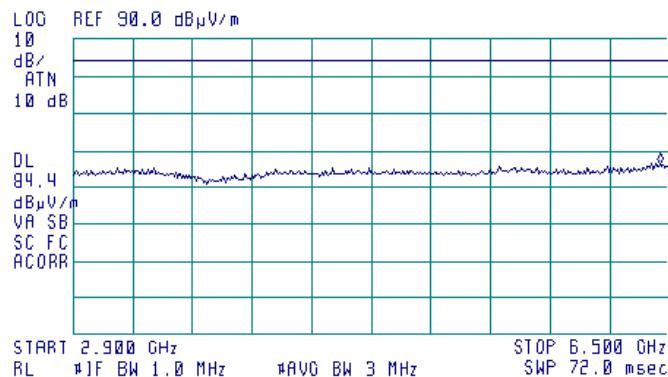
<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1014 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 55 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.11 Radiated emission measurements in 2900 - 6500 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: High  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



ACTV DET: PEAK  
 MEAS DET: PEAK OP AVG  
 MKR 6.446 GHz  
 56.24 dB $\mu$ V/m

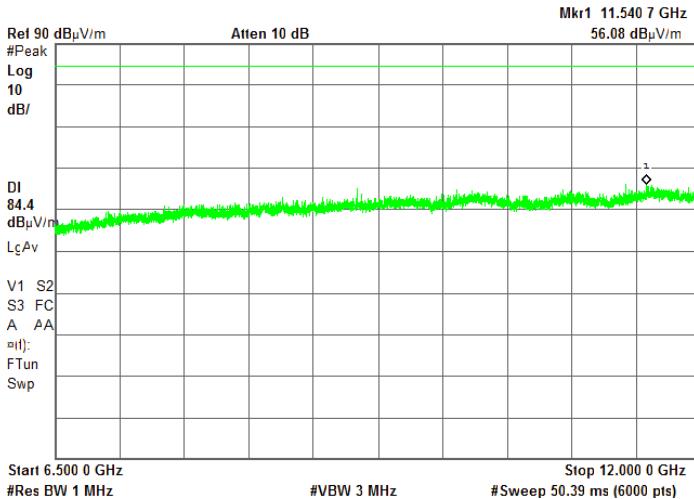
**Plot 7.13.12 Radiated emission measurements in 6500 – 12000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
 CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low  
 ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
 TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

Agilent

R T

Mkr1 11.540 7 GHz

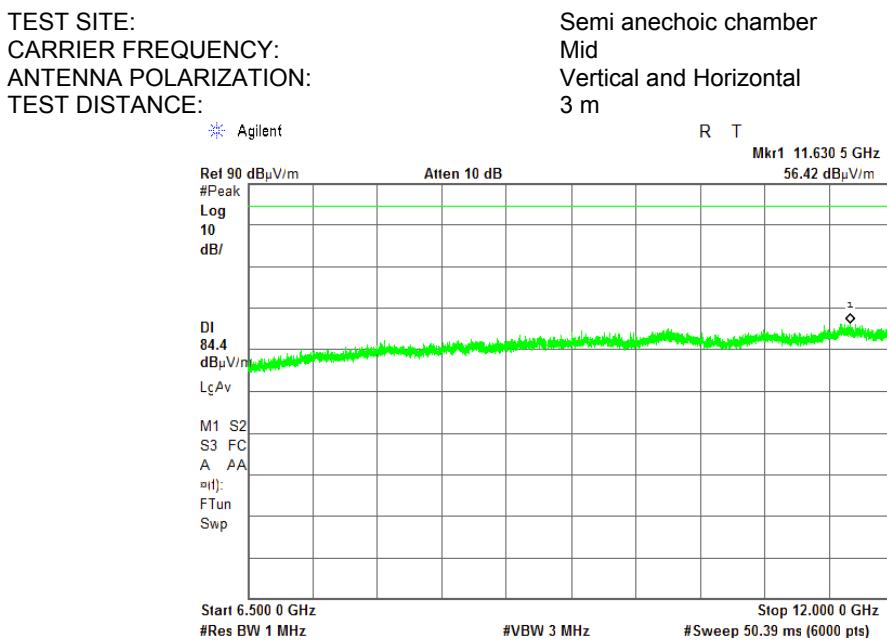
56.08 dB $\mu$ V/m



HERMON LABORATORIES

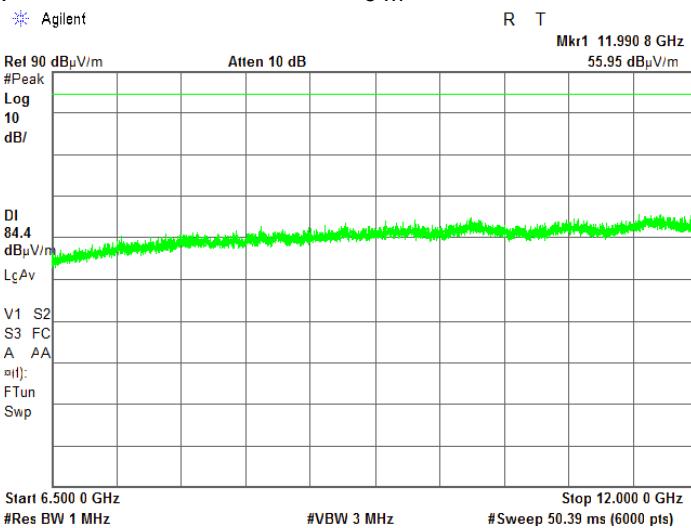
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.13 Radiated emission measurements in 6500 – 12000 MHz range**



**Plot 7.13.14 Radiated emission measurements in 6500 – 12000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: High  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m

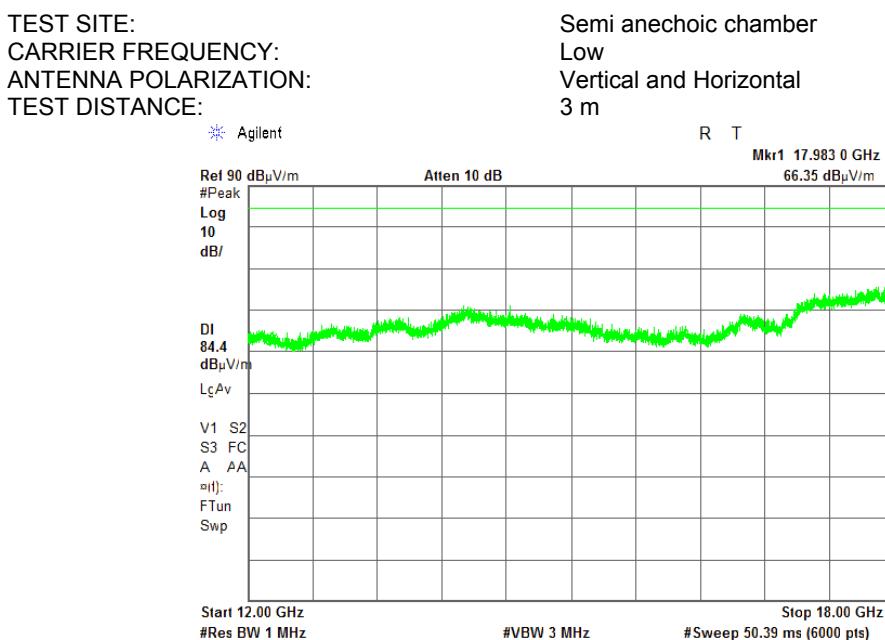




HERMON LABORATORIES

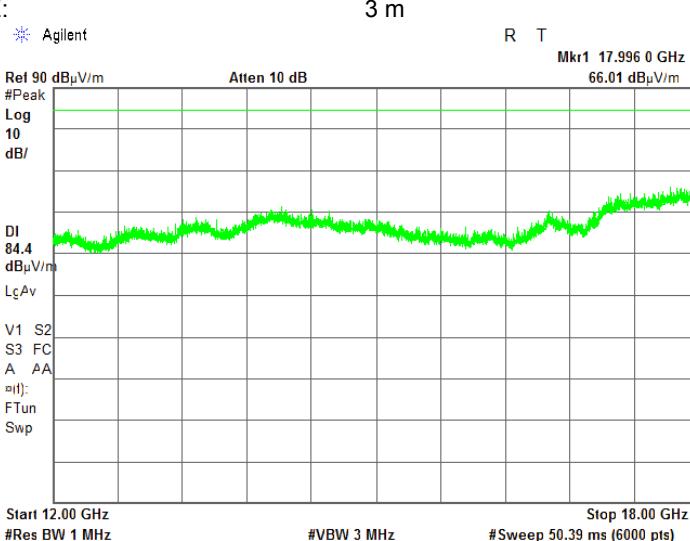
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.15 Radiated emission measurements in 12000 – 18000 MHz range**



**Plot 7.13.16 Radiated emission measurements in 12000 – 18000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Mid  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



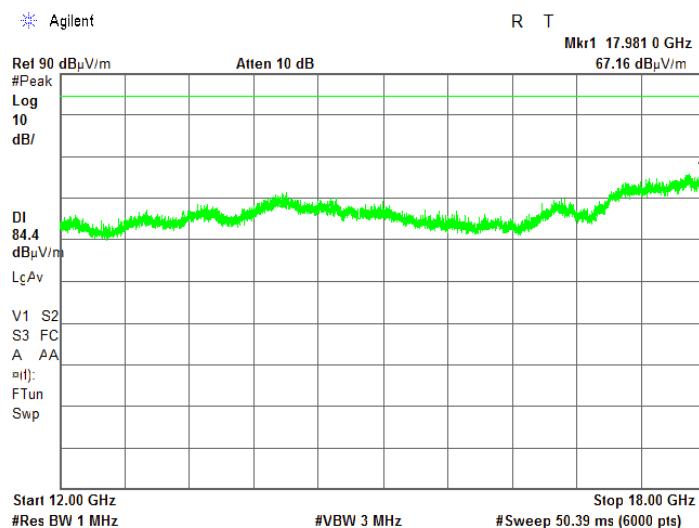


HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

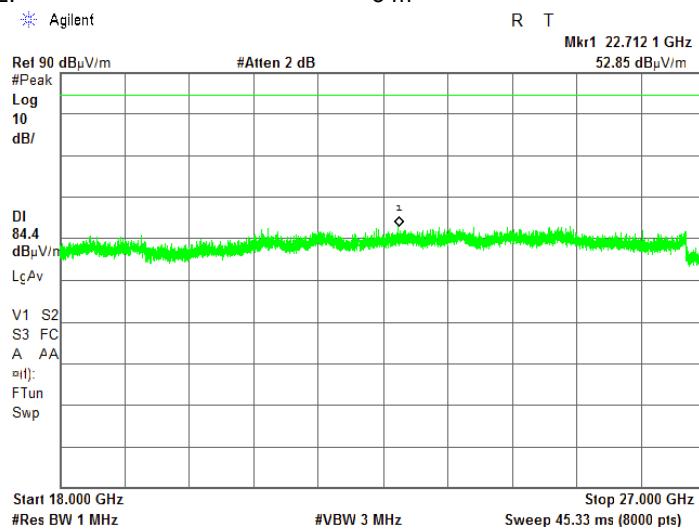
**Plot 7.13.17 Radiated emission measurements in 12000 – 18000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: High  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m



**Plot 7.13.18 Radiated emission measurements in 18000 – 27000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: Low  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m





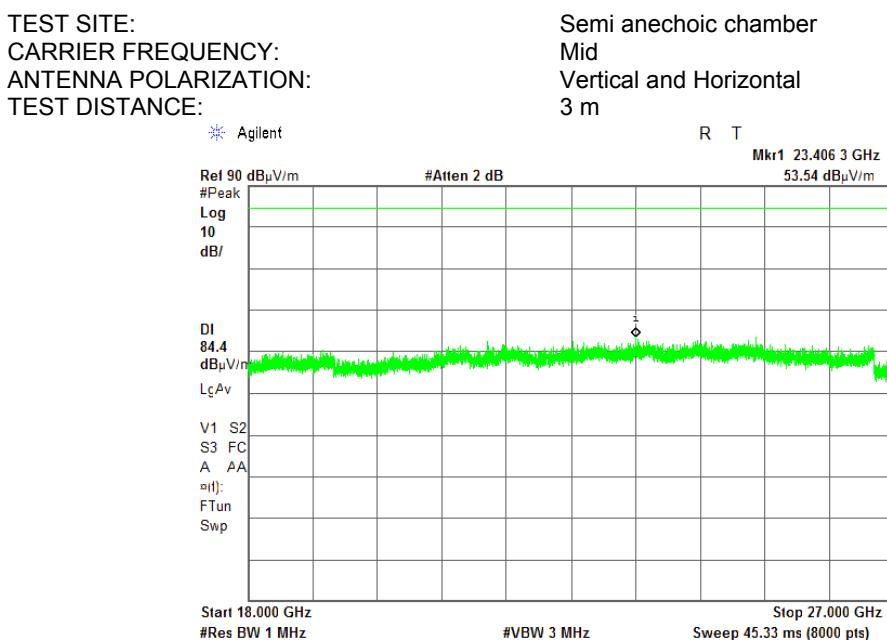
HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

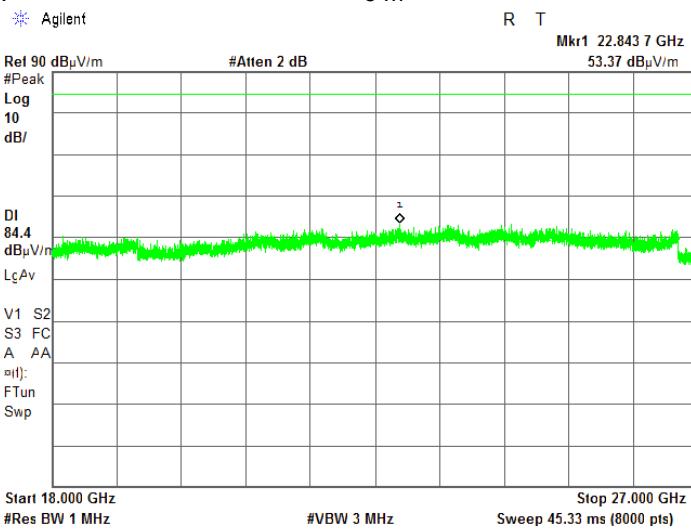
Test specification:	Section 27.53, Radiated spurious emissions		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Sections 2.1053; TIA/EIA-603-D, Section 2.2.12		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1014 hPa	Relative Humidity: 55 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.13.19 Radiated emission measurements in 18000 – 26500 MHz range**



**Plot 7.13.20 Radiated emission measurements in 18000 – 27000 MHz range**

TEST SITE: Semi anechoic chamber  
CARRIER FREQUENCY: High  
ANTENNA POLARIZATION: Vertical and Horizontal  
TEST DISTANCE: 3 m





HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.54, Frequency stability</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1013 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 56 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

## 7.14 Frequency stability test in 2498.5 – 2687.5 MHz band

### 7.14.1 General

This test was performed to measure frequency stability of transmitter RF carrier. Specification test limits are given in Table 7.14.1.

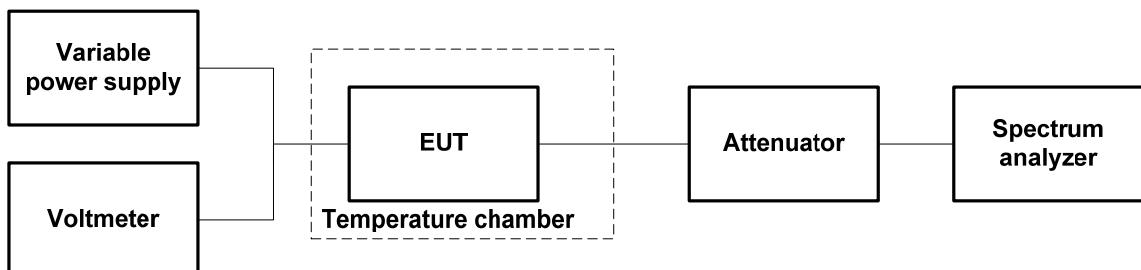
Table 7.14.1 Frequency stability limits

Assigned frequency, MHz	Maximum allowed frequency displacement
2496.0 – 2690.0	The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.

### 7.14.2 Test procedure

- 7.14.2.1 The EUT was set up as shown in Figure 7.14.1, energized and its proper operation was checked.
- 7.14.2.2 The EUT power was turned off. Temperature within test chamber was set to +30°C and a period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the oscillator circuit components was allowed.
- 7.14.2.3 The EUT was powered on and carrier frequency was measured at start up moment and then every minute until frequency had been stabilized or 10 minutes elapsed whichever reached the last. The EUT was powered off.
- 7.14.2.4 The above procedure was repeated at 0°C and at the lowest test temperature.
- 7.14.2.5 The EUT was powered on and carrier frequency was measured at start up moment and at the end of stabilization period at the rest of test temperatures and voltages. The EUT was powered off.
- 7.14.2.6 Frequency displacement was calculated and provided in Table 7.14.2.
- 7.14.2.7 The test results provided in Table 7.14.3, Table 7.14.4 and the associated plots.

Figure 7.14.1 Frequency stability test setup





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:		Section 27.54, Frequency stability					
Test procedure:		47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2					
Test mode:	Compliance					Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16						
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %		Power Supply: 120 VAC			
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz							

Table 7.14.2 Frequency stability test results

OPERATING FREQUENCY: 2496.0 – 2690.0 MHz  
 NOMINAL POWER VOLTAGE: 120VAC  
 TEMPERATURE STABILIZATION PERIOD: 20 min  
 POWER DURING TEMPERATURE TRANSITION: Off  
 SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODE: Max Hold  
 RESOLUTION BANDWIDTH: 1 kHz  
 VIDEO BANDWIDTH: 3 kHz  
 MODULATION: Unmodulated

T, °C	Voltage, V	Frequency, MHz							Max frequency drift, Hz	
		Start up	1 <sup>st</sup> min	2 <sup>nd</sup> min	3 <sup>rd</sup> min	4 <sup>th</sup> min	5 <sup>th</sup> min	10 <sup>th</sup> min	Positive	Negative
<b>Low carrier frequency 2498.5 MHz</b>										
-30	120	2498.500133	2498.500183	2498.500167	2498.500158	2498.500133	2498.500142	2498.500167	17	33
-20	120	2498.500150	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500142	0	24
-10	120	2498.500150	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500158	0	16
0	120	2498.500167	2498.500142	2498.500150	2498.500142	2498.500133	2498.500142	2498.500167	0	33
10	120	2498.500133	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500158	0	33
20	138	2498.500175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500175	9	0
20	120	2498.500166	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500166*	0	0
20	102	2498.500160	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500160	0	6
30	120	2498.500125	2498.500125	2498.500133	2498.500142	2498.500125	2498.500125	2498.500125	0	41
40	120	2498.500167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500150	1	16
50	120	2498.500133	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2498.500175	9	33
<b>Mid carrier frequency 2593.0 MHz</b>										
-30	120	2593.000167	2593.000158	2593.000142	2593.000167	2593.000150	2593.000183	2593.000175	0	41
-20	120	2593.000150	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000187	4	33
-10	120	2593.000158	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	25
0	120	2593.000150	2593.000142	2593.000175	2593.000142	2593.000167	2593.000142	2593.000175	0	41
10	120	2593.000175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000192	9	8
20	138	2593.000183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000183*	0	0
20	120	2593.000175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	8
20	102	2593.000167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000167	0	16
30	120	2593.000158	2593.000142	2593.000158	2593.000192	2593.000175	2593.000200	2593.000183	17	41
40	120	2593.000175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	8
50	120	2593.000167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2593.000175	0	16
<b>High carrier frequency 2687.5 MHz</b>										
-30	120	2687.500183	2687.500167	2687.500200	2687.500192	2687.500175	2687.500183	2687.500167	8	25
-20	120	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500175	0	18
-10	120	2687.500167	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500192	0	25
0	120	2687.500142	2687.500167	2687.500192	2687.500183	2687.500158	2687.500175	2687.500183	0	52
10	120	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500158	0	34
20	138	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500175	0	17
20	120	2687.500192	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500192*	0	0
20	102	2687.500183	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500183	0	9
30	120	2687.500158	2687.500142	2687.500125	2687.500125	2687.500133	2687.500142	2687.500158	0	67
40	120	2687.500175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500167	0	25
50	120	2687.500175	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	2687.500183	0	17

\* - Reference frequency



HERMON LABORATORIES

<b>Test specification:</b>	<b>Section 27.54, Frequency stability</b>		
<b>Test procedure:</b>	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
<b>Test mode:</b>	Compliance	<b>Verdict:</b>	PASS
<b>Date(s):</b>	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
<b>Temperature:</b> 23 °C	<b>Air Pressure:</b> 1013 hPa	<b>Relative Humidity:</b> 56 %	<b>Power Supply:</b> 120 VAC
<b>Remarks:</b> Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

Table 7.14.3 Maximum frequency displacement

Channel	Maximum frequency displacement			
	ppm		Hz	
	Negative	Positive	Negative	Positive
Low (2498.5 MHz)	0.020	0.007	41	17
Mid (2593.0 MHz)	0.020	0.007	41	17
High (2687.5 MHz)	0.025	0.003	67	8

Table 7.14.4 Transmission occupied bandwidth with frequency drift test results

Lower measured* band edge, MHz	Upper measured* band edge, MHz	Lower calculated** band edge, MHz	Upper calculated** band edge, MHz	Lower specified band edge, MHz	Upper specified band edge, MHz	Lower margin***, MHz	Upper margin***, MHz	Verdict
<b>5 MHz BW</b>								
2496.139	2500.861	2496.138959	2500.861017	2496.00	2506.00	-0.14	-5.14	Pass
2590.633	2595.361	2590.632959	2595.361017	2590.00	2596.00	-0.63	-0.64	Pass
2685.133	2689.855	2685.132933	2689.855008	2680.00	2690.00	-5.13	-0.14	Pass
<b>10 MHz BW</b>								
2496.228	2505.784	2496.227959	2505.784017	2496.00	2506.00	-0.23	-0.22	Pass
2590.228	2599.772	2590.227959	2599.772017	2590.00	2602.00	-0.23	-2.23	Pass
2680.228	2689.759	2680.227933	2689.759067	2680.00	2690.00	-0.23	-0.24	Pass
<b>20 MHz BW</b>								
2496.657	2515.343	2496.656959	2515.343017	2496.00	2518.00	-0.66	-2.66	Pass
2585.657	2604.318	2585.656959	2604.318017	2584.00	2608.00	-1.66	-3.68	Pass
2670.632	2689.293	2670.631933	2689.293008	2668.00	2690.00	-2.63	-0.71	Pass

\* - Measured under normal test conditions

\*\* - Measured band edge with proper drift addition

\*\*\* - Margin = Calculated band edge – specified band edge

## Reference numbers of test equipment used

HL 1194	HL 1424	HL 3210	HL 3310	HL 4276			
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--

Full description is given in Appendix A.



HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.14.1 Emission mask test results at low carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW**

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

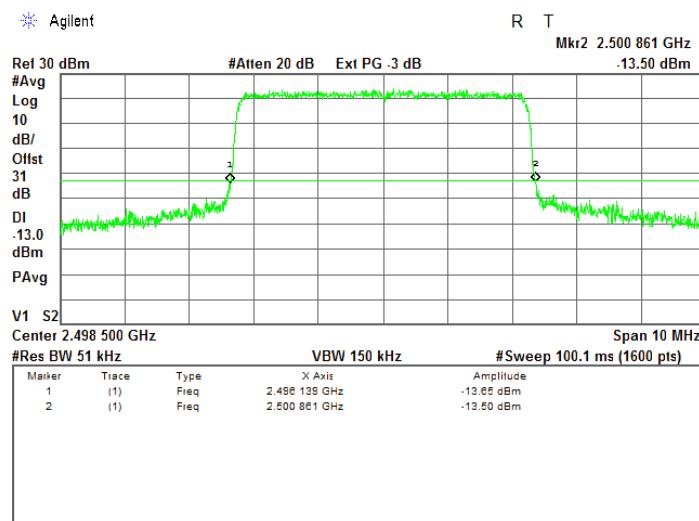
2496.0 – 2506.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64 QAM



**Plot 7.14.2 Emission mask test results at mid carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW**

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

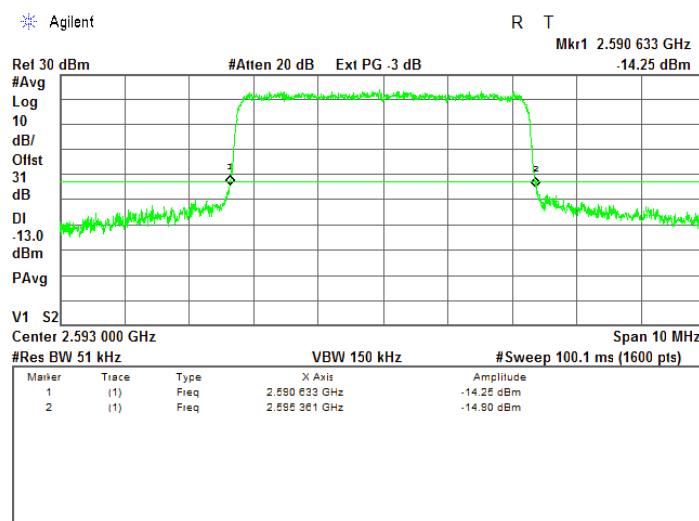
2590.0 – 2696.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64 QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

#### Plot 7.14.3 Emission mask test results at high carrier frequency, 5 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

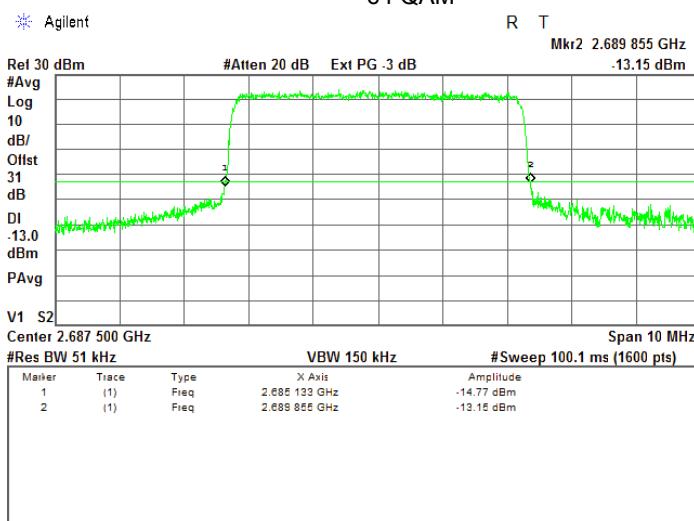
2680.0 – 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64 QAM



#### Plot 7.14.4 Emission mask test results at low carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

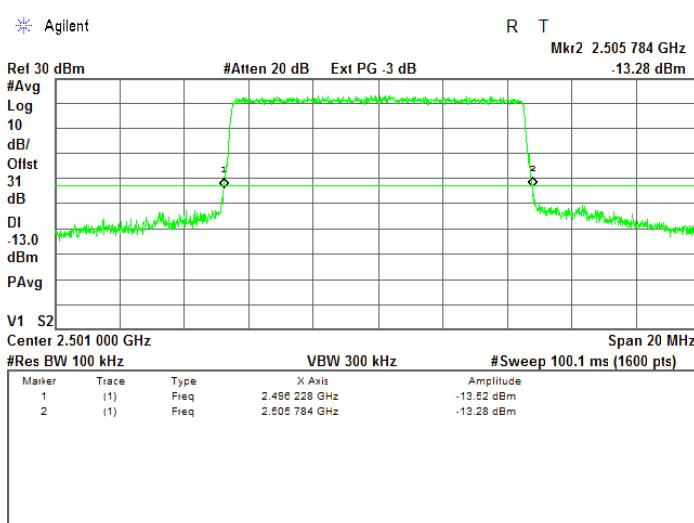
2496.0 – 2506.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

**Plot 7.14.5 Emission mask test results at mid carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW**

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

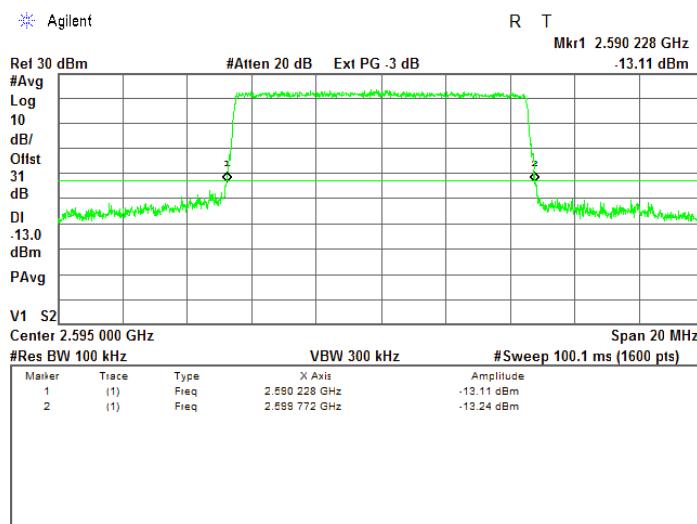
2590 – 2602 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64QAM



**Plot 7.14.6 Emission mask test results at high carrier frequency, 10 MHz EBW**

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

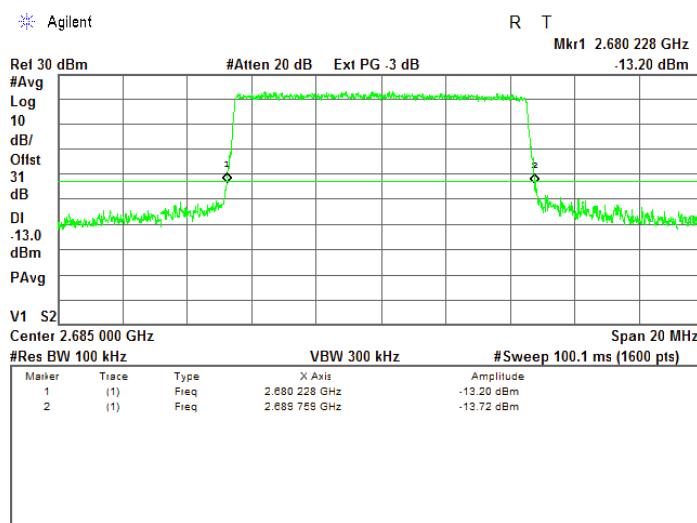
2680.0 – 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks:	Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz		

**Plot 7.14.7 Emission mask test results at low carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW**

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

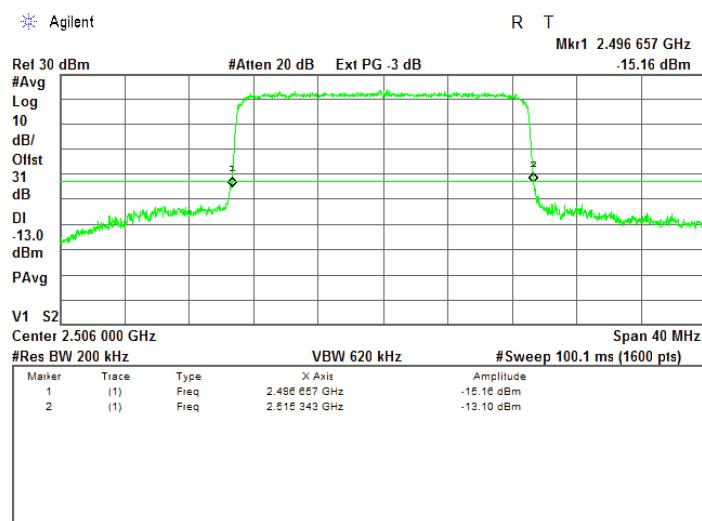
2496 – 2518 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx

Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

Test specification:	Section 27.54, Frequency stability		
Test procedure:	47 CFR, Section 2.1055; TIA/EIA-603-D Section 2.2.2		
Test mode:	Compliance	Verdict:	PASS
Date(s):	13-Dec-15 - 07-Jan-16		
Temperature: 23 °C	Air Pressure: 1013 hPa	Relative Humidity: 56 %	Power Supply: 120 VAC
Remarks: Operation in full band 2498.5-2687.5 MHz			

#### Plot 7.14.8 Emission mask test results at mid carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

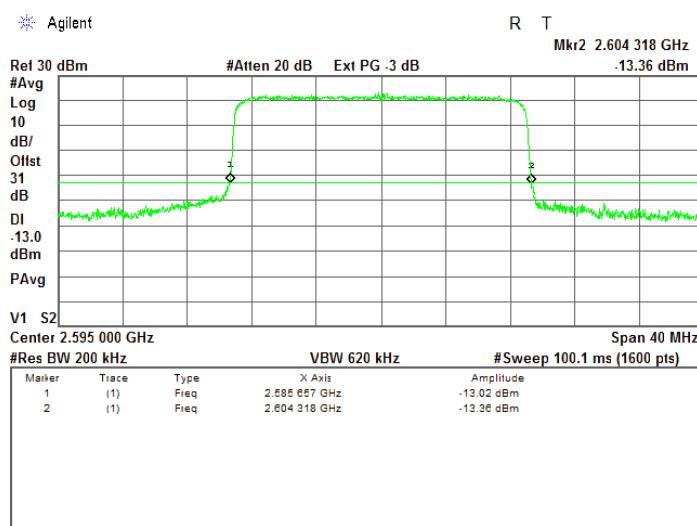
2584.0 – 2608.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64QAM



#### Plot 7.14.9 Emission mask test results at high carrier frequency, 20 MHz EBW

ASSIGNMENT FREQUENCY BANDS:

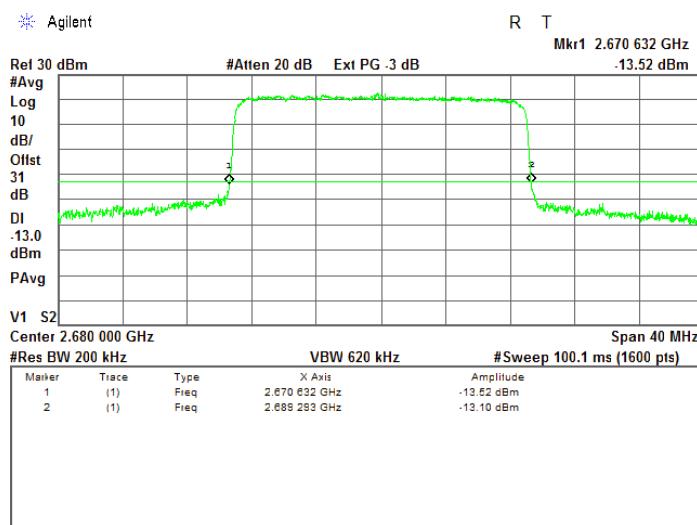
2668.0 – 2690.0 MHz

DETECTOR USED:

Average

MODULATION:

64QAM





HERMON LABORATORIES

## 8 APPENDIX A Test equipment and ancillaries used for tests

HL No	Description	Manufacturer	Model	Ser. No.	Last Cal./Check	Due Cal./Check
0446	Antenna, Loop, Active, 10 kHz - 30 MHz	EMCO	6502	2857	13-Jan-15	13-Jan-16
0521	EMI Receiver (Spectrum Analyzer) with RF filter section 9 kHz-6.5 GHz	Hewlett Packard	8546A	3617A 00319, 3448A002 53	27-Oct-15	27-Oct-16
0604	Antenna BiconiLog Log-Periodic/T Bow-TIE, 26 - 2000 MHz	EMCO	3141	9611-1011	15-May-15	15-May-16
1194	Variac, 220 V/ 2.5 A	Matsunaga	NA	2962	28-May-15	28-May-16
1424	Spectrum Analyzer, 30 Hz- 40 GHz	Agilent Technologies	8564EC	3946A002 19	12-Apr-15	12-Apr-16
2214	Directional Coupler 1.7-26.5 GHz	Krytar	2616	31354	16-Sep-15	16-Sep-17
3210	Temperature Chamber, (-50...+100) °C	Associated Environmental Systems	NA	NA	09-Sep-15	09-Sep-16
3301	Power Meter, P-series, 50 MHz to 40 GHz	Agilent Technologies	N1911A	MY451010 57	30-Jan-15	30-Jan-16
3302	Power sensor, P-Series, 50 MHz to 40 GHz, -35/30 to 20 dBm	Agilent Technologies	N1922A	MY452405 86	30-Jan-15	30-Jan-16
3310	Multimeter	Fluke	115C	94321810	13-Jul-15	13-Jul-16
3322	Attenuator DC to 22 GHz, 30 dB, 50 W	Aeroflex / Weinschel	86-30-12	448	16-Sep-15	16-Sep-16
3347	High Pass Filter, 50 Ohm, 6000 to 11500 MHz.	Mini-Circuits	VHF-5500+	NA	01-Oct-15	01-Oct-17
3818	PSA Series Spectrum Analyzer, 3 Hz- 44 GHz	Agilent Technologies	E4446A	MY482502 88	29-Apr-15	29-Apr-16
3901	Microwave Cable Assembly, 40.0 GHz, 3.5 m, SMA/SMA	Huber-Suhner	SUCOFLE X 102A	1225/2A	10-Feb-15	10-Feb-16
3903	Microwave Cable Assembly, 40.0 GHz, 1.5 m, SMA/SMA	Huber-Suhner	SUCOFLE X 102A	1226/2A	10-Feb-15	10-Feb-16
4275	Test Cable , DC-18 GHz, 1.8 m, SMA/M - N/M	Mini-Circuits	CBL-6FT-SMNM+	70050	22-Nov-15	22-Nov-16
4276	Test Cable , DC-18 GHz, 3.05 m, N/M - N/M	Mini-Circuits	APC-10FT-NMNM+	0747A	22-Nov-15	22-Nov-16
4278	Test Cable , DC-18 GHz, 4.6 m, N/M - N/M	Mini-Circuits	APC-15FT-NMNM+	0755A	22-Nov-15	22-Nov-16
4338	Reject Band Filter, 50 Ohm, 0 to 2170 and 3000 to 18000 MHz,SMA-FM / SMA-M	Micro-Tronics	BRM 50702-02	023	05-May-15	05-May-16
4353	Low Loss Armored Test Cable, DC - 18 GHz, 6.2 m, N type-M/N type-M	MegaPhase	NC29-N1N1-244	12025101 003	15-Mar-15	15-Mar-16
4916	High Pass Filter, 50 Ohm, 3150 to 6500 MHz, SMA-FM / SMA-M	Mini-Circuits	VHF-2700+	NA	01-Oct-15	01-Oct-17
4932	Microwave preamplifier, 500 MHz to 18 GHz, 40 dB Gain	Com-Power Corporation	PAM-118A	551029	19-Nov-15	19-Nov-16



HERMON LABORATORIES

Report ID: AIRRAD\_FCC.27590\_rev1.docx  
Date of Issue: 14-Jan-16

HL No	Description	Manufacturer	Model	Ser. No.	Last Cal./Check	Due Cal./Check
4933	Active Horn Antenna, 1 GHz to 18 GHz	Com-Power Corporation	AHA-118	701046	04-Sep-15	04-Sep-16
4956	Active horn antenna, 18 to 40 GHz	Com-Power Corporation	AHA-840	105004	09-Nov-15	09-Nov-16



HERMON LABORATORIES

## 9 APPENDIX B Measurement uncertainties

### Expanded uncertainty at 95% confidence in Hermon Labs EMC measurements

Test description	Expanded uncertainty
<b>Transmitter tests</b>	
Carrier power conducted at antenna connector	± 1.7 dB
Carrier power radiated (substitution method)	± 4.5 dB
Occupied bandwidth	±8%
Conducted emissions at RF antenna connector	9 kHz to 2.9 GHz: ± 2.6 dB 2.9 GHz to 6.46 GHz: ± 3.5 dB 6.46 GHz to 13.2 GHz: ± 4.3 dB 13.2 GHz to 22.0 GHz: ± 5.0 dB 22.0 GHz to 26.8 GHz: ± 5.5 dB 26.8 GHz to 40.0 GHz: ± 4.8 dB
Spurious emissions radiated 30 MHz – 40 GHz (substitution method)	± 4.5 dB
Frequency error	30 – 300 MHz: ± 50.5 Hz (1.68 ppm) 300 – 1000 MHz: ± 168 Hz (0.56 ppm)
Transient frequency behaviour	187 Hz ± 13.9 %
Duty cycle, timing (Tx ON / OFF) and average factor measurements	± 1.0 %

Hermon Laboratories is accredited by A2LA for calibration according to present requirements of ISO/IEC 17025 and NCSL Z540-1. The accreditation is granted to perform calibration of parameters that are listed in the Scope of Hermon Laboratories Accreditation.

Hermon Laboratories calibrates its reference and transfer standards by calibration laboratories accredited to ISO/IEC 17025 by a mutually recognized Accreditation Body or by a recognized national metrology institute. All reference and transfer standards used in the calibration system are traceable to national or international standards.

In-house calibration of all test and measurement equipment is performed on a regular basis according to Hermon Laboratories calibration procedures, manufacturer calibration/verification procedures or procedures defined in the relevant standards. The Hermon Laboratories test and measurement equipment is calibrated within the tolerances specified by the manufacturers and/or by the relevant standards.



HERMON LABORATORIES

## 10 APPENDIX C Test facility description

Tests were performed at Hermon Laboratories Ltd., which is a fully independent, private, EMC, safety, environmental and telecommunication testing facility.

Hermon Laboratories is listed by the Federal Communications Commission (USA) for all parts of Code of Federal Regulations 47 (CFR 47), Registration Numbers 90624 for OATS and 90623 for the anechoic chamber; by Industry Canada for electromagnetic emissions (file number IC 2186A-1 for OATS), certified by VCCI, Japan (the registration numbers are R-808 for OATS, R-1082 for anechoic chamber, G-27 for full-anechoic chamber for RE measurements above 1 GHz, C-845 for conducted emissions site, T-1606 for conducted emissions at telecommunication ports), has a status of a Telefication - Listed Testing Laboratory, Certificate No. L138/00. The laboratory is accredited by American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (USA) according to ISO/IEC 17025 for electromagnetic compatibility, product safety, telecommunications testing and environmental simulation (for exact scope please refer to Certificate No. 839.01). The FCC Designation Number is IL1001

Address: P.O. Box 23, Binyamina 30500, Israel.  
Telephone: +972 4628 8001  
Fax: +972 4628 8277  
e-mail: mail@hermonlabs.com  
website: www.hermonlabs.com

Person for contact: Mr. Alex Usoskin, CEO.

## 11 APPENDIX D Specification references

47CFR part 27: 2014	Private land mobile radio services
47CFR part 1: 2014	Practice and procedure
47CFR part 2: 2014	Frequency allocations and radio treaty matters; general rules and regulations
ANSI C63.2: 1996	American National Standard for Instrumentation-Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength, 10 kHz to 40 GHz-Specifications.
ANSI C63.4: 2009	American National Standard for Methods of Measurement of Radio-Noise Emissions from Low-Voltage Electrical and Electronic Equipment in the Range of 9 kHz to 40 GHz.
ANSI/TIA/EIA-603-D:2010	Land Mobile FM or PM Communications Equipment Measurement and Performance Standards



HERMON LABORATORIES

## 13 APPENDIX E Test equipment correction factors

Antenna factor  
Active loop antenna  
Model 6502, S/N 2857, HL 0446

Frequency, MHz	Magnetic antenna factor, dB	Electric antenna factor, dB
0.009	-32.8	18.7
0.010	-33.8	17.7
0.020	-38.3	13.2
0.050	-41.1	10.4
0.075	-41.3	10.2
0.100	-41.6	9.9
0.150	-41.7	9.8
0.250	-41.6	9.9
0.500	-41.8	9.8
0.750	-41.9	9.7
1.000	-41.4	10.1
2.000	-41.5	10.0
3.000	-41.4	10.2
4.000	-41.4	10.1
5.000	-41.5	10.1
10.000	-41.9	9.6
15.000	-41.9	9.6
20.000	-42.2	9.3
25.000	-42.8	8.7
30.000	-44.0	7.5

Antenna factor in dB(1/m) is to be added to receiver meter reading in dB( $\mu$ V) to convert it into field strength in dB( $\mu$ V/m).



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Antenna factor**  
**Biconilog antenna EMCO Model 3141**  
**Ser.No.1011, HL 0604**

Frequency, MHz	Antenna factor, dB(1/m)	Frequency, MHz	Antenna factor, dB(1/m)	Frequency, MHz	Antenna factor, dB(1/m)
26	7.8	580	20.6	1320	27.8
28	7.8	600	21.3	1340	28.3
30	7.8	620	21.5	1360	28.2
40	7.2	640	21.2	1380	27.9
60	7.1	660	21.4	1400	27.9
70	8.5	680	21.9	1420	27.9
80	9.4	700	22.2	1440	27.8
90	9.8	720	22.2	1460	27.8
100	9.7	740	22.1	1480	28.0
110	9.3	760	22.3	1500	28.5
120	8.8	780	22.6	1520	28.9
130	8.7	800	22.7	1540	29.6
140	9.2	820	22.9	1560	29.8
150	9.8	840	23.1	1580	29.6
160	10.2	860	23.4	1600	29.5
170	10.4	880	23.8	1620	29.3
180	10.4	900	24.1	1640	29.2
190	10.3	920	24.1	1660	29.4
200	10.6	940	24.0	1680	29.6
220	11.6	960	24.1	1700	29.8
240	12.4	980	24.5	1720	30.3
260	12.8	1000	24.9	1740	30.8
280	13.7	1020	25.0	1760	31.1
300	14.7	1040	25.2	1780	31.0
320	15.2	1060	25.4	1800	30.9
340	15.4	1080	25.6	1820	30.7
360	16.1	1100	25.7	1840	30.6
380	16.4	1120	26.0	1860	30.6
400	16.6	1140	26.4	1880	30.6
420	16.7	1160	27.0	1900	30.6
440	17.0	1180	27.0	1920	30.7
460	17.7	1200	26.7	1940	30.9
480	18.1	1220	26.5	1960	31.2
500	18.5	1240	26.5	1980	31.6
520	19.1	1260	26.5	2000	32.0
540	19.5	1280	26.6		
560	19.8	1300	27.0		

Antenna factor in dB(1/m) is to be added to receiver meter reading in dB( $\mu$ V) to convert it into field strength in dB( $\mu$ V/m).



HERMON LABORATORIES

Antenna factor, HL 4933



## Active Horn Antenna Factor Calibration

1 GHz to 18 GHz

<b>Equipment:</b>	ACTIVE HORN ANTENNA				
<b>Model:</b>	AHA-118				
<b>Serial Number:</b>	701046				
<b>Calibration Distance:</b>	3 Meter				
<b>Polarization:</b>	Horizontal				
<b>Calibration Date:</b>	11/12/2014				
Frequency (GHz)	Preamplifier Gain (dB)	Antenna Factor with pre-amp (dB/m)	Frequency (GHz)	Preamplifier Gain (dB)	Antenna Factor with pre-amp (dB/m)
1	40.96	-16.47	10	40.94	-1.97
1.5	41.21	-14.53	10.5	40.63	-1.06
2	41.44	-13.30	11	40.74	-1.50
2.5	41.71	-12.87	11.5	40.65	-0.52
3	41.96	-12.26	12	40.76	-0.15
3.5	42.14	-11.77	12.5	41.03	-0.85
4	42.13	-10.91	13	41.37	-0.81
4.5	41.79	-9.41	13.5	41.18	0.05
5	41.44	-7.54	14	40.98	0.36
5.5	40.91	-6.47	14.5	40.81	1.26
6	40.69	-5.48	15	40.65	0.25
6.5	40.64	-5.53	15.5	40.93	-1.05
7	40.76	-4.12	16	41.31	-1.44
7.5	40.94	-3.12	16.5	40.96	-0.80
8	40.68	-1.69	17	40.64	-0.02
8.5	40.08	-1.71	17.5	40.57	1.81
9	40.41	-1.86	18	40.08	3.63
9.5	41.21	-2.73			
Calibration according to ARP 958					
<b>Antenna Factor to be added to receiver reading:</b>					
Meter Reading (dBuV) + Antenna Factor (dB/m) = Corrected Reading (dBuV/m)					



HERMON LABORATORIES

Antenna factor, HL 4956



## Active Horn Antenna Factor Calibration

18 GHz to 40 GHz

<b>Equipment:</b>	ACTIVE HORN ANTENNA				
<b>Model:</b>	AHA-840				
<b>Serial Number:</b>	105004				
<b>Calibration Distance:</b>	3 meter				
<b>Polarization:</b>	Horizontal				
<b>Calibration Date:</b>	1/26/2015				
Frequency (GHz)	Preamplifier Gain (dB)	Antenna Factor with pre-amp (dB/m)	Frequency (GHz)	Preamplifier Gain (dB)	Antenna Factor with pre-amp (dB/m)
18	38.83	-1.06	29.5	42.47	-5.33
18.5	39.34	-2.65	30	41.91	-4.86
19	39.71	-3.88	30.5	41.60	-4.64
19.5	39.87	-4.35	31	41.52	-4.60
20	39.98	-3.97	31.5	41.56	-4.79
20.5	40.42	-3.68	32	41.80	-5.21
21	41.12	-4.06	32.5	42.29	-5.54
21.5	41.74	-5.46	33	42.79	-5.63
22	42.14	-6.22	33.5	42.88	-5.38
22.5	42.35	-6.42	34	42.62	-4.76
23	42.50	-6.59	34.5	42.63	-4.84
23.5	42.65	-6.82	35	43.15	-5.13
24	42.81	-7.01	35.5	43.91	-5.83
24.5	42.86	-7.37	36	44.59	-6.39
25	42.73	-7.53	36.5	45.04	-6.64
25.5	42.77	-7.45	37	45.08	-6.40
26	42.85	-7.21	37.5	44.82	-5.75
26.5	42.98	-7.17	38	44.16	-4.58
27	43.14	-7.22	38.5	42.90	-2.66
27.5	43.18	-7.32	39	42.39	-1.71
28	43.04	-7.10	39.5	43.76	-2.49
28.5	43.01	-6.73	40	45.98	-5.21
Calibration per ANSI C63.5: 2006 Standard Site Method, Equations 1-6 (3-antenna)					
Corrected Reading (dB $\mu$ V/m) = Meter Reading (dB $\mu$ V) + AFE(dB/m)					



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Cable loss**  
**Microwave Cable Assembly, Huber-Suhner, 40 GHz, 3.5 m, SMA-SMA, S/N 1225/2A**  
**HL 3901**

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
10	0.09	9500	4.29	21000	6.67
100	0.41	10000	4.40	22000	6.92
500	0.93	10500	4.52	23000	7.00
1000	1.33	11000	4.64	24000	7.18
1500	1.63	11500	4.76	25000	7.29
2000	1.90	12000	4.87	26000	7.55
2500	2.12	12500	4.99	27000	7.70
3000	2.33	13000	5.11	28000	7.88
3500	2.50	13500	5.20	29000	8.02
4000	2.67	14000	5.31	30000	8.15
4500	2.82	14500	5.42	31000	8.35
5000	2.99	15000	5.51	32000	8.40
5500	3.16	15500	5.58	33000	8.62
6000	3.32	16000	5.68	34000	8.73
6500	3.51	16500	5.78	35000	8.78
7000	3.65	17000	5.91	36000	8.94
7500	3.79	17500	5.99	37000	9.21
8000	3.92	18000	6.07	38000	9.37
8500	4.04	19000	6.36	39000	9.45
9000	4.18	20000	6.49	40000	9.52



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Cable loss**  
**Microwave Cable Assembly, Huber-Suhner, 40 GHz, 1.5 m, SMA-SMA, S/N 1226/2A**  
**HL 3903**

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
10	-0.02	9500	1.84	21000	2.98
100	0.15	10000	1.86	22000	3.07
500	0.38	10500	1.93	23000	3.13
1000	0.56	11000	1.99	24000	3.21
1500	0.69	11500	2.04	25000	3.26
2000	0.82	12000	2.10	26000	3.48
2500	0.90	12500	2.15	27000	3.44
3000	0.98	13000	2.21	28000	3.53
3500	1.06	13500	2.25	29000	3.59
4000	1.11	14000	2.29	30000	3.66
4500	1.17	14500	2.34	31000	3.70
5000	1.24	15000	2.36	32000	3.79
5500	1.32	15500	2.40	33000	3.88
6000	1.40	16000	2.45	34000	3.94
6500	1.50	16500	2.48	35000	3.91
7000	1.56	17000	2.56	36000	4.05
7500	1.62	17500	2.58	37000	4.22
8000	1.68	18000	2.60	38000	4.25
8500	1.74	19000	2.84	39000	4.27
9000	1.78	20000	2.88	40000	4.33



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Cable loss**  
**Test cable, Mini-Circuits, S/N 70050, 18 GHz, 1.8 m, SMA/M - N/M**  
**CBL-6FT-SMNM+, HL 4275**

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB						
10	0.08	5000	1.71	10200	2.64	15400	3.46
30	0.11	5100	1.73	10300	2.65	15500	3.47
50	0.14	5200	1.75	10400	2.66	15600	3.52
100	0.21	5300	1.76	10500	2.67	15700	3.55
200	0.30	5400	1.77	10600	2.70	15800	3.55
300	0.37	5500	1.82	10700	2.71	15900	3.55
400	0.43	5600	1.84	10800	2.72	16000	3.61
500	0.49	5700	1.86	10900	2.73	16100	3.62
600	0.54	5800	1.86	11000	2.75	16200	3.63
700	0.58	5900	1.89	11100	2.77	16300	3.62
800	0.62	6000	1.94	11200	2.78	16400	3.66
900	0.66	6100	1.95	11300	2.80	16500	3.71
1000	0.70	6200	1.96	11400	2.82	16600	3.71
1100	0.74	6300	1.97	11500	2.83	16700	3.67
1200	0.78	6400	2.01	11600	2.84	16800	3.69
1300	0.81	6500	2.03	11700	2.86	16900	3.74
1400	0.84	6600	2.02	11800	2.88	17000	3.73
1500	0.88	6700	2.02	11900	2.89	17100	3.71
1600	0.91	6800	2.05	12000	2.90	17200	3.73
1700	0.94	6900	2.06	12100	2.92	17300	3.77
1800	0.97	7000	2.07	12200	2.93	17400	3.77
1900	1.00	7100	2.07	12300	2.94	17500	3.76
2000	1.02	7200	2.08	12400	2.96	17600	3.76
2100	1.05	7300	2.11	12500	2.98	17700	3.78
2200	1.07	7400	2.13	12600	2.99	17800	3.80
2300	1.10	7500	2.15	12700	3.01	17900	3.79
2400	1.13	7600	2.16	12800	3.03	18000	3.78
2500	1.15	7700	2.18	12900	3.05		
2600	1.18	7800	2.21	13000	3.07		
2700	1.20	7900	2.24	13100	3.09		
2800	1.24	8000	2.25	13200	3.12		
2900	1.26	8100	2.26	13300	3.13		
3000	1.28	8200	2.29	13400	3.14		
3100	1.30	8300	2.31	13500	3.16		
3200	1.33	8400	2.33	13600	3.18		
3300	1.36	8500	2.33	13700	3.19		
3400	1.37	8600	2.34	13800	3.21		
3500	1.39	8700	2.36	13900	3.23		
3600	1.42	8800	2.38	14000	3.25		
3700	1.45	8900	2.39	14100	3.26		
3800	1.46	9000	2.40	14200	3.27		
3900	1.48	9100	2.42	14300	3.30		
4000	1.50	9200	2.45	14400	3.32		
4100	1.53	9300	2.46	14500	3.33		
4200	1.55	9400	2.48	14600	3.34		
4300	1.57	9500	2.50	14700	3.36		
4400	1.59	9600	2.52	14800	3.39		
4500	1.61	9700	2.54	14900	3.40		
4600	1.64	9800	2.56	15000	3.41		
4700	1.66	9900	2.58	15100	3.41		
4800	1.67	10000	2.60	15200	3.44		
4900	1.69	10100	2.61	15300	3.46		



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Cable loss**

**Test cable, Mini-Circuits, S/N 0747A, 18 GHz, 3.05 m, N/M - N/M  
APC-10FT-NMNM+, HL 4276**

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB						
10	0.11	4500	2.81	9300	4.30	14100	5.59
30	0.19	4600	2.85	9400	4.33	14200	5.61
50	0.25	4700	2.88	9500	4.36	14300	5.63
100	0.36	4800	2.92	9600	4.39	14400	5.66
150	0.44	4900	2.95	9700	4.42	14500	5.68
200	0.52	5000	3.00	9800	4.46	14600	5.70
300	0.64	5100	3.03	9900	4.49	14700	5.72
400	0.75	5200	3.08	10000	4.53	14800	5.75
500	0.84	5300	3.11	10100	4.56	14900	5.77
600	0.93	5400	3.13	10200	4.60	15000	5.80
700	1.01	5500	3.16	10300	4.64	15100	5.82
800	1.08	5600	3.20	10400	4.66	15200	5.85
900	1.15	5700	3.22	10500	4.68	15300	5.88
1000	1.22	5800	3.26	10600	4.70	15400	5.91
1100	1.28	5900	3.30	10700	4.73	15500	5.93
1200	1.34	6000	3.34	10800	4.75	15600	5.97
1300	1.40	6100	3.39	10900	4.77	15700	5.99
1400	1.46	6200	3.42	11000	4.80	15800	6.02
1500	1.51	6300	3.47	11100	4.83	15900	6.07
1600	1.57	6400	3.50	11200	4.86	16000	6.08
1700	1.62	6500	3.52	11300	4.88	16100	6.11
1800	1.68	6600	3.55	11400	4.90	16200	6.12
1900	1.72	6700	3.58	11500	4.92	16300	6.14
2000	1.77	6800	3.60	11600	4.94	16400	6.17
2100	1.82	6900	3.62	11700	4.96	16500	6.19
2200	1.87	7000	3.64	11800	4.98	16600	6.21
2300	1.92	7100	3.66	11900	5.01	16700	6.22
2400	1.96	7200	3.68	12000	5.03	16800	6.24
2500	2.01	7300	3.71	12100	5.06	16900	6.26
2600	2.05	7400	3.74	12200	5.09	17000	6.28
2700	2.10	7500	3.78	12300	5.12	17100	6.31
2800	2.14	7600	3.81	12400	5.15	17200	6.33
2900	2.18	7700	3.84	12500	5.17	17300	6.36
3000	2.23	7800	3.87	12600	5.20	17400	6.39
3100	2.27	7900	3.90	12700	5.22	17500	6.42
3200	2.31	8000	3.93	12800	5.25	17600	6.45
3300	2.35	8100	3.96	12900	5.28	17700	6.48
3400	2.39	8200	4.00	13000	5.32	17800	6.50
3500	2.42	8300	4.03	13100	5.35	17900	6.52
3600	2.46	8400	4.06	13200	5.38	18000	6.55
3700	2.50	8500	4.08	13300	5.40		
3800	2.54	8600	4.11	13400	5.42		
3900	2.58	8700	4.13	13500	5.44		
4000	2.61	8800	4.16	13600	5.46		
4100	2.65	8900	4.18	13700	5.48		
4200	2.69	9000	4.21	13800	5.51		
4300	2.73	9100	4.24	13900	5.53		
4400	2.77	9200	4.27	14000	5.56		



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Cable loss**  
**Test cable, Mini-Circuits, S/N 0755A, 18 GHz, 4.6 m, N/M - N/M**  
**APC-15FT-NMNM+, HL 4278**

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB						
10	0.24	4900	4.19	10000	6.47	15100	8.33
30	0.26	5000	4.25	10100	6.50	15200	8.35
50	0.34	5100	4.29	10200	6.52	15300	8.37
100	0.50	5200	4.32	10300	6.57	15400	8.40
200	0.72	5300	4.38	10400	6.59	15500	8.42
300	0.90	5400	4.41	10500	6.61	15600	8.46
400	1.06	5500	4.46	10600	6.64	15700	8.50
500	1.20	5600	4.51	10700	6.64	15800	8.52
600	1.32	5700	4.56	10800	6.65	15900	8.56
700	1.44	5800	4.59	10900	6.68	16000	8.61
800	1.54	5900	4.64	11000	6.68	16100	8.64
900	1.64	6000	4.69	11100	6.69	16200	8.66
1000	1.74	6100	4.72	11200	6.70	16300	8.70
1100	1.83	6200	4.77	11300	6.74	16400	8.73
1200	1.92	6300	4.80	11400	6.78	16500	8.74
1300	2.01	6400	4.83	11500	6.81	16600	8.75
1400	2.09	6500	4.89	11600	6.84	16700	8.78
1500	2.18	6600	4.90	11700	6.87	16800	8.79
1600	2.25	6700	4.95	11800	6.92	16900	8.81
1700	2.33	6800	5.01	11900	6.98	17000	8.85
1800	2.39	6900	4.99	12000	7.02	17100	8.90
1900	2.47	7000	5.04	12100	7.08	17200	8.95
2000	2.53	7100	5.11	12200	7.15	17300	8.99
2100	2.60	7200	5.14	12300	7.20	17400	9.03
2200	2.67	7300	5.21	12400	7.26	17500	9.07
2300	2.73	7400	5.29	12500	7.31	17600	9.11
2400	2.80	7500	5.33	12600	7.36	17700	9.15
2500	2.87	7600	5.38	12700	7.41	17800	9.19
2600	2.93	7700	5.46	12800	7.46	17900	9.24
2700	3.00	7800	5.52	12900	7.51	18000	9.28
2800	3.06	7900	5.58	13000	7.55		
2900	3.12	8000	5.64	13100	7.59		
3000	3.18	8100	5.69	13200	7.65		
3100	3.24	8200	5.75	13300	7.69		
3200	3.30	8300	5.80	13400	7.72		
3300	3.35	8400	5.84	13500	7.78		
3400	3.42	8500	5.90	13600	7.82		
3500	3.46	8600	5.97	13700	7.86		
3600	3.52	8700	5.99	13800	7.91		
3700	3.57	8800	6.04	13900	7.96		
3800	3.61	8900	6.10	14000	8.01		
3900	3.67	9000	6.13	14100	8.06		
4000	3.71	9100	6.17	14200	8.10		
4100	3.77	9200	6.23	14300	8.13		
4200	3.83	9300	6.27	14400	8.16		
4300	3.89	9400	6.30	14500	8.19		
4400	3.94	9500	6.35	14600	8.21		
4500	4.00	9600	6.37	14700	8.23		
4600	4.05	9700	6.40	14800	8.26		
4700	4.10	9800	6.44	14900	8.28		
4800	4.16	9900	6.45	15000	8.30		



HERMON LABORATORIES

**Cable loss**  
**Low Loss Armored Test Cable, MegaPhase, 18 GHz, 6.2 m, N type-M/N type-M,**  
**NC29-N1N1-244S/N 12025101 003,**  
**HL 4353**

Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB	Frequency, MHz	Cable loss, dB
50	0.20	9000	2.71
100	0.27	9500	2.81
300	0.47	10000	2.90
500	0.61	10500	2.97
1000	0.87	11000	3.06
1500	1.07	11500	3.13
2000	1.24	12000	3.20
2500	1.39	12500	3.26
3000	1.53	13000	3.34
3500	1.65	13500	3.39
4000	1.77	14000	3.47
4500	1.89	14500	3.54
5000	1.99	15000	3.62
5500	2.07	15500	3.69
6000	2.20	16000	3.76
6500	2.30	16500	3.83
7000	2.39	17000	3.86
7500	2.51	17500	3.94
8000	2.58	18000	4.02
8500	2.65		



HERMON LABORATORIES

## 14 APPENDIX F Abbreviations and acronyms

A	ampere
AC	alternating current
A/m	ampere per meter
AM	amplitude modulation
AVRG	average (detector)
BB	broad band
cm	centimeter
dB	decibel
dBm	decibel referred to one milliwatt
dB(µV)	decibel referred to one microvolt
dB(µV/m)	decibel referred to one microvolt per meter
dB(µA)	decibel referred to one microampere
dBΩ	decibel referred to one Ohm
DC	direct current
EIRP	equivalent isotropically radiated power
ERP	effective radiated power
EUT	equipment under test
F	frequency
GHz	gigahertz
GND	ground
H	height
HL	Hermon laboratories
Hz	hertz
ITE	information technology equipment
k	kilo
KHz	kilohertz
LISN	line impedance stabilization network
LO	local oscillator
m	meter
MHz	megahertz
min	minute
mm	millimeter
ms	millisecond
µs	microsecond
NA	not applicable
NB	narrow band
NT	not tested
OATS	open area test site
Ω	Ohm
QP	quasi-peak
PM	pulse modulation
PS	power supply
RE	radiated emission
RF	radio frequency
rms	root mean square
Rx	receive
s	second
T	temperature
Tx	transmit
V	volt
VA	volt-ampere

END OF DOCUMENT